

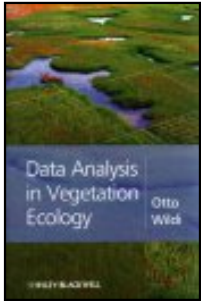
# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



customer.services@nhbs.co.uk

www.nhbs.com +44 (0)1803 865913



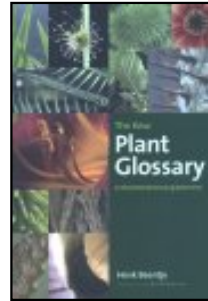
**Data Analysis in  
Vegetation  
Ecology**



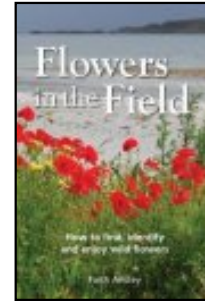
**New Flora of the  
British Isles**



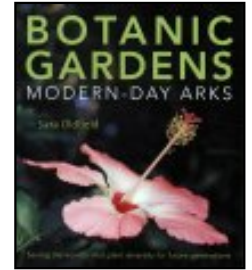
**A Book of Reed**



**Kew Plant  
Glossary**



**Flowers in the  
Field**



**Botanic Gardens:  
Modern Day Arks**

### ➔ Dear Customers,

Welcome to the **NHBS Botany Catalogue: Summer 2010**

We present a selection of new and bestselling Botany titles, plus a preview of the best forthcoming books. We hope you enjoy browsing the annual NHBS Botany Catalogue.

To browse our full range of more than 16,000 Plants & Botany titles, visit [www.nhbs.com](http://www.nhbs.com). Our web catalogue is the place for over 110,000 titles on wildlife, science and conservation. Titles can be ordered online, by email, fax, phone or post. To stay informed about all the latest publications, sign up for our free email Monthly Catalogue, listing up to 500 new titles added to our online catalogue every month, by e-mailing [subscribe@nhbs.co.uk](mailto:subscribe@nhbs.co.uk).

Libraries & Organisations can also receive discounts on our titles: visit [www.nhbs.com/services/lib](http://www.nhbs.com/services/lib) to find out more about NHBS library supply.

For more information on books or to place an order, please contact our **Customer Services** team.

Best wishes,  
Dr Nigel Massen  
Managing Director

### ➔ Using the Botany Catalogue

Now that **NHBS Catalogues** are online there are many ways to access the title information that you need.

- You can browse through the subject pages online.
- You can view, save and print the complete **Botany Catalogue** as this single .pdf document.
- Most subject categories have an Editor's Choice selection.

### ➔ Browse the subject pages

- **Plants & Botany: General**
- **Plant Biology & Ecology**
- **Economic & Ethnobotany**
- **Field Guides & Floras**
  - British Isles
  - Europe
  - Africa
  - North America
  - South & Central America
  - Asia-Pacific
  - South Asia
  - Australasia
  - Polar
- **Vascular Plants**
  - Vascular Plants: General
  - Trees & Shrubs
  - Orchids
  - Grasses, Sedges, Rushes, Ferns
- **Non-Vascular Plants**
  - Non-Vascular Plants: General
  - Lichens
  - Fungi & Algae
  - Mosses & Liverworts
- **Plants & Gardens**
- **Art & Biography**
- **Palaeobotany**
- **Forests & Other Ecosystems**
- **Taxonomy & Systematics**
- **Data Analysis & Modelling**

### ➔ Back to nhbs.com

### ➔ Subscribe to Monthly Catalogues

→ Items from this catalogue can be ordered online whilst browsing, ordered over the phone, by email, or by printing out an [order form](#) and posting us your order.

## ➔ Editor's Choice

The Editor's Choice is our selection of the key titles in most of the subject areas. This selection includes major new titles.

## ➔ Supporting Conservation

NHBS is involved in supporting conservation at many levels - we consider this a key part of what we do and how we interact with conservation bodies and non-commercial publishers.

### → [Gratis Books](#)

Working in close collaboration with Professor William Sutherland at Cambridge University, we have distributed copies of his Conservation Handbook and Bird Ecology & Conservation to people working in science and conservation in developing countries. Several other titles are in the pipeline.

*"Thanks a million for your thoughtfulness. I received the Conservation Handbook. It is very useful to my project. Once again thank you very much and may the good God bless us all as we strive to make the environment a better place to live."* J Grody Dorbor, Liberia

### → [World Land Trust](#)

The Books for Conservation programme is an exciting partnership between the World Land Trust and NHBS. From simple beginnings in 2002 when we donated surplus books to the WLT, this programme has developed into an important resource for struggling NGOs throughout the world. To date NHBS have donated hundreds of books to this WLT donation programme.



**NHBS Environment Bookstore**  
**2 - 3 Wills Road**  
**Totnes**  
**Devon**  
**TQ9 5XN**  
**UK**

**Tel: +44 (0)1803 865913**  
**Fax: +44 (0)1803 865280**

[customer.services@nhbs.co.uk](mailto:customer.services@nhbs.co.uk)

# nhbs

Botany Catalogue  
Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

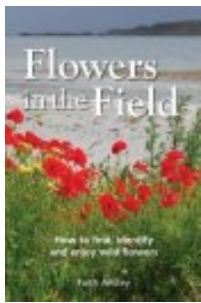
customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Plants and Botany: General

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

## Editor's Choice



### Flowers in the Field

How to Find, Identify and Enjoy Wild Flowers  
Faith Anstey

This book explains what wild flowers are, how to go about identifying specimens, where to find them and how to enjoy them to the full. ....

172 pages, col photos, b/w line drawings, dist maps.  
softcover | 2010 | **£12.99** | approx. \$20/

€16



### An Orchard Invisible

A Natural History of Seeds  
Jonathan Silvertown

The story of seeds, in a nutshell, is a tale of evolution. From the tiny sesame that we sprinkle on our bagels to the forty-five-pound double coconut borne by the coco-de-mer ....

216 pages, figs.  
hardcover | 2009 | **£17.50** | approx. \$27/  
€21



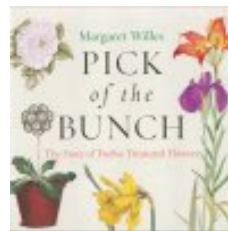
### The Kew Plant Glossary

An Illustrated Dictionary of Plant Identification Terms  
Henk J Beentje

This new and entirely up-to-date plant glossary includes all descriptive terms used in floras, plant field guides and monographs. It is an essential companion for anyone ....

159 pages, line drawings.  
softcover | 2010 | **£17.99** | approx.

\$28/€21



### Pick of the Bunch

The Story of Twelve Treasured Flowers  
Margaret Willes

In this book, the author takes twelve enduringly popular flowers and looks at their social history, how they got their names, how they arrived in our gardens, how they were ....

168 pages, 70 col illus.  
hardcover | 2009 | **£21.99** | approx. \$34/€26

## The complete list



### The Biodynamic Sowing and Planting Calendar 2009

Maria Thun and Matthias Thun

This is the original biodynamic sowing and planting calendar, now in its 47th year. This useful guide shows the optimum days for sowing, pruning, and harvesting various ....

64 pages | colour throughout | Floris Books  
Calendar | 2008 | 0863156541 |  
#176439 | **£8.81** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Botanist's Paradise

**The Establishment of Scientific Botany in Russia in the Eighteenth Century**  
W J Bryce

243 pages | - | W J Bryce  
Pbk | 2008 | 0956035809 | #179880 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Britton's Botanical Empire

**The New York Botanical Garden and American Botany, 1888-1929**  
Peter Mickulas

In the 1890s, botanist Nathaniel Lord Britton united New York City's private Gilded Age wealth with the expertise of its increasingly well-respected scientific community to ....

328 pages | 20 b&w photos | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0893274798 | #170770 |  
**£46.00** approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Discovering Wild Plant Names

John E Stevens

Many wild plant names originate from early Greek, Latin or Old English and through the ages their original meanings have become misunderstood or unknown. ....

64 pages | Line illus | Shire  
Pbk | 2008 | 0852632134 | #176397 |  
**£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Eden

Tim Smit

With passion and commitment thousands of "small" people built the Eden Project in Cornwall as a symbol of hope in action...We may all have feet of clay, but that ....

286 pages | Col photos, illus | Bantam Press

Hbk | 2001 | 0593048830 | #124876 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1905811276 | #176235 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Essay on the Geography of Plants

**Alexander Von Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland**

Edited by Stephen T Jackson and Sylvie Romanowski

The legacy of Alexander von Humboldt (1769-1859) looms large over the natural sciences. His 1799-1804 research expedition to Central and South America ....

274 pages | 1 colour plate, 9 halftones,  
7 tables, 1 poster | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0226360660 | #179442 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Faszinierende Wildpflanzen

**Ein Herbarium in Fotos**

Pierre Vignes and Delia Vignes

275 plants from Europe are described and illustrated. ....

576 pages | Col photos, figs | Klasing  
Hbk | 2009 | 3768826147 | #180754 |  
**£83.00** approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Field Manual on Herbarium Techniques

HB Singh and B Subramaniam

This book will be useful to the persons working as herbarium curators, teachers, scientists, foresters, research scholars, students, and those who are interested in ....

298 pages | Figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2008 | 8172363303 | #185805 |  
**£30.50** approx. \$47/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Flowers in the Field

**How to Find, Identify and Enjoy Wild Flowers**

Faith Anstey

This book explains what wild flowers are, how to go about identifying specimens, where to find them and how to enjoy them to the full. ....

172 pages | Col photos, b/w line  
drawings, dist maps | Whittet  
Pbk | 2010 | 1873580800 | #184185 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowers in History

**1808-2008**

Rene De Herdt, Lucien Debersaques, Ronald Viane and Ignace Maenhut

In the past before the era of photography, flowers were reproduced in paintings or drawings. In "Flowers in History" some of the most appealing illustrations that depict ....

240 pages | 288 col, 15 b/w photos | Lannoo

Hbk | 2008 | 9020977377 | #178407 |  
**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Mirabilis

**How Plants Have Shaped World Knowledge, Health, Wealth, and Beauty**

Catherine Herbert Howell and Peter H Raven

This book is an illustrated history of the human-plant interaction from prehistory to the present day complete with more than 200 beautiful and historical colour images, all ....

256 pages | 200 col & b/w illus | National Geographic  
Hbk | 2009 | 1426205090 | #182323 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Glistening Carnivores

### The Sticky-Leaved Insect-Eating Plants

Stewart McPherson

The seven genera of sticky-leaved insect-eating plants are uniquely beautiful and captivate the interest of all who behold them. Each produces shimmering leaves lined ....

389 pages | Col photos | Red Fern Natural History  
Hbk | 2008 | 0955891817 | #176573 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Going, Going, Gone?

### Animals and Plants on the Brink of Extinction and How you can Help

Malcolm Tait

Many scientists believe that we are on the brink of a new mass extinction, with at least a million species in danger of not making it through to the end of the century.

216 pages | colour photos | Think Publishing  
Pbk | 2008 | 1845250583 | #175125 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

One ....



**NEW**

## Green Planet

### How Plants Keep the Earth Alive

Stanley A Rice

Presenting an overview of how human civilization has altered the face of the Earth, particularly by the destruction of forests, this book details the startling consequences ....

288 pages | Rutgers UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 081354453X | #178630 |  
**£26.50** approx. \$41/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Der Grosse Zander (Two Volume Set)

### Enzyklopadie der Pflanzennamen

Siegmund Seybold, Nils Bodeker et al

Encyclopaedia of Plant Names Volume 1: Genera Volume 2: Species and Cultivars ....

1968 pages | Illus | Ulmer Verlag  
Hbk | 2008 | 3800154064 | #181514 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Here Be Dragons

### How the Study of Animal and Plant Distributions Revolutionized Our Views of Life and Earth

Dennis McCarthy

Why do we find polar bears only in the Arctic and penguins only in the Antarctic? Why do oceanic islands often have many types of birds but no large native mammals? ....

214 pages | Col plates, b/w illus | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0199542465 | #180046 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Herbals: Their Origin and Evolution

### A Chapter in the History of Botany, 1470-1670

Agnes Arber

Agnes Arber (1879-1960) was a prominent British botanist specialising in plant morphology and the history of botany. In 1946 she became the first female botanist to be ....

410 pages | 159 b/w illus. | CUP  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108016715 |  
#185597 | **£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Insectivorous Plants

C Darwin

434 pages | Figs | Srishti Book Distributors  
Hbk | 2010 | 8189948351 | #185247 |  
**£87.00** approx. \$134/€101

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 2006 (Vienna Code)

### Adopted by the Seventeenth International Botanical Congress, Vienna, Austria, July 2005

Edited by J McNeill, FR Barrie et al

The latest edition of the botanical 'bible' for taxonomists. Includes important changes, additions and clarifications. ....

568 pages | - | Gantner  
Hbk | 2006 | 3906166481 | #160879 |  
**£51.50** approx. \$80/€60

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Intelligence of Flowers

Maurice Maeterlinck

This title features a new translation of one of Maeterlinck's four great nature essays. ....

98 pages | SUNY Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0791472736 | #170130 |  
**£27.50** approx. \$43/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0791472744 | #170129 |  
**£10.75** approx. \$17/€13

[+ Add to Basket](#)

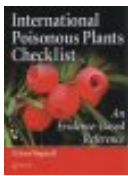
## Introduction to Plant Nomenclature

SSR Bennet

The booklet contains four chapters, (i) Introduction (ii) Ranks of taxa, forms of scientific names, Citation of authors name and of literature, abbreviations, and the six ....

76 pages | IBD (India)  
Hbk | 2009 | 8170893313 | #184422 |  
**£14.50** approx. \$23/€17

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## International Poisonous Plants Checklist

### An Evidence-Based Reference

D Jesse Wagstaff

Addresses the geographic fragmentation of and confusion in the poisonous plant literature. It provides an international, authoritative, and comprehensive reference for ....

443 pages | - | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420062522 | #170567 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **Is That Cat Dead?**  
**And Other Questions About Poison Plants**  
John Robertson



**NEW**

## The Kew Plant Glossary

### An Illustrated Dictionary of Plant Identification Terms

Henk J Beentje

This new and entirely up-to-date plant glossary includes all descriptive terms used in floras, plant field guides and monographs. It is an essential companion for anyone ....

224 pages | Book Guild  
Pbk | 2010 | 1846244250 | #184606 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

159 pages | Line drawings | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2010 | 1842464221 | #184509 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Mabberley's Plant-Book

### A Portable Dictionary of Plants, their Classification and Uses

DJ Mabberley

Mabberley's Plant-Book is internationally accepted as an essential reference text for anyone studying, growing or writing about plants. In over 20,000 entries this ....

1019 pages | 1 fig | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521820715 | #170318 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Mind-Altering and Poisonous Plants of the World

### A Scientifically Accurate Guide to 1200 Toxic and Intoxicating Plants

Michael Wink and Ben-Erik Van Wyk

Written by respected professors of botany and pharmaceutical biology, this is the definitive account of plants and mushrooms used for poison darts, traditional medicine, ....

464 pages | 500 col photos, illus |  
Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881929522 | #176393 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Missouri Botanical Garden Climatron

### A Celebration of 50 Years

Eric Mumford

The Climatron is perhaps the most iconic and famed building at the Missouri Botanical Garden, noted as the first geodesic dome to be used as a greenhouse when constructed in ....

108 pages | Missouri BG  
Pbk | 2009 | 0615325912 | #185693 |  
**£20.50** approx. \$32/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Modern Botany

Naveen Malaviya

The present book is a textbook on modern topics of Botany. The first chapter of this book is on plasma membrane, wherein, details of transport mechanism is discussed. There ....

297 pages | Tabs, figs | Scientific (India)  
Hbk | 2008 | 8172335075 | #174933 |  
**£57.00** approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Names of Plants

David Gledhill

The Names of Plants is an invaluable reference for botanists and horticulturalists. The first section gives an historical account of the significant ....

426 pages | line drawings | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521866456 | #161486 |  
**£54.99** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521685532 | #161487 |  
**£25.99** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The North American Biodynamic Sowing and Planting Calendar 2009

Maria Thun and Matthias Thun

This is the 2009 calendar adapted for North American (Eastern Standard Time) dates and times. This useful guide shows the optimum days for sowing, pruning, and harvesting ....

64 pages | colour throughout | Floris Books  
Calendar | 2008 | 086315655X |  
#176440 | **£8.81** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Oak Spring Herbaria

L Tongiorgi Tomasi

An Oak Spring Herbaria is the long awaited fourth volume in the series of catalogs describing the great illustrated plant books conserved at Rachel Lambert Mellon's Oak ....

456 pages | Illus | Oak Spring Garden  
Hbk | 2009 | 0965450813 | #186098 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## An Orchard Invisible

### A Natural History of Seeds

Jonathan Silvertown

The story of seeds, in a nutshell, is a tale of evolution. From the tiny sesame that we sprinkle on our bagels to the forty-five-pound double coconut borne by the coco-de-mer ....

216 pages | Figs | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0226757730 | #178409 |  
**£17.50** approx. \$27/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Parasitic Flowering Plants

Henning S Heide-Jorgensen

Parasitic flowering plants are strikingly impressive and beautiful and hold many surprises of both general and scientific interest. Parasites also have great influence ....

438 pages | Figs, col photos, maps | EJ Brill

Hbk | 2008 | 9004167501 | #175004 | **£104.00** approx. \$160/€121

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Parasitic Flowering Plants

H Heide-Jorgensen

Parasitic flowering plants are strikingly impressive and beautiful and hold many surprises of both general and scientific interest. Parasites also have great influence ....

442 pages | col photos | APS

Hbk | 2008 | #179540 | **£149.00** approx. \$230/€173

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Pick of the Bunch

### The Story of Twelve Treasured Flowers

Margaret Willes

In this book, the author takes twelve enduringly popular flowers and looks at their social history, how they got their names, how they arrived in our gardens, how they were ....

168 pages | 70 col illus | Bodleian Library

Hbk | 2009 | 1851243038 | #183479 | **£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plants

### Their Use, Management, Cultivation and Biology - A Comprehensive Guide

Bob Watson

This wide-ranging and fascinating book is packed full with both biological information about plants as well as practical and instructional advice about how to grow and nurture ....

352 pages | 350 colour illustrations and drawings | Crowood Press

Hbk | 2008 | 1847970281 | #176066 | **£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Plants

Michael Allaby

This volume in the new "Discovering the Earth" set examines the efforts made by scientists in the fields of environment, environmental protection, and environmental ....

256 pages | colour photographs & line illustrations | Facts on File

Hbk | 2010 | 0816061025 | #181088 | **£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Names Simplified

AT Johnson and HA Smith

Reprint of this classic reference, originally published in 1931. The glossary contains well over a thousand entries. ....

128 pages | - | Old Pond

Pbk | 2008 | 1905523823 | #175005 | **£7.25** approx. \$12/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Poisonous Plants

### A Cultural and Social History

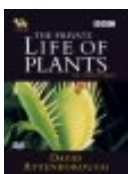
Robert Bevan-Jones

The botanical history of Britain and North West Europe has a dark and a light side. Plants have been used as weapons to harm people, taken deliberately as addictive drugs ....

200 pages | Col & b/w illus | Windgather Press

Pbk | 2009 | 1905119216 | #176357 | **£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Private Life of Plants - DVD

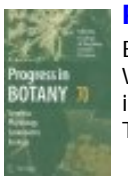
David Attenborough

Presents a fascinating view of the plant world, where events happen on a different timescale from ours. Though not obvious to the naked eye, plants are constantly on the ....

320 pages | Running time: 293 minutes, | BBC Video

DVD (Region 2) | 2003 | BBCDVD1235 | #140197 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Progress in Botany, Volume 70

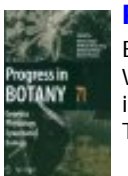
Edited by U Lüttge, W Beyschlag, B Büdel and D Francis

With one volume each year, this series keeps scientists and advanced students informed of the latest developments and results in all areas of the plant sciences. The present ....

280 pages | 32 illustrations | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3540684204 | #177658 | **£126.00** approx. \$194/€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Progress in Botany, Volume 71

Edited by Ulrich E Lüttge, Wolfram Beyschlag, Burkhard Budel and Dennis Francis

With one volume each year, this series keeps scientists and advanced students informed of the latest developments and results in all areas of the plant sciences. The present ....

380 pages | 45 black & white illustrations, 4 colour illustrations, 11 black & white | Springer

Hbk | 2009 | 3642021662 | #181091 | **£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Seeds of Adventure

### In Search of Plants

Peter Cox and Peter Hutchison

This book is the story of the extensive travels made by two Peters in search of plants in Turkey, India, Nepal, Bhutan, China and Tibet. On nearly every expedition, they ....

415 pages | 700 Col photos, maps | Garden Art Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1870673581 | #173687 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Syllabus of Plant Families

### Volume 3: Bryophytes and Seedless Vascular Plants

Edited by Wolfgang Frey

This is a revised and completely restructured 13th edition of Engler's Syllabus and is being published in 5 volumes in English for the first time. ....

419 pages | 72 figs, tab | Gebr•der Borntraeger  
Hbk | 2009 | 3443010636 | #181963 |  
**£101.00** approx. \$156/€117

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Taschenlexikon der Gehölze

### Ein botanisch-ökologischer Exkursionsbegleiter

Peter A Schmidt and Ulrich Hecker

This book describes more than 1000 trees shrubs found in Central Europe, 500 of which are treated in detail with identifying features (including fruit and flowers), ....

665 pages | Col figs | Quelle & Meyer Verlag  
Hbk | 2009 | 3494014485 | #175615 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Taxonomic Literature: Supplement VIII (Authors Fres-G)

### Regnum Vegetabile, Volume 150

Laurence J Dorr and Dan H Nicolson

This 8th supplement to STAFLEU and COWAN` s classic TL2 (TAXONOMIC LITERATURE, 2nd augmented edition) covers authors with names starting with letters Fres to G. It follows ....

558 pages | Gantner  
Pbk | 2009 | 3906166759 | #174869 |  
**£97.00** approx. \$150/€113

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Taxonomic Literature: Supplement VII (F-Frer)

### A Selective Guide to Botanical Publications and Collections with Dates, Commentaries and Types

Laurence J Dorr and Dan H Nicolson

469 pages | - | Gantner  
Hbk | 2008 | 3906166651 | #174868 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Timber Press Dictionary of Plant Names

Siegmund Seybold, Nils Bodeker, Erich Gotz and Walter Von Erhardt

"The Timber Press Dictionary of Plant Names" is the only reference available in English with the current names of thousands of plants found in gardens and the wild. Based in ....

928 pages | illustrations | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2010 | 1604691158 | #185695 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Where Have All the Flowers Gone?

### Restoring Wild Flowers to the Countryside

Charles Flower

A traditional meadow full of wild flowers is a rare sight today, but it is not too late to restore them and to create new ones. ....

216 pages | Col photos | Papadakis  
Pbk | 2008 | 1901092828 | #170711 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wicked Plants

### The Weed That Killed Lincoln's Mother and Other Botanical Atrocities

Amy Stewart, Briony Morrow-Cribbs and Jonathan Rosen

A tree that sheds poison daggers; a glistening red seed that stops the heart; a shrub that causes paralysis; a vine that strangles; and a leaf that triggered a war. In ....

235 pages | B/w illus | Algonquin Books  
Hbk | 2009 | 1565126831 | #182567 |  
**£15.50** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Wicked Plants

### The A-Z of Plants That Kill, Maim, Intoxicate and Otherwise Offend

Amy Stewart

A tree that sheds poison daggers; a glinting red seed that stops the heart; a shrub that causes paralysis; a climbing plant that strangles; and a leaf that triggered a war. ....

236 pages | Timber Press  
Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 1604691271 |  
#185722 | **£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



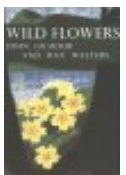
## Wilson's China: A Century on

Mark Flanagan and Tony Kirkham

Ernest Wilson was the foremost plant collector of his generation, responsible for introducing over 1,000 species to gardens in the West. The authors of this book reveal ....

256 pages | Col & b/w photos | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842463942 | #182137 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Flowers (Facsimile Edition)

John Gilmour and Max Walters

This facsimile printing is identical in every way to the original first edition. ....

256 pages | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2008 | 0007278527 | #173615 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

Botany Catalogue  
Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

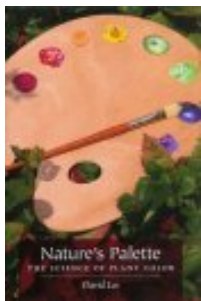
customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Plant Biology & Ecology

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### Editor's Choice



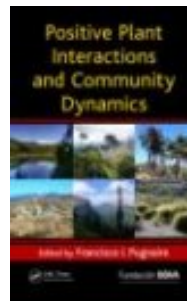
#### Nature's Palette

The Science of Plant Color  
David Lee

Though he didn't realize it at the time, David Lee began this book 25 years ago as he was hiking in the mountains outside Kuala Lumpur. Surrounded by the wonders of the ...

409 pages, 83 line drawings, 31 halftones.  
hardcover | 2007 | **£24** | approx. \$37/

€28  
softcover | 2010 | **£14.50** | approx. \$23/€17



#### Positive Plant Interactions and Community Dynamics

Edited by Francisco Pugnaire

Plant interactions are an important set of processes that structure plant communities and regulate diversity. Positive interactions among plants have traditionally received ...

176 pages, illus, tabs.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£49.99** | approx. \$77/

€58



#### Plant Cell Culture

Essential Methods  
Michael R Davey and Paul Anthony

The ability to culture cells is fundamental for mass propagation and as a baseline for the genetic manipulation of plant nuclei and organelles. The introduction to this book ...

256 pages,  
hardcover | 2010 | **£60** | approx. \$93/  
€70



#### Resource Strategies of Wild Plants

Joseph M Craine

Over millions of years, terrestrial plants have competed for limited resources, defended themselves against herbivores, and resisted a myriad of environmental stresses. These ...

331 pages, figs.  
hardcover | 2009 | **£69.95** | approx.

\$108/€81  
softcover | 2009 | **£30.95** | approx. \$48/€36

## The complete list



#### Abiotic Stress Adaptation in Plants

Physiological, Molecular and Genomic Foundation

Edited by Ashwani Pareek, SK Sopory, Hans J Bohnert and Govindjee

Employing contemporary tools and techniques from all branches of science, attempts are being made worldwide to understand how plants respond to abiotic stresses with the aim ...

600 pages | 25 col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048131111 | #182163 |  
**£153.00** approx. \$236/€177

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Achievements of the National Plant Genome Initiative and New Horizons in Plant Biology

Committee on the National Plant Genome Initiative

Life on Earth would be impossible without plants. Humans rely on plants for most clothing, furniture, food, as well as for many pharmaceuticals and other products. Plant ....

166 pages | National Academies Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0309114187 | #174793 |  
**£26.00** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Active Transport in Plants

M Amin

162 pages | Figs | Capital Publishing Co  
Hbk | 2009 | 8185589771 | #185813 |  
**£55.50** approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Advances in Botanical Research, Volume 47

### Incorporating Advances in Plant Pathology

Edited by Michel Delseny and Jean-Claude Kader

"Advances in Botanical Research" publishes in-depth and up-to-date reviews on a wide range of topics in plant sciences. Currently in its 47th volume, the series features a ....

298 pages | Figs, tabs | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0123743273 | #175067 |  
**£108.99** approx. \$168/€126

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Advances in Botanical Research, Volume 50

Edited by Jean-Claude Kader and Michel Delseny

This series contains in-depth and up-to-date reviews on a wide range of topics in plant sciences. Currently in its 50th volume, the series features a wide range of reviews by ....

272 pages | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0123748356 | #181085 |  
**£108.99** approx. \$168/€126

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Advances in Botanical Research

Edited by Jean-Claude Kader and Michel Delseny

"Advances in Botanical Research" publishes in-depth and up-to-date reviews on a wide range of topics in plant sciences. Currently in its 53rd volume, the series features a ....

296 pages | Academic Press  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 0123808723 |  
#185743 | **£114.00** approx. \$176/  
€132

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Advances in Botanical Research, Volume 48

Edited by Michel Delseny and Jean-Claude Kader

Vascular development and differentiation ....

280 pages | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0123746000 | #186124 |  
**£114.00** approx. \$176/€132

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Advances in Botanical Research, Volume 49

Edited by Michel Delseny and Jean-Claude Kader

Relationship between phototropism and gravitropism -John Z. Kiss ....

203 pages | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 012374735X | #186126 |  
**£114.00** approx. \$176/€132

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Advances in Botanical Research, Volume 56

Edited by Jean-Claude Kader and Michel Delseny

## **NEW** Advanced Plant Physiology

Abhilash Jain

Plant physiology is a subdiscipline of botany concerned with the function, or physiology, of plants. Fundamental processes such as photosynthesis, respiration, plant ....

265 pages | Figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2010 | 8180302970 | #184423 |  
**£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Agrobacterium

### From Biology to Biotechnology

Edited by Tzvi Tzfira and Vitaly Citovsky

Agrobacterium is a plant pathogen which causes the "crown-gall" disease, a neoplastic growth that results from the transfer of a well-defined DNA segment ("transferred DNA", ....

750 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387722890 | #174297 |  
**£103.50** approx. \$160/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Aliveness of Plants

### The Darwins at the Dawn of Plant Science

PG Ayres

The Darwin family was instrumental in the history of botany. For Erasmus (1731-1802), it was a hobby, for Charles (1809-1882) an inspiration, and for Francis (1848-1925), a ....

256 pages | Illustrations | Pickering & Chatto  
Hbk | 2008 | 1851969705 | #185811 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Amino Acids and their Derivatives in Higher Plants

Edited by RM Wallsgrove

For 150 years scientists at the Rothamsted Experimental Station have studied aspects of plant nitrogen nutrition and amino acid biosynthesis. This book is the result of a ....

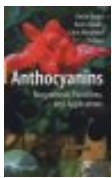
300 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1995 | 0521454530 | #039587 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



Pbk | 2008 | 0521050510 | #173898 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Anthocyanins

### Biosynthesis, Functions, and Applications

Edited by Kevin Gould, Kevin Davies and Chris Winefield

In recent years, knowledge of anthocyanin pigments has undergone unprecedented expansion. Indeed, the molecular genetic control of anthocyanin biosynthesis is now one ....

329 pages | Figs, tabs, col plates | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387773347 | #175198 |  
£90.00 approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK The Anther: Form, Function and Phylogeny

Edited by William G D'Arcy and Richard C Keating

Despite its significance in the reproductive cycle of flowering plants, and its importance in helping to interpret plant evolution, the stamen, and its fertile, ....

300 pages | B/w figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1996 | 0521480639 | #047147 |  
£75.00 approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521120039 | #182647 |  
£25.99 approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

125 pages | Col illus | APS  
Spiralbound | 2008 | 0890543690 |  
#179468 | £272.00 approx. \$419/  
€315

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Spiralbound | 2008 | 0890543690 |  
#182498 | £438.00 approx. \$674/  
€507

[+ Add to Basket](#)

306 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 1584887885 |  
#168106 | £49.99 approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

384 pages | 46 black & white  
illustrations, 30 black & white tables |  
CRC Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1420086081 | #179392 |  
£89.00 approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)

430 pages | diagrams | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402068646 | #171676 |  
£108.00 approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 140209647X | #184537 |  
£119.50 approx. \$184/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)

210 pages | Vedams  
Pbk | 2008 | 8178001579 | #184386 |  
£48.00 approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)

299 pages | Col illus | National  
Herbarium, Neth  
Pbk | 2008 | #184824 | £123.00  
approx. \$190/€143

[+ Add to Basket](#)

327 pages | CUP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0521103630 | #179183 |  
£35.00 approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Assess 2.0

### Image Analysis Software for Plant Disease Quantification

Lakhdar Lamari

Quickly and easily quantify disease symptoms on plants with Assess 2.0: Image Analysis Software for Plant Disease Quantification. Rapid measurement of leaf area, percent ....

## FORTHCOMING

### Bayesian Likelihood Methods in Ecology and Biology

Michael Brimacombe

Through an integrated and comparative approach, Bayesian Likelihood Methods in Ecology and Biology provides a clear guide to the development, application, and interpretation ....



## Biology and Breeding of Crucifers

Edited by Surinder Kumar Gupta

Considerable interest has developed in recent years in crucifers '(brassica)', particularly wild variations of these flowering mustard and cabbage plants, as these .....



## Biodiversity and Conservation in Europe

Edited by David L Hawksworth and Alan T Bull

This book brings together a selection of original studies submitted to Biodiversity and Conservation that address biodiversity and conservation in Europe. Europe is certainly .....

## NEW Biological Control of Plant-parasitic Nematodes

### Building Coherence Between Microbial Ecology and Molecular Mechanisms

Edited by Yitzhak Spiegel and Keith Davies

## Biological Control of Plant Pathogens, Weeds and Phytoparasitic Nematode Nematodes

MR Kumar, MJ Sudheer, BC Reddy and B Srinivasulu

Traditionally plant diseases have been managed by the use of toxic chemicals. However, concern increases due to their hazard effects directly or indirectly on the life of man ....

## Biodiversity, Evolution and Biogeography of Plants

Edited by P Hovenkamp, F Adema et al



## Biochemistry of Plant Cell Walls

Edited by CT Brett and John R Hillman

Contains twelve contributions from scientists of international repute concerning the chemistry of the cell wall, its biosynthesis, and biochemical aspects of its functions. ....



### Biology of Plant-Microbe Interactions, Volume 6

Edited by M Lorito, SL Woo and F Scala  
This CD provides papers from scientists that presented their research results at the 13th International Congress on Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions held in July 2007. ....

- | APS  
CD | 2008 | 0965462552 | #179543 |  
**£139.83** approx. \$215/€162

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW EDITION** Biochemistry of Plant Secondary Metabolism

Edited by Michael Wink  
This new edition of Volume 2 of this series commences with an overview of the biochemistry, physiology, functions and utilisation of plant secondary metabolites, ....

445 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 1405183977 | #184129 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Botany: An Introduction to Plant Biology

James D Mauseth  
Provides a current, thorough overview of the fundamentals of botany. The topics and chapters are organized in a sequence that is easy to follow, beginning with the most ....

640 pages | Col illus | Jones & Bartlett  
Hbk | 2008 | 0763753459 | #177730 |  
**£38.99** approx. \$60/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Cannabinoids in Nature and Medicine

Edited by Didier M Lambert  
The first part of this volume focuses on the plant Cannabis sativa, its active ingredients, and the discovery of cannabinoid receptors as well as the therapeutic ....

416 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Wiley  
Hbk | 2009 | 390639056X | #182143 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Cell Biology of Plant Nematode Parasitism

Edited by R Howard Berg and Christopher G Taylor  
Plant-parasitic nematodes are among the most destructive plant pathogens, causing enormous losses to agronomic crops worldwide. ....

270 pages | 55 illustrations, 8 in colour | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540852131 | #177695 |  
**£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Cell Division Cycle in Plants

Edited by JA Bryant and D Francis  
Information is presented and summarized in this account of how plant cells divide. The chapters give information on control points in the cell cycle, on DNA replication and on ....

260 pages | Tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0521103614 | #179180 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **FORTHCOMING** The Chloroplast

Edited by Constantin Rebeiz, Christoph Benning, Hans J Bohnert and Henry Daniell  
The world population is expected to increase to 9 billion by the year 2050 which will generate food and fuel shortages. Since it will be difficult to increase the land area ....

500 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 9048185300 | #185302 |  
**£188.00** approx. \$289/€218

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Comparative Plant Ecology

#### A Functional Approach to common British Species

JP Grime, JG Hodgson and R Hunt  
When the first edition of this book appeared in 1988 it was hailed as a breakthrough in the functional approach to the British flora, and the accounts of the functional ecology ....

752 pages | diagrams throughout | Castlepoint Press  
Hbk | 2007 | 1897604300 | #166377 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW** Comparative Plant Virology

Roger Hull  
Comparative Plant Virology provides a complete overview of our current knowledge of plant viruses including background information on plant viruses and up-to-date aspects ....

376 pages | 280 illustrations | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0123741548 | #177898 |  
**£37.99** approx. \$59/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Conservation Biology

#### Foundations, Concepts, Applications

Fred Van Dyke  
Drawing on his experience as a conservation biologist, college teacher, and successful textbook author, Van Dyke's organizational clarity and readable style make this book an ....

477 pages | Figs, tabs, b/w photos | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402068905 | #172211 |  
**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Control of Leaf Growth**

Edited by NR Baker, WJ Davies and CK Ong

Covers the physiological and environmental factors that regulate leaf growth. It opens with a consideration of the importance to the plant of leaf size, form and development, ....

350 pages | Figs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521103622 | #179182 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41[+ Add to Basket](#)**Conserving Plant Genetic Diversity in Protected Areas**

Edited by JM Iriondo, N Maxted and ME Dulloo

Conservation in protected areas has focused on preserving biodiversity of ecosystems and species, whereas conserving the genetic diversity contained within species has ....

212 pages | colour photos, diagrams | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 184593282X | #171603 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87[+ Add to Basket](#)**NEW** **Defence Mechanisms of Plants**

Brian J Deverall

First published in 1977, this volume is a short and integrated account of the dynamic mechanisms involved in the defence of plant cells against attack by parasitic bacteria ....

110 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521112850 | #180749 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18[+ Add to Basket](#)**Demons in Eden****The Paradox of Plant Diversity**

Jonathan Silvertown

At the heart of evolution lies a bewildering paradox. Natural selection favors above all the individual that leaves the most offspring-a superorganism of sorts that Jonathan ....

169 pages | 8 col plates | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2005 | 0226757714 | #154297 |  
**£17.50** approx. \$27/€21[+ Add to Basket](#)Pbk | 2008 | 0226757722 | #173195 |  
**£10.99** approx. \$17/€13[+ Add to Basket](#)**NEW** **Desert Plants****Biology and Biotechnology**

Edited by KG Ramawat

Vast areas of Earth's landmass exist as deserts, representing quite distinct ecosystems. Desert plants and animals have evolved specialised survival strategies to cope with the ....

410 pages | 144 illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 3642025498 | #181066 |  
**£153.00** approx. \$236/€177[+ Add to Basket](#)**NEW EDITION** **Dictionary of Plant Breeding**

Rolf HJ Schlegel

Contains definitions of the terms associated with plant breeding and related scientific and technological disciplines. Also includes a list of crops, weeds, and other important ....

563 pages | Figs, tabs | Taylor & Francis  
Hbk | 2009 | 1439802424 | #182158 |  
**£63.99** approx. \$99/€74[+ Add to Basket](#)**Dictionary of Plant Breeding**Ludwig  
Plant breeding has moved from the mainly agronomic focus to a research area embracing several disciplines. Until recently, the progress of the science was hampered by the ....332 pages | Figs | Ivy Publishing  
Hbk | 2008 | 8178901951 | #185803 |  
**£36.50** approx. \$57/€43[+ Add to Basket](#)**NEW PAPERBACK** **Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the Same Species**

C Darwin

Facsimile edition of his botanical classic. 1877: <sup>a</sup> ....352 pages | CUP  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108018270 |  
#185732 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24[+ Add to Basket](#)**Dispersal in Plants****A Population Perspective**

Roger Cousens, Calvin Dytham and Richard Law

This advanced textbook is the first to explore the consequences of plant dispersal for population and community dynamics, spatial patterns, and evolution. It successfully ....

240 pages | 64 line illus, 6 b&w photos | OUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0199299110 | #170248 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87[+ Add to Basket](#)Pbk | 2008 | 0199299129 | #170246 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44[+ Add to Basket](#)**Ecology and Evolution of the Grass-Endophyte Symbiosis**

Gregory P Cheplick and Stanley Faeth

Endophytic fungi are common and diverse in plants. Yet the nature of their interactions with host plants, and how these interactions cascade upward to communities and ....

256 pages | 5 halftones, 24 line illustrations | OUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0195308085 | #173049 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ecophysiology of High Salinity Tolerant Plants

Edited by M Ajmal Khan and Darrell J Weber

The halophytes are highly specialized plants, which have greater tolerance to salt. They can germinate, grow and reproduce successfully in saline areas which would cause the ....

399 pages | Tables, graphs, figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2005 | 1402040172 | #156782 |  
**£148.50** approx. \$229/€172

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1402092989 | #177733 |  
**£58.99** approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

312 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 140208434X | #175539 |  
**£121.50** approx. \$187/€141

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Ecophysiology of Plant-Phosphorus Interactions

Edited by Philip J White and John P Hammond

This latest volume in the Plant Ecophysiology series takes an in-depth look at the diverse plant-phosphorus interactions in natural and agricultural environments, ....

216 pages | diagrams, b&w photos | Island Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1597261688 | #170297 |  
**£38.00** approx. \$59/€44

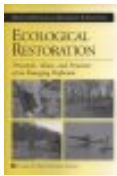
[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2007 | 1597261696 | #170298 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

392 pages | Tabs, figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540737472 | #172795 |  
**£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ecological Restoration

### Principles, Values, and Structure of an Emerging Profession

Andre F Clewell and James Aronson

The field of ecological restoration is a rapidly growing discipline that encompasses a wide range of activities and brings together practitioners and theoreticians from a ....



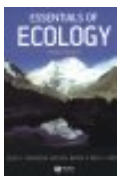
## Environmental Policy Instruments For Conserving Global Biodiversity

Oliver Deke

Readers will find here a comprehensive work that tackles a global problem with a global perspective. ....

530 pages | Col photos, illus, figs, tabs, maps | Blackwell  
Pbk | 2008 | 1405156589 | #170169 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Essentials of Ecology

Colin R Townsend, Michael Begon and John L Harper

Essentials of Ecology presents introductory ecology in an accessible, state-of-the-art format designed to cultivate the novice student's understanding of, and fascination ....



## NEW EDITION Essential Plant Pathology

GL Schumann and CJ D'Arcy

The second edition of this book is completely updated with color throughout and is packaged with a new DVD that includes more extras for students and professionals alike. ....

384 pages | 290 col images | APS  
Hbk | 2006 | 0890543429 | #160371 |  
**£92.00** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Hbk | 2010 | 089054381X | #182055 |  
**£101.00** approx. \$156/€117

[+ Add to Basket](#)

358 pages | 16 b/w photos, 26 line illus, 42 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 1998 | 0521496535 | #076980 |  
**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 052104832X | #173410 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

252 pages | Figs, tabs | Agrobios  
Hbk | 2008 | 8177542656 | #185820 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

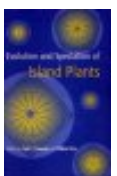
[+ Add to Basket](#)

441 pages | Figs | CUP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0521493463 | #181131 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0521729459 | #181082 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Evolution and Speciation of Island Plants

Edited by Tod F Stuessy and Mikio Ono

Oceanic islands offer special opportunities for investigating evolutionary phenomena in vascular plants. This volume brings together contributions covering a range of important ....

## Experimental Seed Science and Technology

R Umarani, R Jerlin and N Natarajan



## NEW Floral Diagrams

### An Aid to Understanding Flower Morphology and Evolution

Louis P Ronse de Craene

Floral morphology remains the cornerstone for plant identification and studies of plant evolution. This guide gives a global overview of the floral diversity of the angiosperms ....



## From Plant Traits to Vegetation Structure

### Chance and Selection in the Assembly of Ecological Communities

Bill Shipley

Plant community ecology has traditionally taken a taxonomical approach based on population dynamics. This book contrasts such an approach with a trait-based approach. ....

277 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 052111747X | #181281 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521133556 | #181282 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

354 pages | Figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2009 | 1405189460 | #180833 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fruit Development and Seed Dispersal

Edited by Lars Ostergaard

Fruit development and seed dispersal are major topics within plant and crop sciences research with important developments in research being reported regularly. Drawing ....



**NEW EDITION**

## Functions and Biotechnology of Plant Secondary Metabolites

Edited by Michael Wink

This volume commences with an overview of the modes of action of defensive secondary metabolites, followed by detailed surveys of chemical defense in marine ecosystems, the ....

410 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell

Hbk | 2010 | 1405185287 | #184127 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Functional Organization of the Plant Nucleus

Edited by Iris Meier

While the cell nucleus was first identified in a plant, we know now far less about the plant nucleus than we know about its equivalent in animals or in fungi, because the ....

204 pages | 16 black & white illustrations, 2 colour illustrations | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3540710574 | #179603 |  
**£87.50** approx. \$135/€102

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Genetics, Genomics and Breeding of Sunflower

Edited by Jinguo Hu and Gerald Seiler

The sunflower has fascinated mankind for centuries. The oilseed sunflower contributes approximately 10 per cent of the world's plant-derived edible oil and the confection ....

360 pages | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2010 | 1578086760 | #182811 |  
**£67.00** approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Genetics and Genomics of Cotton

Edited by Andrew H Paterson

A few members of the Gossypium (cotton) genus are cultivated for the production of elongated single-celled fibers valued worldwide at about \$20 billion annually at the ....

500 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 038770809X | #172357 |  
**£118.50** approx. \$183/€137

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Genetics and Genomics of Rosaceae

Edited by Kevin M Folta

The Rosaceae Family is represented by approximately 3,000 species of diverse plants, primarily confined to temperate climates. The family has a rich ....

400 pages | Illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387774904 | #176472 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Genes for Plant Abiotic Stress

Matthew A Jenks and Andrew J Wood

Abiotic stresses caused by drought, salinity, toxic metals, temperature extremes, and nutrient poor soils are among the major constraints to plant growth and crop production ....

344 pages | Iowa State UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0813815029 | #182153 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

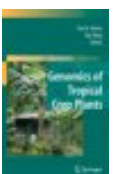
[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Genetics and Plant Breeding (Two Volume Set)

MP Singh and S Kumar

824 pages | Tabs, figs | APH  
Hbk | 2009 | 8131304761 | #184390 |  
**£106.00** approx. \$163/€123

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Genomics of Tropical Crop Plants

Edited by Paul H Moore and Ray Ming

This book covers the recent progress on genome research in tropical crop plants, including the development of molecular markers, genomic and cDNA libraries, expressed ....

582 pages | b/w & col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387712186 | #182138 |  
**£139.50** approx. \$215/€162

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Germplasm Diversity and Evaluation: Angiosperms**

NS Atri, RC Gupta, MIS Saggio et al

Germplasm diversity, exploration, conservation and evaluation are the major aspects covered in this book. The subject matter covered has special relevance in agricultural ....

248 pages | figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8121107341 | #181528 |  
**£91.00** approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

### **Growing on the Edge**

### **Hydraulic Architecture of Mangroves - Ecological Plasticity and Functional Significance of Water Conducting Tissue in Rhizophora Mucronata and Avicennia Marina**

Nele Schmitz

Addressing the hydraulic structure of mangrove trees to gain knowledge about the way they successfully respond to the unique environmental demands of intertidal areas, this ....

133 pages | VUB Universiteit Press  
Pbk | 2010 | 9054874899 | #184131 |  
**£37.00** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

### **Handbook of Forensic Botany**

Jane H Bock and David O Norris

This book introduces the forensic scientist to the practice of forensic botany by providing technique instructions, reference photos and analysis of digested plant ....

300 pages | Humana Press  
Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 1588291235 |  
#168676 | **£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Herbaceous Plant Ecology**

Edited by Arnold van der Valk

This volume provides an overview of recent advances in the ecology of various kinds of non-forested ecosystems (grasslands, deserts, and wetlands) on a variety of topics, ....

376 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048127971 | #182164 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Herbicides and Plant Metabolism**

Edited by AD Dodge

This volume provides a review of the most important areas of the biochemistry of herbicide action. The introductory chapter is a review of the field of herbicide ....

288 pages | CUP  
Hbk | 1990 | 0521344220 | #173904 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050340 | #173905 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK**

### **Herbicides and Plant Physiology**

A Cobb

Herbicides continue to make a spectacular contribution to modern safe crop production. It is essential to understand how these compounds work in plants and their surroundings ....

240 pages | Illus | Blackwell  
Pbk | NYP 10/2010 | 1405129352 |  
#179627 | **£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Horticultural Reviews, Volume 34**

Edited by Jules Janick

Horticultural Reviews presents state-of-the-art reviews on topics in the horticultural sciences. The emphasis is on applied topics including the production of fruits, ....

538 pages | Wiley  
Hbk | 2008 | 0470171537 | #172182 |  
**£170.00** approx. \$262/€197

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Hormones, Receptors and Cellular Interactions in Plants**

Edited by CM Chadwick and David Ronald Garrod

The complementary binding of a ligand and receptor is the basic language of intercellular communication and this book takes a broad look at the current status of ....

388 pages | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 052111764X | #182165 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



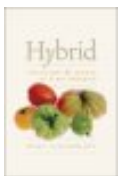
### **Host Plant Catalogue of Aphids**

Jaroslav Holman

The major part of this catalog consists of host lists of particular aphid species in the Palaearctic region based on published and unpublished data of more than 2,400 authors ....

1200 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402082851 | #175061 |  
**£449.00** approx. \$691/€520

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Hybrid: The History and Science of Plant Breeding**

Noel Kingsbury

Disheartened by the shrink-wrapped, Styrofoam-packed state of contemporary supermarket fruits and vegetables, many shoppers hark back to a more innocent time, to visions of ....

493 pages | - | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0226437043 | #180706 |  
**£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)



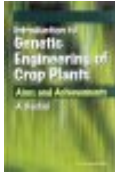
## Induced Plant Resistance to Herbivory

Edited by Andreas Schaller

Despite their vulnerability as sessile organisms to adverse biotic and abiotic conditions, flowering plants dominate over much of Earth's surface. The ability of ....

462 pages | Diagrams | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402081812 | #174009 |  
**£166.50** approx. \$256/€193

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Introduction to Genetic Engineering of Crop Plants

**Aims and Achievements**

A Rashid

Transgene technology since its inception, about two decades ago, has progressed rapidly providing platform for discovery, product design and novel plants which are improved ....

244 pages | Figs, tabs | IK International  
Hbk | 2009 | 9380026169 | #184481 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

[+ Add to Basket](#)



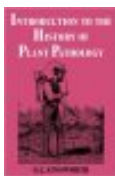
## Integrated G Proteins Signaling in Plants

Edited by Shaul Yalovsky, Alan Jones and Frantisek Baluska

This volume focuses on structure, function and regulation of plant signaling G proteins and their function in hormonal pathways, polarity, differentiation, morphogenesis and ....

327 pages | 30 b&w illus, 10 col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 364203523X | #182115 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Introduction to the History of Plant Pathology

GC Ainsworth

The losses caused to staple crops by diseases and disorders and by depreations of pests are a worldwide problem at a time of population increase and food shortage. Plant ....

332 pages | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521112834 | #181409 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Integrated Management of Fruit Crops Nematodes

Edited by A Ciancio and KG Mukerji

The fourth volume of the "IPMD Series" covers, in three Sections, emerging issues in the integrated management of main nematode parasites of fruit, ....

364 pages | illustrations | Kluwer  
Hbk | 2009 | 140209857X | #179414 |  
**£130.50** approx. \$201/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** Introduction to Plant Biotechnology

HS Chawla

This book has been written to meet the needs of students for biotechnology courses at various levels of undergraduate and graduate studies. This book covers all the important ....

720 pages | Figs, tabs | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Pbk | 2009 | 1578086361 | #178846 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



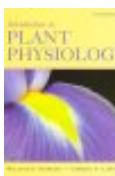
## **NEW PAPERBACK** Introductory Plant Biology

Kingsley Stern

This introductory text assumes little prior scientific knowledge on the part of the student. It includes sufficient information for some shorter introductory botany courses ....

624 pages | Col photos, b/w photos illus, figs, tabs | McGraw Hill  
Pbk | 2010 | 007122212X | #184517 |  
**£46.99** approx. \$73/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Introduction to Plant Physiology

William G Hopkins and Norman PA Huner

Botanists who want to gain a strong foundation in fundamental concepts of plant physiology consistently rely on Hopkins. The book provides them with accurate, modern, ....

560 pages | Col & b/w photos, figs, tabs | Wiley  
Hbk | 2008 | 0470247665 | #176926 |  
**£114.00** approx. \$176/€132

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** An Introduction to Plant Structure and Development

**Plant Anatomy for the Twenty-First Century**

Charles B Beck

The second edition of this classic text provides a comprehensive introduction to plant anatomy incorporating basic knowledge with information and ideas about the development ....

441 pages | 275 b/w illus | CUP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0521518059 | #185154 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Intracellular Signalling in Plants

Z Yang, P Hedden and R Napier

Sessile plants need to rapidly respond to drastic environmental changes. Unlike differentiated animal cells, most differentiated plant cells are totipotent. ....

496 pages | Blackwell  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405160020 | #174175 |  
**£112.50** approx. \$173/€131

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **Invasive Plant Ecology in Natural and Agricultural Systems**

BD Booth, SD Murphy and CJ Swanton  
Bringing together reasons for why and where weeds occur and the ecological importance of weed management, this updated edition provides an in-depth study of plant ecology, with ....

288 pages | figs, tabs | CABI  
Pbk | 2010 | 1845936051 | #182823 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Invasive Plants and Forest Ecosystems**

Edited by Ravinder Kumar Kohli, Shibu Jose and Harminder Pal Singh  
Invasive non-native species pose one of the greatest challenges for natural resource managers who are charged with the maintenance of biological diversity and the ....

480 pages | diagrams | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420043374 | #173942 |  
**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Ion Channels and Plant Stress Responses**

Edited by Vadim Demidchik and Frans Maathuis  
This book aims to provide a range of perspectives on an area that is very topical at present in plant biology: the role of ion channels in plant stress responses. Functions ....

250 pages | 13 black & white illustrations, 15 colour illustrations, 7 black & white | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 3642104932 | #184536 |  
**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**ISTA Handbook on Flower Seed Testing**

Edited by Zita Ripka  
This handbook is a new project of ISTA to collect the special knowledge in laboratory seed testing of flower seeds. It contains comprehensive laboratory seed testing methods ....

110 pages | ISTA  
Ringbound | 2008 | 3906549453 |  
#164945 | **£267.00** approx. \$411/  
€309

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Knowledge and Technology Transfer for Plant Pathology**

Edited by Maria Lodovica Gullino and Nigel Hardwick  
This book contains fuller versions of the papers and posters presented in the Knowledge and Technology Transfer and Teaching Plant Pathology sessions at the 9th International ....

250 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402089333 | #182612 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Legume Nodulation**

**A Global Perspective**  
Janet I Sprent  
This important book provides a comprehensive review of our current knowledge of the world's leguminous plants and their symbiotic bacteria. It is written by Professor Janet ....

183 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | Wiley  
Hbk | 2009 | 1405181753 | #180319 |  
**£99.50** approx. \$153/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Lipid Signaling in Plants**

Edited by Teun Munnik  
This book highlights the current status of plant lipid signaling. Written by leading researchers in the field, the chapters include detailed information on the measurement, ....

322 pages | b/w & col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642038727 | #182194 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Major Evolutionary Transitions in Flowering Plant Reproduction**

Edited by SCH Barrett  
The first volume to address the study of evolutionary transitions in plants, Major Evolutionary Transitions in Flowering Plant Reproduction brings together compelling work ....

209 pages | Tabs, figs, illus | Chicago UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0226038165 | #176330 |  
**£20.50** approx. \$32/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Management of Fungal Plant Pathogens**

Edited by AO Arya and AE Perello  
Microbes, including fungi, are always adapting to different environmental conditions and phytopathologists are continually faced with the management of new diseases and the ....

416 pages | CABI  
Hbk | 2010 | 1845936035 | #182120 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Management of Invasive Weeds**

Edited by Inderjit  
Biological invasions are one of the major threats to our native biodiversity. The magnitude of biodiversity losses, land degradation and productivity losses of managed ....

363 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402092016 | #177697 |  
**£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Manual of Leaf Architecture

B Ellis, DC Daly, LJ Hickey, KR Johnson, JD Mitchell, P Wilf and SL Wing  
This is an essential reference for describing, measuring and classifying the foliage of flowering plants. The presented system provides long-needed guidelines for ....

190 pages | 360 b/w illus | CABI  
Hbk | 2009 | 1845935845 | #179089 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

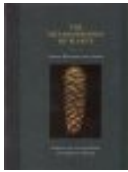
[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1845935853 | #179090 |  
**£17.95** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

123 pages | 60 col photos, 3 col illus, 21 b/w illus | MIT Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0262013096 | #181312 |  
**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Metamorphosis of Plants

Johann Wolfgang von Goethe and Gordon L Miller  
"The Metamorphosis of Plants," originally published in 1790, was Goethe's first major attempt to describe what he called in a letter to a friend "the truth about the "how" of ....

**NEW EDITION**

### Methods of Plant Breeding

HK Hayes, FR Immer and D Clyde Smith

552 pages | Figs, tabs | Biotech Books India  
Hbk | 2009 | 8176222020 | #185828 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)

566 pages | Tabs, figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8180521737 | #184395 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

352 pages | 110 illus | Blackwell  
Hbk | 2008 | 140517532X | #170309 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Microbes and Non-Flowering Plants: Impact and Applications

M Rao  
The contents of the book have been divided into 24 chapters. Each chapter opens with a brief introduction. Diversity of non-flowering plants and their use as bioresources, ....



### Molecular Aspects of Plant Disease Resistance

Edited by Jane Parker  
In recent years, our understanding of the mechanisms involved in a plant's resistance to attack by disease, has seen major advances. ....

249 pages | Figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402082428 | #174803 |  
**£130.50** approx. \$201/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Molecular Biology in Plant Pathogenesis and Disease Management, Vol. 1: Microbial Plant Pathogens

P Narayanasamy  
Studies on molecular biology of pathogens, infection process and disease resistance, have provided information essentially required to understand the vulnerable stages at ....

246 pages | Figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402082444 | #174804 |  
**£130.50** approx. \$201/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Molecular Biology in Plant Pathogenesis and Disease Management, Vol. 2: Disease Development

P Narayanasamy  
Studies on the phenomenon of plant pathogenesis (disease development) have been useful to have a deep insight into the interactions between host plant and the pathogen. ....

322 pages | Tabs, figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402082460 | #174805 |  
**£157.50** approx. \$243/€183

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Molecular Biology in Plant Pathogenesis and Disease Management, Vol. 3: Disease Management

P Narayanasamy  
Investigations on various aspects of plant-pathogen interactions have the ultimate aim of providing information that may be useful for the development of effective crop ....

315 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1994 | 0521455251 | #037118 |  
**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Molecular and Cellular Aspects of Plant Reproduction

Edited by RJ Scott and AD Stead  
Molecular biology techniques have considerably increased our understanding of mechanisms underlying the control of flower initiation, development, function and senescence, ....

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050480 | #173911 |  
**£35.00** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Molecular Mechanisms of Plant and Microbe Coexistence

Chandra S Nautiyal and Patrice Dion  
The role of soil microbial diversity in enhancing plant health and plant microbe beneficial symbioses is discussed. Microbial communities are shown in the light of ....

511 pages | 54 illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540755748 | #175540 |  
**£162.00** approx. \$249/€188

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Molecular Organography of Plants

Quentin C.B Cronk

From the cells of aquatic algae to the majestic redwoods towering 100 metres above the California coast, the history of plant evolution has been one of increasing complexity. ....

259 pages | Figs, col plates, tabs | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0199550352 | #173779 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0199550360 | #173778 |  
**£36.00** approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)

734 pages | Figs, tabs | CABI  
Hbk | 2010 | 1845933923 | #174859 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Molecular Plant Breeding

Yunbi Xu

Recent advances in plant genomics and molecular biology have revolutionized our understanding of plant genetics, providing new opportunities for more efficient and ....



## The Moss *Physcomitrella patens*

Edited by Celia Knight, Pierre-Francois Perroud and David Cove

The moss *Physcomitrella patens* has rapidly become an experimental model of choice for many aspects of molecular, cell and developmental biology in plant sciences. With a ....

350 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | Blackwell

Hbk | 2009 | 1405181893 | #170312 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK**

## Nature's Palette

### The Science of Plant Color

David Lee

Though he didn't realize it at the time, David Lee began this book 25 years ago as he was hiking in the mountains outside Kuala Lumpur. Surrounded by the wonders of the ....

409 pages | 83 line drawings, 31 halftones | Chicago UP

Hbk | 2007 | 0226470520 | #168319 |  
**£24.00** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0226470539 | #184321 |  
**£14.50** approx. \$23/€17

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## National Vegetation Classification: Users' Handbook

John S Rodwell

This handbook provides a general introduction to the National Vegetation Classification (NVC). It details the methodology for sampling and describing vegetation in the field, ....

68 pages | colour photos, diagrams | JNCC

Pbk | 2006 | 186107574X | #134157 |  
**£13.50** approx. \$21/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Nitric Oxide in Plant Physiology

Edited by Shamsul Hayat, Masaki Mori, John Pichtel and Iqbal Ahmad

Written by a truly global team of researchers from Europe, Asia and the Americas with strong ties to agricultural research centers and the agrochemical industry, this ready ....

375 pages | VCH Verlag

Hbk | 2009 | 3527325190 | #180831 |  
**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Oxidative Stress and Redox Regulation in Plants

Edited by Jean-Pierre Jacquot

The field of redox is rapidly changing, specifically in relation to plants where redox reactions are exacerbated compared to non-photosynthetic organisms. The development of ....

350 pages | illustrations | Academic Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0123786223 | #183707 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW PAPERBACK** Photosynthesis and Productivity in Different Environments

JP Cooper

First published in 1975, this volume provides a unique comparative treatment of annual and seasonal photosynthetic production in both terrestrial and aquatic environments on a ....

744 pages | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521113423 | #185651 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Phytophthora

### Identifying Species by Morphology and DNA Fingerprints

ME Gallegly and C Hong

The genus *Phytophthora*, known as the "plant destroyer", is one of the most important group of disease causing organisms. This genus contains the potato blight pathogen, ....

168 pages | B/w images | APS

Spiralbound | 2008 | 089054364X | #179279 |  
**£92.00** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Phyllotaxis**

**A Systemic Study in Plant Morphogenesis**

RV Jean

Phyllotaxis, the study of the patterns exhibited by leaves and other organs of plants, raises some of the deepest questions of plant morphogenesis. What principles of ....

400 pages | 21 b/w photos, 84 line illus, 10 tabs | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521104696 | #180488 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Phytobacteriology**

**Principles and Practice**

J D Janse

This book is a comprehensive manual of phytobacteriology and is rich in illustrations with over 200 colour photographs and line illustrations. It starts by briefly outlining ....

368 pages | 221 figures/illustrations | CABI (Consignment)

Hbk | 2005 | 1845930258 | #155147 |

**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1845936000 | #182159 |

**£49.95** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Physiology and Behaviour of Plants**

Peter Scott

Physiology and Behaviour of Plants looks at plants and how they sense and respond to their environment. It takes the traditional plant physiology book into a new ....

305 pages | colour illus, photos | Wiley

Hbk | 2008 | 0470850248 | #170704 |

**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0470850256 | #170705 |

**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **Physicochemical and Environmental Plant**

**Physiology**

Park S Nobel

The functioning of all living systems obeys the laws of physics in fundamental ways. This is true for all physiological processes that occur inside cells, tissues, organs, ....

474 pages | b&w illustrations | Academic Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0123741432 | #177897 |

**£54.99** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Physiological Ecology of Tropical Plants**

Ulrich E Luttge

The fully revised and updated 2nd edition of this book covers all major tropical ecosystems from tropical forests to savannas, salinas, inselbergs and paramos. Tropical ....

458 pages | 256 illus, tabs | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3540717927 | #168733 |

**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Physiology of High and Saline Plants**

TN Kataria

The halophytes are highly specialized plants, which have greater tolerance to salt. They can germinate, grow and reproduce successfully in saline areas which would cause the ....

272 pages | Pearl Books

Hbk | 2008 | 8189979935 | #185804 |

**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plant Anatomy**

**An Applied Approach**

David F Cutler, Ted Botha and Dennis W Stevenson

This new textbook provides a comprehensive overview of all aspects of plant anatomy, emphasising the application of plant anatomy and its relevance to modern botanical ....

302 pages | b&w diagrams, b&w photos | Blackwell

Pbk | 2008 | 1405126795 | #155084 |

**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plant Anatomy**

James D Mauseth

Written in 1988 as a textbook mainly for undergraduates, the book explains the functioning and the evolution of plant structures. To be more understandable for ....

574 pages | B/w photos, plates, tabs, figs | Blackburn Press

Pbk | 2008 | 1932846174 | #182017 |

**£67.00** approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plant Biotechnology**

**The genetic manipulation of plants**

Adrian Slater, Nigel Scott and Mark Fowler

Throughout history, humankind has pursued means to improve the yield of crop plants through selective plant breeding and hybridization. Today, genetic manipulation provides ....

376 pages | 140 line illus | OUP

Pbk | 2008 | 0199282617 | #160374 |

**£25.99** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plant Biochemistry**

Caroline Bowsher, Martin Steer and Alyson Tobin

Plant Biochemistry takes a systematic approach and gives a broad overview of plant biochemistry. Biochemistry is placed within the context of the life of the growing plant ....

446 pages | illus | Garland

Pbk | 2008 | 0815341210 | #169926 |

**£41.99** approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Biology

Alison M Smith et al

A major new textbook, written to guide and inform undergraduates and Masters students through their studies in plant science. In the course of nine chapters, a comprehensive ....

664 pages | Col illus | Taylor & Francis  
Pbk | 2009 | 0815340257 | #173550 |  
**£40.99** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plastid Biology

Kevin Pyke

Plastids reside in all plant cells, and take on different forms in relation to their cellular function, biochemistry and storage capacity. The modern era of molecular ....

203 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0521885019 | #177969 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521711975 | #177970 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Breeding and Farmer Participation

Edited by S. Ceccarelli, E.P. Guimaraes and E. Weltzien

This book complements the traditional approach to plant breeding by addressing a number of issues specifically related to the participation of farmers in a plant breeding ....

688 pages | FAO  
Hbk | 2009 | 9251063826 | #183433 |  
**£98.00** approx. \$151/€114

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Biotechnology and Genetics

### Principles, Techniques and Applications

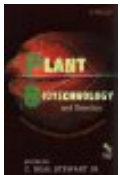
Edited by C.Neal Stewart

Plant biotechnology has transformed agriculture, and as this scientific field grows, so do university curricula in biotechnology. The focus of the book is on basics and ....

374 pages | Figs, tabs, b/w & col photos | Wiley

Hbk | 2008 | 0470043814 | #174177 |  
**£70.50** approx. \$109/€82

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Breeding Reviews, Volume 30

Edited by Jules Janick

Plant Breeding Reviews presents state-of-the-art reviews on plant genetics and the breeding of all types of crops by both traditional means and molecular methods. Many of ....

484 pages | Wiley  
Hbk | 2008 | 0470171529 | #172183 |  
**£170.00** approx. \$262/€197

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Breeding Reviews, Volume 31

Jules Janick

Presents state-of-the-art reviews on plant genetics and the breeding of all types of crops by both traditional means and molecular methods. ....

350 pages | Wiley  
Hbk | 2009 | 0470387629 | #176923 |  
**£150.00** approx. \$231/€174

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Breeding Reviews, Volume 32

Jules Janick

Plant Breeding Reviews presents state-of-the-art reviews on plant genetics and the breeding of all types of crops by both traditional means and molecular methods. Many of ....

290 pages | Wiley  
Hbk | 2009 | 0470386746 | #176924 |  
**£150.00** approx. \$231/€174

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Breeding Reviews, Volume 33

Jules Janick

330 pages | Wiley  
Hbk | 2009 | 0470525851 | #181086 |  
**£150.00** approx. \$231/€174

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Cytogenetics

### Genome Structure and Chromosome Function

Edited by Hank W Bass and James A Birchler

Advances in plant genetics and genomics are driving major changes in how fundamental concepts such as gene regulation, genome organization, and plant evolution are viewed. ....

500 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 0387708685 | #182139 |  
**£162.50** approx. \$250/€188

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Cytogenetics

### Methods and Instruction

Edited by Hank W Bass and James A Birchler

This book brings together the procedures enabling plant cytogenetics in the laboratory and the resources for teaching plant cytogenetics in the classroom at the undergraduate ....

400 pages | Springer  
Pbk | 2009 | 0387708421 | #182140 |  
**£117.50** approx. \$181/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Cell Biology

Randy O Wayne

This book thoroughly explains the physiological underpinnings of biological processes to bring original insight to the study of plants. It includes examples throughout from ....

504 pages | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0123742331 | #181094 |  
**£45.99** approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Cell Biology

V Batra

This book has been aimed as an introductory manual on the subject of plant cell biology, seeking to acquaint botany students with the fundamental principles and applications of ....

312 pages | Tabs | Oxford Book Company  
Hbk | 2009 | 8189473648 | #185831 |  
**£53.50** approx. \$83/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)



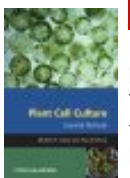
## Plant Cell Culture

Edited by Michael R Davey and Paul Anthony

The ability to culture cells is fundamental for mass propagation and as a baseline for the genetic manipulation of plant nuclei and organelles. The introduction to "Plant Cell ....

320 pages | Scion Publishing Ltd  
Hbk | 2009 | 1904842518 | #181087 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Plant Cell Culture

### Essential Methods

Michael R Davey and Paul Anthony

The ability to culture cells is fundamental for mass propagation and as a baseline for the genetic manipulation of plant nuclei and organelles. The introduction to this book ....

256 pages | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 0470686480 | #183316 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Plant Communication from an Ecological Perspective

Edited by Frantiaek Baluaka and Velemir Ninkovic

This book shows the complexity of plant signaling and behavior in an ecological context and is intended to increase our understanding of it. It reflects the multifaceted ....

253 pages | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 3642121616 |  
#186024 | **£126.00** approx. \$194/  
€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Cold Hardiness

### From the Laboratory to the Field

Edited by LV Gusta, ME Wisniewski and KK Tanino

Presenting the latest research on the effects of cold and sub-zero temperatures on plant distribution, growth and yield, this comprehensive volume contains 28 chapters by ....

320 pages | 86 figures/illustrations | CABI  
Hbk | 2009 | 1845935136 | #179159 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Plant Defense

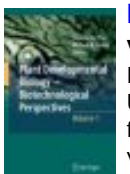
### Warding off attack by pathogens, pests and vertebrate herbivores

Dale Walters

Plants are sources of nourishment for thousands of different species of fungi, bacteria, invertebrates, vertebrates and even other plants. In order to thrive, plants possess a ....

224 pages | 100 illus | Blackwell  
Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 1405175893 |  
#166643 | **£39.50** approx. \$61/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Developmental Biology - Biotechnological Perspectives

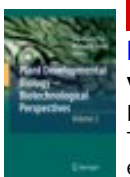
### Volume 1

Edited by Eng-Chong Pua and Michael R Davey

Understanding the mechanisms whereby plant development is regulated is crucial for crop improvement using genetic engineering. This work, comprising two volumes, reviews recent ....

460 pages | 37 black & white illustrations, 9 colour illustrations | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642023002 | #181096 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Plant Developmental Biology - Biotechnological Perspectives

### Volume 2

Edited by Eng-Chong Pua and Michael R Davey

This volume focuses on development-related areas, including tissue culture (somatic embryogenesis, microspore embryogenesis, somaclonal variation), plant processes ....

380 pages | 52 col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 364204669X | #184066 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Plant Developmental Biology - Biotechnological

### Perspectives

#### Volumes 1 & 2

Edited by Eng-Chong Pua and Michael R Davey

This work, comprising two volumes, reviews recent advances in plant developmental biology and explores the possibility of their biotechnological applications. ....

899 pages | col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 3642048773 | #184067 |  
**£224.00** approx. \$345/€259

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Embryogenesis

Edited by Maria F Suarez and Peter V Bozhkov

The advent of the postgenome era has brought a remarkable evolution in modern plant embryology. In Plant Embryogenesis, the authors focus on the common developmental ....

184 pages | Illus | Humana Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1588299317 | #171227 |  
£72.00 approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Plant-Environment Interactions

### From Sensory Plant Biology to Active Plant Behavior

Edited by Frantisek Baluska

Our image of plants is changing dramatically away from passive entities merely subject to environmental forces and organisms that are designed solely for the accumulation of ....

308 pages | Figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 354089229X | #178938 |  
£136.50 approx. \$210/€158

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Form

### An Illustrated Guide to Flowering Plant Morphology

Adrian D Bell

The diverse external shapes and structures that make up flowering plants can be bewildering and even daunting, as can the terminology used to describe them. An ....

431 pages | 388 photos, 1066 line drawings | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 088192850X | #173857 |  
£34.99 approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Genomes

Edited by Jean-Nicolas Volff

Recent major advances in the field of comparative genomics and cytogenomics of plants, particularly associated with the completion of ambitious genome projects, have uncovered ....

152 pages | Figs, tabs | Karger  
Hbk | 2008 | 3805584911 | #174919 |  
£164.00 approx. \$253/€190

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Growth

### Interactions with Nutrition and Environment

Edited by JR Porter and DW Lawlor

Nutrition is a major environmental factor in regulating plant growth, and is therefore of significant practical concern to agriculturalists and ecologists. In order to achieve ....

284 pages | 74 illus, 31 tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0521103657 | #178221 |  
£29.99 approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Plant Genomics

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Daryl J Somers, Peter Langridge and J.P Gustafson

Plant genomics is a growing and constantly evolving field of study, one which has gained much ground in past years through the development of advanced research and data ....

360 pages | 74 illustrations | Humana Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 158829997X | #178729 |  
£67.99 approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Genome: Biodiversity and Evolution

### Volume 1, Part E: Phanerogams-Angiosperm

Edited by AK Sharma and A Sharma

The volume, being the last of the present series, was planned so as to include genomics and evolution of different categories of higher plants, not dealt with in earlier ....

398 pages | Figs, tabs | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2008 | 1578085071 | #173029 |  
£90.00 approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Genotyping II

### SNP Technology

Edited by Robert J Henry

Since the publication of Plant Genotyping: the DNA Fingerprinting of Plants in 2001, the techniques available for plant DNA analysis have advanced considerably. Recent ....

285 pages | Figs, tabs | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845933826 | #173694 |  
£65.00 approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Growth Signaling

Edited by Laszlo Bögre and Gerrit Beemster

Plant growth is of great economical and intellectual interest. Plants are the basis of our living environment, the production of our food and a myriad of plant-based natural ....

373 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540775897 | #172931 |  
£135.00 approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Hormones

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Sean Cutler and Dario Bonetta

The last ten years have witnessed a monumental increase in our understanding of plant hormones. A decade ago, scientists were forced to rely on vague ideas about hormone ....

146 pages | Figs, tabs | Humana Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1934115320 | #177647 |  
£59.99 approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Hormones: Action and Application

R Ranjan, SS Purohit and V Prasad

1. Plant hormones: an introduction. 2. Auxin. 3. Gibberellins. 4. Cytokinins. 5. Ethylene. 6. Abscisic acid. 7. Non-traditional plant growth regulators. 8. ....



## Plant Invasions

### Human Perception, Ecological Impacts and Management

Edited by Barbara Tokarska-Guzik, John H Brock, Giuseppe Brundu, Lois Child et al  
Contributed volume of key presentations from a series of biennial International Conferences on the Ecology and Management of Alien Plant Invasions (EMAPI). ....

245 pages | Figs, tabs | Agrobios  
Hbk | 2008 | 8177541641 | #185832 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)

428 pages | Figs, graphs, tabs |  
Backhuys  
Pbk | 2008 | 9057821885 | #169453 |  
**£136.00** approx. \$210/€158

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Innate Immunity

Edited by LC van Loon

Plant innate immunity is a collective term to describe a complex of interconnected mechanisms that plants use to withstand potential pathogens and herbivores. The last ....

754 pages | Col plates, tabs | Academic  
Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0123748348 | #182155 |  
**£151.00** approx. \$233/€175

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Lectins

AJ Pusztai

This volume surveys the chemistry, biochemistry, biosynthesis, metabolism and pharmacological properties of lectins. Lectins, which are most commonly found in plants, ....

263 pages | Illus | CUP  
Hbk | 1991 | 0521328241 | #014399 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521063205 | #176120 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plants at the Margin

### Ecological Limits and Climate Change

RMM Crawford

Margins are by their very nature environmentally unstable - does it therefore follow that plant populations adapted for life in such areas will prove to be pre-adapted to ....

478 pages | figs | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 052162309X | #166751 |  
**£40.99** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Microtubules

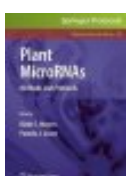
### Development and Flexibility

Edited by Peter Nick

Plant microtubules are key elements of cell growth, division and morphogenesis. In addition to their role in plant development and architecture, they have emerged as ....

180 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540771751 | #172932 |  
**£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant MicroRNAs

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Blake C Meyers and Pamela J Green

MicroRNAs constitute a particularly important class of small RNAs given their abundance, broad phylogenetic conservation and strong regulatory effects, with plant miRNAs ....

272 pages | b/w illus, tabs | Humana  
Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1603270043 | #182219 |  
**£72.00** approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Microevolution and Conservation in Human-influenced Ecosystems

D Briggs

As human activities are increasingly domesticating the Earth's ecosystems, new selection pressures are acting to produce winners and losers amongst our wildlife. With particular ....

598 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0521818354 | #181176 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521521548 | #181175 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Metabolic Networks

Edited by Jorg Schwender

Plants are the basis for human nutrition and of increasing interest for the chemical industry as a source of chemical feed stocks. Fuels derived from plant biomass will ....

343 pages | b/w & col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 0387787445 | #182343 |  
**£121.50** approx. \$187/€141

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Membrane and Vacuolar Transporters

Edited by Pawan K Jaiwal, Rana P Singh and Om Parkash Dhankher

While information on the roles and regulation of transporters for all major nutrients and metabolites in plants has increased significantly, a synthesis of this research has ....

384 pages | illus | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845934024 | #173693 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Nematodes

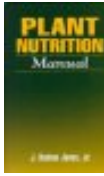
### Methodology, Morphology, Systematics, Biology and Ecology

NA Khan

The book describes the basic aspects of nematology: Methodology, Morphology, Systematics and Classification, Biology, Physiology and Ecology. It is designed and written in an ....

320 pages | diagrams | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2008 | 1578085330 | #173066 |  
**£49.00** approx. \$76/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK Plant Nutrition Manual

J Benton Jones

This updated volume discusses the principles that determine how plants grow and the essential elements necessary for successful crop production. Within its four detailed ....

230 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | 1998 | 188401531X | #044019 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1439816093 |  
#185052 | **£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Organelles

### Compartmentation of Metabolism in Photosynthetic Tissue

Edited by AK Tobin

Photosynthetic plant cells are compartmentalised into subcellular organelles such as chloroplasts, mitochondria, peroxisomes, the cytosol and the vacuole. Although this ....

332 pages | Figs, tabs, illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2008 | 052108606X | #177731 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Pathology

### Concepts and Laboratory Exercises

Edited by Robert N Trigiano, Mark T Windham and Alan S Windham

Including contributions from specialists with extensive experience in the field, this second edition features new chapters on pathogenic prokaryotes, soilborne pathogens, and ....

558 pages | B/w photos, illus | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420046691 | #169925 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Plant Polysaccharides

Peter Ulvskov

This timely volume provides comprehensive coverage of these most important compounds which are a vital part of all plants' structure, and in energy storage systems. ....

352 pages | 100 illus | Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 1405181729 | #170311 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Pathology

### Techniques and Protocols

Edited by Robert Burns

Plant diseases can have an enormous impact on our lives. In a world where total crop failure can quickly lead to human misery and starvation, accurate diagnostics play a key ....

317 pages | Figs, tabs | Humana Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1588297993 | #177735 |  
**£59.99** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Proteomics

Randeep Rakwal and Ganesh Kumar Agrawal

Confidently face the challenges of proteomics research specific to plant science with the information in "Plant Proteomics", which will introduce you to the techniques and ....

764 pages | Illustrations | Wiley  
Hbk | 2008 | 0470069767 | #179667 |  
**£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW EDITION Plant Physiology

Edited by Lincoln Taiz and Eduardo Zeiger

For the fifth edition of this standard work on the subject, the editors have updated the text and now feature new material on plant cells, genome structure and expression, and ....

800 pages | Col photos, b/w photos, col illus, b/w illus, figs, tabs | Sinauer  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 0878938664 |  
#185328 | **£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Physiology in Agriculture and Forestry

Edited by PC Trivedi

Incorporates 15 chapters on some of the very important aspects of physiological research in relation to agriculture and forestry. This book contains articles covering a wide ....

264 pages | Tabs, figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8179102725 | #184397 |  
**£72.00** approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Pathogenic Bacteria

### Genomics and Molecular Biology

Edited by RW Jackson

Bacteria pathogenic for plants are responsible for devastating losses in agriculture. The use of antibiotics to control such infections is restricted in many countries due to ....

330 pages | Figs, tabs | Caister Academic Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1904455379 | #177911 |  
**£213.00** approx. \$328/€247

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Propagation and Conservation

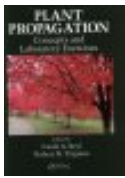
### A Colour Atlas

Bryan G Bowes

While scientific and socio-political communities around the world are aware of the natural and economic importance of biodiversity, we are faced with an ....

224 pages | Manson  
2009 | 1840765410 | #185652 |  
**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Propagation

### Concepts and Laboratory Exercises

Edited by Caula A Beyl and Robert N Trigiano

This unique text emphasizes the principles and practices of plant propagation in temperate and tropical environments. It highlights key topics and combines concepts with ....

462 pages | Figs, b/w photos, illus, tabs | CRC Press

Spiralbound | 2008 | 1420065084 | #150622 | **£57.99** approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Physiological Ecology

Hans Lambers, F Stuart Chapin and Thijs Pons

The growth, reproduction, and geographical distribution of plants are profoundly influenced by their physiological ecology: the interaction with the surrounding ....

604 pages | Figs, illus, tabs | Springer Hbk | 2008 | 0387783407 | #175770 |

**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Responses to Elevated CO2

### Evidence from Natural Springs

Edited by A Raschi, F Miglietta, R Tognetti and P van Gardingen

The rise in the concentration of CO2 in the atmosphere since the start of industrialization, and the global warming associated with this greenhouse gas, has ....

272 pages | 2 b/w illus, 64 figs, 18 tabs | CUP

Pbk | 2008 | 0521087295 | #177852 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Structure

### A Colour Guide

BG Bowes and JD Mauseth

This fundamental guide to understanding plant structure offers plant scientists, plant biologists and horticulturalists in practice, academic life and in training a ....

288 pages | colour photos, figs | Manson Pbk | 2008 | 1840760923 | #164623 |

**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Systems Biology

Edited by Gloria Coruzzi and Rodrigo Gutierrez

Systems biology is a new field that seeks to integrate high-throughput biological studies with other scientific disciplines including mathematics, engineering and ....

352 pages | illus | Wiley-Blackwell Hbk | 2009 | 140516283X | #174321 |

**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Plant Systems Biology

Edited by Dmitry A Belostotsky

As a fairly new and expansive area of study, plant systems biology has been approached by scientists from fields as varied as plant physiology and astrophysics, creating a ....

375 pages | 43 illustrations, 2 in colour | Humana Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1603275622 | #179730 | **£76.50** approx. \$118/€89

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Stress Biology

### From Genomics to Systems Biology

Edited by Heribert Hirt

This is the first book to present a comprehensive and advanced discussion on the latest insights into plant stress biology. Starting with general aspects of biotic as well as ....

257 pages | Figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell Hbk | 2009 | 3527322906 | #180830 |

**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Signal Transduction

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Thomas Pfannschmidt

During recent years, research has greatly expanded our understanding of the sophisticated molecular network of responses which enable plants to develop, survive and ....

357 pages | Col & b/w figs | Humana Press

Hbk | 2008 | 1588299430 | #176876 | **£59.99** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING**

## Plant Stress Tolerance

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Ramanjulu Sunkar

A number of abiotic factors such as drought, salinity, extreme temperatures, low or high light intensity and deficiency or toxic levels of nutrients have huge impacts on crop ....

365 pages | 46 illus | Humana Press Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1607617013 |

#184758 | **£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Plants and UV-B**

**Responses to Environmental Change**

Edited by Peter Lumsden

One of the predicted consequences of the depletion of stratospheric ozone is an increase in the amount of ultraviolet light reaching the surface of the earth, in particular UV-B ....

355 pages | 5 b/w photos, 68 illus, 21 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 1997 | 0521572223 | #067093 |

**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 052111411X | #181416 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

260 pages | Illus | CUP

Hbk | 1989 | 0521344239 | #006822 |

**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050375 | #173897 |

**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

225 pages | diagrams | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3540757627 | #172358 |

**£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plants Under Stress**

Edited by HG Jones, TJ Flowers and MB Jones

The volume identifies how stressful conditions affect plants. Various stresses, such as drought, salinity, waterlogging, high and low temperatures, can have a major impact on ....



**Plant Virus Evolution**

Edited by Marilyn J. Roossinck

This book provides a comprehensive look at the field of plant virus evolution.

Individual chapters, written by experts in the field, cover plant virus ecology, ....



**Plant Virology Protocols**

**From Viral Sequence to Protein Function**

Edited by Gary D Foster, Elisabeth Johansen, Yiguo Hong and Peter D Nagy

Following the considerable success of the first edition of Plant Virology Protocols, this exciting new edition covers the many new techniques that are now applied to the ....

677 pages | Illus | Humana Press

Hbk | 2008 | 1588298272 | #173362 |

**£83.50** approx. \$129/€97

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Pollen and Spores**

**Applications with Special Emphasis on Aerobiology and Allergy**

Shripad N Agashe and Eric Caulton

Palynology finds applications in various fields. Some of them are taxonomy, plant evolution, plant breeding programmes, biotechnology, microbiology of water, soil and ....

400 pages | diagrams | Science

Publishers/Enfield

Hbk | 2009 | 1578085322 | #173067 |

**£77.00** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Pollen Terminology**

**An Illustrated Handbook**

Michael Hesse, Heidemarie Halbritter, Reinhard Zetter and Martina Weber

Palynology is important in basic as well as in manifold applied sciences, as e.g. biology, medicine, forensics, earth history, climatology and food production. This ....

261 pages | Illustrations | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3211798935 | #176473 |

**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Positive Plant Interactions and Community**

**Dynamics**

Edited by Francisco Pugnaire

Plant interactions are an important set of processes that structure plant communities and regulate diversity. Positive interactions among plants have traditionally received ....

176 pages | illus, tabs | CRC Press

Hbk | 2010 | 1439824940 | #183664 |

**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Practical Pollination Biology**

Edited by Amots Dafni, Peter G Kevan and Brian C Husband

This book is written to provide practitioners of pollination biology with a broadly based source of methodologies as well as the basic conceptual background to aid in ....

590 pages | tables, diagrams |

Enviroquest

Hbk | 2005 | 0968012302 | #153409 |

**£61.95** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Principles of Plant Morphology**

**Making Biological Meaning From Molecular Messages**

Donald R Kaplan

Academic Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0120887800 | #185648 |

**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Processing Seeds of California Native Plants for Conservation, Storage, and Restoration**

Michael Wall and John Macdonald

This manual occupies a unique niche among seed publications because of its focus on the seed processing steps that precede - and are necessary for - successful propagation and ....

216 pages | Col photos | Rancho Santa Ana BG

Ringbound | 2009 | 0981971709 |

#182712 | **£149.00** approx. \$230/€173

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Proceedings of the XII International Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds

Edited by MH Julien, R Sforza, MC Bon, HC Evans, PE Hatcher and BG Rector  
The control of invasive plant species is a global challenge, and effective biological control is a long-term solution which reduces the need for environmentally damaging ....

768 pages | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845935063 | #177820 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Quantifying and Understanding Plant Nitrogen Uptake Systems Modeling

Edited by Tom Bruulsema, Liwang Ma and Lajpat R Ahuja  
A subject of numerous experimental studies over the past decade, plant nitrogen uptake is an important process in agricultural production and environmental quality. However, ....

384 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420052950 | #173654 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Range and Richness of Vascular Land Plants

### The Role of Variable Light

Peter S Eagleson  
This book presents a bioclimatic model that explains the observed latitudinal variation of range and diversity of plants as forced by the temporal and spatial variability of ....

156 pages | AGU  
Pbk | 2009 | 0875907326 | #184738 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Reactive Oxygen Species in Plant Signaling

Edited by Luis Alfonso del Rio and Alain Puppo  
Until recent years the production of reactive oxygen species (ROS) was generally considered to be a harmful process and a generator of oxidative stress. But more ....

255 pages | 28 col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642003893 | #182608 |  
**£103.00** approx. \$159/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Recent Advances in Plant Biotechnology and its Applications

### Prof. Dr. Karl-Hermann Neumann Commemorative Volume

A Kumar and SK Sopory  
The present book is divided into five sections. The first section deals with the methodology and bioresource generation, techniques related to genetic engineering and ....

694 pages | Figs | IK International  
Hbk | 2008 | 8189866095 | #185812 |  
**£96.00** approx. \$148/€111

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Recent Developments in Management of Plant Diseases

Edited by Ulrich Gisi, Ilan Chet and ML Gullino  
Plant disease management remains an important component of plant pathology and is more complex today than ever before including new innovation in diagnostic kits, the ....

400 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402088035 | #181124 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Recombinant Proteins from Plants

### Methods and Protocols

Edited by Loic Faye, Veronique Gomord and Veronique Gomord  
The past decade has seen the emergence of plants as a viable alternative to the current production systems for therapeutic proteins. In Recombinant Proteins from Plants, expert ....

336 pages | Illus | Humana Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1588299783 | #176872 |  
**£67.99** approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Remote Sensing for Ecology and Conservation

Eleanor Sterling, Ned Horning, Julie Robinson, Sacha Spector and Woody Turner  
Conservation biology has grown from local and regional studies of single species, into a discipline concerned with global biodiversity. Increasingly, remote sensing provides a ....

480 pages | Col illus | OUP  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 019921994X |  
#156443 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Resource Ecology

### Spatial and Temporal Dynamics of Foraging

Edited by Herbert H.T Prins and Frank Langevelde  
This multi-author book deals with 'resource ecology', which is the ecology of trophic interactions between consumers and their resources. Resource ecology is perhaps the most ....

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 0199219958 |  
#156444 | **£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)

306 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402068484 | #172202 |  
**£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1402068492 | #172203 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Researches in Plant Biology

DL Pachauri

304 pages | Pearl Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 8189979911 | #185801 |  
**£45.50** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Resource Strategies of Wild Plants**



Joseph M Craine

Over millions of years, terrestrial plants have competed for limited resources, defended themselves against herbivores, and resisted a myriad of environmental stresses. These ....

331 pages | Figs | Princeton UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0691139113 | #178062 |  
**£69.95** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0691139121 | #178061 |  
**£30.95** approx. \$48/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)

214 pages | 66 figures, 59 in colour, 12 tables | Karger

Hbk | 2008 | 380558590X | #176783 |  
**£88.00** approx. \$136/€102

[+ Add to Basket](#)

352 pages | Blackwell

Hbk | 2009 | 1405161507 | #170191 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Illus | CUP

Pbk | 2008 | 0521103649 | #179184 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

272 pages | CABI

Hbk | 2008 | 184593461X | #176520 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

355 pages | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 3540794042 | #174536 |  
**£126.00** approx. \$194/€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)

300 pages | Springer

Hbk | 2010 | 0387927646 | #185156 |  
**£132.50** approx. \$204/€154

[+ Add to Basket](#)

246 pages | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 1402090641 | #177734 |  
**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)

254 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP

Hbk | 2008 | 0521896010 | #175077 |  
**£68.00** approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521720583 | #175076 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

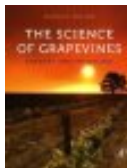
[+ Add to Basket](#)

400 pages | Academic Press

Hbk | 2010 | 012374881X | #185162 |  
**£84.99** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **The Science of Grapevines: Anatomy and Physiology**



Markus Keller

Written by a recognized expert, and based on his experience in teaching the subject to students with a variety of educational backgrounds, "The Science of Grapevines: Anatomy ....

**Reviews in Plant Cytogenetics**



Edited by M J Puertas and T Naranjo

Chromosomes represent the main focus of cytogenetics. One of the main challenges of modern-day cytogenetics is to unravel the relation between the genomic content and ....

**Root Development**



Edited by Tom Beeckman

The development of a plant's roots is of fundamental importance to the success of a plant, its growth and level of yield, particularly important in commercially exploited ....

**Root Development and Function**



**Effects of the Physical Environment**

Edited by JV Lake et al

Looks at root development and functions. Besides affecting the development of roots directly, the physical environment also influences the organisms associated with roots ....

**Root Feeders**



**An Ecosystem Perspective**

Edited by Scott N Johnson

Presents a comprehensive review of knowledge on root herbivores and illustrates their importance within ecosystems. Chapters discuss problems of visualizing the organisms in ....

**Root Hairs**



Edited by Anne Mie C Emons and Tijs Ketelaar

Root hairs, the tip-growing extensions of root epidermal cells, are a model system for answering many plant cell and developmental biology research questions. This book, ....

**NEW** **Root and Tuber Crops**

Edited by JE Bradshaw

Root and Tuber Crops include starchy staple crops that are of increasing importance for global food security and relief of poverty, important millennium goals for the United ....

**Salinity and Water Stress**



**Improving Crop Efficiency**

Edited by M Ashraf, Munir Ozturk and HR Athar

Salinity and water stress limit crop productivity worldwide and generate substantial economic losses each year, yet innovative research on crop and natural resource ....

**Science and Conservation in African Forests**



**The Benefits of Longterm Research**

Edited by Richard Wrangham and Elizabeth Ross

Forests need apes as much as the apes need the forests. They are the gardeners of the forest - keystone species in the ecology of African and Southeast Asian forests, ....

## Seeds

### Their Conservation Principles and Practices

Veena Gupta

A practical technical guide for students and researchers engaged in biodiversity conservation programme. It has been interceded to provide emphasis on the detailed ....



**NEW**

### Seed Conditioning

#### Technology

Bill R Gregg and Gary L Billups

Seed conditioning is a vital part of the technology needed to move higher-yielding, cost-effective improved genetic materials from the plant breeder to the farmers who must ....

220 pages | Plates | Vedams  
Hbk | 2008 | 8189304585 | #184399 |  
**£67.00** approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)

1000 pages | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2010 | 1578086086 | #185340 |  
**£114.00** approx. \$176/€132

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Seedling Ecology and Evolution

Edited by Mary Allesio Leck, V Thomas Parker and Robert Simpson

Seedlings are highly sensitive to their environment. After seeds, they typically suffer the highest mortality of any life history stage. This book ....

514 pages | 60 line figures, 13  
halftones, 15 tables | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521873053 | #175845 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521694663 | #175846 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Self-incompatibility in Flowering Plants

#### Evolution, Diversity, and Mechanisms

Edited by Veronica E Franklin-Tong

Great progress has been made in our understanding of pollen-pistil interactions and self-incompatibility (SI) in flowering plants in the last few decades. This book covers ....

313 pages | B & W Illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540684859 | #176873 |  
**£126.00** approx. \$194/€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW PAPERBACK** The Shoot Apex and Leaf Growth

Robert Francis Williams

First published in 1975, this book is a comprehensive and quantitative study of the shoot apex and leaf growth. Its central purpose is to provide precise quantitative ....

256 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521112877 | #181410 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Signal Crosstalk in Plant Stress Responses

Edited by Keiko Yoshioka and Kazuo Shinozaki

"Signal Crosstalk in Plant Stress Responses" focuses on current findings on signal crosstalk between abiotic and biotic stresses, including information on drought, cold, ....

224 pages | Illustrations | Iowa State UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0813819636 | #182160 |  
**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

### Signaling in Plants

Edited by Frantisek Baluska and Stefano Mancuso

This book addresses diverse aspects of signaling at all levels of plant organization, starting from single molecules; through vesicle recycling and organelles, dynamic actin ....

320 pages | 22 illustrations, 2 in colour  
| Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3540892273 | #178937 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Soil, Plant, Water and Fertilizer Analysis

PK Gupta

This manuscript is a compilation of some tested and widely used analytical method of characterizing soil, plant, water and fertilizers. The text presented in the book is ....

350 pages | Tabs, figs | Agrobios  
Hbk | 2009 | 8177543067 | #185833 |  
**£55.50** approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Solanaceae and Convolvulaceae: Secondary Metabolites

#### Biosynthesis, Chemotaxonomy, Biological and Economic Significance

Eckart Eich

This comprehensive and interdisciplinary handbook provides a bird's-eye view of two centuries of research on secondary metabolites of the two large Solanales families, ....

637 pages | Col photos, figs, tabs |  
Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540745408 | #171857 |  
**£180.00** approx. \$277/€209

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW PAPERBACK** Structure and Function of Plants

Jennifer W MacAdam

Plant anatomy and physiology and a broad understanding of basic plant processes are of primary importance to a basic understanding of plant science. These areas serve as the ....

287 pages | colour photos, diagrams |  
Wiley-Blackwell  
Pbk | 2009 | 0813827183 | #177585 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sulfur Assimilation and Abiotic Stress in Plants

Nafees A Khan, Sarvajeet Singh and Shahid Umar

Sulfur is one of the four major essential elements necessary for the plant life cycle. Its assimilation in higher plants and its reduction in metabolically important sulfur ....

372 pages | Illustrations | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540763252 | #174001 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sulfur Metabolism in Phototrophic Organisms

Edited by R Hell, C Dahl, D Knaff and Th Leustek

Sulfur is one of the most versatile elements in life due to its reactivity in different oxidation and reduction states. In phototrophic organisms, the redox properties of ....

550 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 140206862X | #172210 |  
**£206.00** approx. \$317/€239

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Teaching Plant Anatomy Through Creative Laboratory Exercises

RL Peterson, CA Peterson and LH Melville

This easy-to-follow, full-colour guide was created for instructors teaching plant structure at the high school, college, and university levels. It benefits from the ....

154 pages | Figs, illus | NRC  
Spiralbound | 2008 | 0660197987 |  
#176809 | **£42.00** approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Threatened Plants of the Cayman Islands

### The Red List

Frederic J Burton

The first Red List assessment of the entire Cayman Islands flora, covering all 415 species and varieties considered truly native to the Cayman Islands. A comprehensive ....

106 pages | Col photos, maps | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1842462202 | #176839 |  
**£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Toxic Plant Proteins

Edited by J Michael Lord and Martin R Hartley

Many plants produce enzymes collectively known as ribosome-inactivating proteins (RIPs). RIPs catalyze the removal of an adenine residue from a conserved loop in the large ....

270 pages | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 3642121756 |  
#186025 | **£126.00** approx. \$194/  
€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Tropical Alpine Environments

### Plant Form and Function

Edited by PW Rundel, AP Smith and FC Meinzer

Plants growing in tropical alpine environments (at altitudes above the closed canopy forest and below the limit of plant life) have evolved distinct forms to cope with a ....

376 pages | 54 tables, 86 line diagrams,  
49 b/w illus | CUP  
Hbk | 1994 | 052142089X | #032321 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521054117 | #173865 |  
**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Untersuchung von dynamischen

## Ausbreitungsprozessen in fragmentierten

### Sandhabitaten

Beate Bugla

150 pages | 43 figs, 29 tabs |  
Schweizerbart'sche



## **NEW EDITION** Vegetation-Climate Interaction

### How Plants Make the Global Environment

Jonathan Adams

Jonathan Adams provides a readable, accessible account of the way in which the world's plant life partly controls its own environment. Starting from the broad patterns in ....

266 pages | Col & b/w figs, maps, tabs |  
Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642008801 | #180121 |  
**£89.99** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Virus Diseases of Plants: Grapevine, Potato, and Wheat Image Collection

| and Teaching Resource CD

OW Barnett

This CD contains an image collection of virus diseases plus teaching resources on these crops. The images are integrated with information about the disease symptoms, ....

430 images | APS  
CD | 2009 | 0890543712 | #183582 |  
**£173.90** approx. \$268/€202

[+ Add to Basket](#)

CD | 2009 | 0890543712 | #183584 |  
**£312.55** approx. \$481/€362

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Virus Diseases of Plants: Image Database Collection

OW Barnett

Visual identification of symptoms on plants is often the first indication that they are affected by a virus disease. This 2 CD set provides an international collection of ....

2 CD set | APS  
CD | 2009 | 0890543704 | #179280 |  
**£197.40** approx. \$304/€229

[+ Add to Basket](#)

CD | 2009 | 0890543704 | #183581 |  
**£312.55** approx. \$481/€362

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Blackwell  
CD | 2008 | 1405169702 | #176925 |  
**£235.00** approx. \$362/€272

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Virtual Plant

DF Cutler and Ted Botha

"The Virtual Plant CD-ROM" is a companion to the book "Plant Anatomy", an essential reference for undergraduates taking courses in plant anatomy, applied plant anatomy and ....



## **FORTHCOMING** Waterlogging Signalling and Tolerance in Plants

Edited by Stefano Mancuso and Sergey Shabala

Waterlogging is a major problem for plant cultivation in many regions of the world. This book combines both academic and practical aspects of this topic. ....

310 pages | 40 col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 3642103049 | #184756 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Water Transport in Plants Under Climatic Stress

M Borghetti, J Grace and A Raschi

The prospect of future climate change has stimulated research into the physiological responses of plants to stress. Water is a key factor controlling the distribution and ....

320 pages | 139 line illus, 1 b/w photo | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521112001 | #181400 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Weedy and Invasive Plant Genomics

C Neal Stewart

Offers a comprehensive, up-to-date reference on genetic and genomics research in weedy and invasive plants. Forward-looking in its approach, the work also assesses the areas ....

253 pages | Figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2009 | 0813822882 | #180832 |

**£120.00** approx. \$185/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Westcott's Plant Disease Handbook

Edited by R Kenneth Horst

Westcott's Plant Disease Handbook, 7th Edition, should be useful to anyone with a keen interest in gardening including but not limited to botanical gardeners, landscape ....

1317 pages | figures, tables | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402045840 | #162538 |

**£269.00** approx. \$414/€311

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

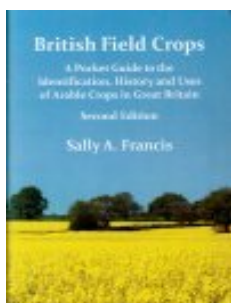
customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Economic Botany & Ethnobotany

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### Editor's Choice



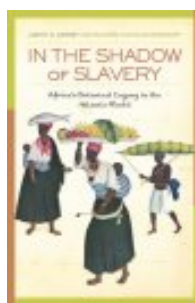
#### British Field Crops

A Pocket Guide to the Identification, History and Uses of Traditional and Novel Arable Crops in Great Britain  
Sally A Francis

Agricultural Botanist and Journalist Dr Sally Francis has completely updated and expanded her popular title 'British Field Crops', which was first published in 2005. The ....

104 pages, line drawings.

softcover | 2009 | **£11.99** | approx. \$19/€14



#### In the Shadow of Slavery

Africa's Botanical Legacy in the Atlantic World

Judith Carney and Richard Nicholas Rosomoff

The transatlantic slave trade forced millions of Africans into bondage. Until the early nineteenth century, African slaves came to the Americas in greater numbers than ....

280 pages, 7 col plates, figs.

hardcover | 2010 | **£19.95** | approx. \$31/€24



#### Gene Flow between Crops and their Wild Relatives

Meike S Andersson and M Carmen de Vicente

This book provides the scientific basis for assessing the likelihood of gene flow among 20 important crops and their wild relatives. This comprehensive review is required ....

564 pages, 20 col maps, figs, tabs.

hardcover | 2010 | **£30.99** | approx. \$48/€36



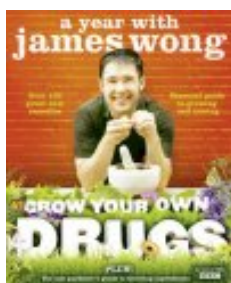
#### Pomodoro!

A History of the Tomato in Italy  
David Gentilcore

The tomato is more than just a fruit. It is a food generating great economic wealth and major controversy among the countries that farm, process, exchange and consume it. It is ....

192 pages, 45 illus.

hardcover | NYP 06/2010 | **£18.99** | approx. \$30/€22



#### Grow Your Own Drugs

A Year with James Wong  
James Wong

James Wong is back, putting his ethnobotanical expertise to use once again, with over 100 new, natural, cheap and easy remedies, showing you and those around you how to have ....

224 pages, col photos throughout.

hardcover | 2010 | **£16.99** | approx. \$27/€20



#### Wild Product Governance

Finding Policies the Work for Non-Timber Forest Products

Edited by Sarah A Laird, Rebecca McLain and Rachel P Wynberg

Products from the wild are used as medicines, cosmetics, drinks, foods, decorations, and for a multitude of other purposes. These products are used for subsistence, are traded ....

352 pages, photos, figs.

hardcover | 2010 | **£65** | approx. \$100/€76

# The complete list



## 50 Video Clips of Fungal Diseases of Cereals

Edited by Joseph-Alexander Verreet, Holger Klink and Christian Albrechts  
Many of the intriguing ways that fungal parasites interact with their plant hosts are artistically magnified and brought to life in these 50 video clips. The ingenious ....

plus 55 page booklet | APS  
DVD-ROM | 2008 | 0890543623 |  
#180723 | **£276.00** approx. \$425/  
€320

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Aboriginal Plant Collectors

### Botanists and Australian Aboriginal People in the Nineteenth Century

Philip A Clarke

This book explores the impact of indigenous people upon the European discovery of Australian plants, spanning the period from the expansion of world exploration in the ....

192 pages | 70 colour plates and 30  
b&w photos | Rosenberg Publishing Pty  
Ltd  
Hbk | 2008 | 1877058688 | #175071 |  
**£17.30** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Adaptive Management of Medicinal Plants and Non Timber Forest Products

### Strategies, Implications and Policy

Edited by G Kinhal and RJ Rao

Non-Timber Forest Products, more particularly those of medicinal value are among major sources contributing to the economic development. These also play an important role in ....

278 pages | Tabs, figs | Bishen Singh  
Hbk | 2008 | 8121106252 | #174568 |  
**£73.00** approx. \$113/€85

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Advances in Horticulture Science Research

C Arora

This book, designed as a manual for horticulturists, brings within purview the contemporary advances in horticulture research. The emphasis is on understanding how ....

300 pages | Tabs, figs | Oxford Book  
Company  
Hbk | 2009 | 8189473808 | #185817 |  
**£50.50** approx. \$78/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Advances in Medicinal Plants

S Agrawal

Details the advances that have been taking place in the field of medicinal plants, particularly within the context of new age medicines. The book delineates not just ....

302 pages | Tabs | Oxford Book  
Company  
Hbk | 2009 | 8189473693 | #184401 |  
**£48.00** approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Amazonian Caboclo and the Açaí Palm

### Forest Farmers in the Global Market

Eduardo S Brondizio

This monograph tells the story of the boom in the acai fruit economy - from a rural staple to a chic health food delicacy in national and international markets - and ....

403 pages | 64 b/w illus, 8 col plates |  
NYBG Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0893274763 | #170758 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** American Herbal Pharmacopoeia: Botanical Pharmacognosy

### Microscopic Characterization of Botanical Medicines

Edited by Roy Upton

Compiled by the American Herbal Pharmacopoeia, this volume addresses the lack of authoritative microscopic descriptions of those medicinal plant species currently in ....

568 pages | 1835 black & white  
illustrations | CRC Press  
Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 1420073265 |  
#180422 | **£108.00** approx. \$166/  
€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)

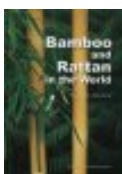
## Amy Greenwell Garden Ethnobotanical Guide to Native Hawaiian Plants and Polynesian-Introduced Plants

Noa Kekuewa Lincoln

Native Hawaiian plants make up a unique flora because of the extreme isolation of the Hawaiian Islands. When the Polynesian settlers arrived, they encountered many plants ....

144 pages | Bishop Museum Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1581780958 | #186138 |  
**£28.50** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Bamboo and Rattan in the World

Jiang Zehui

This monograph deals systematically with the distribution, classification, cultivation, processing and use of bamboo and rattan in the world. The book is divided into two ....

360 pages | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7503851090 | #176313 |  
**£142.00** approx. \$219/€165

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW EDITION** Bananas and Plantains

JC Robinson

Bananas and plantains are major fruit crops in the tropics and subtropics and make a vital contribution to the economies of a number of countries. They are very important in ....

238 pages | B/w photos, figs, tabs |  
CABI  
Pbk | NYP 09/2010 | 1845936582 |  
#186083 | **£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Bibliography of Medicinal Plants of India: Pharmacognosy and Pharmacology

MR Gurudeva, SN Yoganarasimhan and Divyachandra Prakashana



### Biology of Citrus

P Spiegel-Roy and EE Goldschmidt

Biology of Citrus provides a concise and comprehensive discussion of all major developmental, genetic and horticultural aspects of citriculture in an easily readable ....

1024 pages | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8190135899 | #185819 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

230 pages | 34 b/w photos, 22 line illus, 20 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 1996 | 0521333210 | #054315 |  
**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521054249 | #173336 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | b/w & col illus | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1439804745 | #184809 |

**£63.99** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Biopharmaceuticals in Plants

#### Toward the Next Century in Medicine

Kathleen Laura Hefferon

This book provides a comprehensive survey of all major aspects of the development and production of plant-made biopharmaceuticals. ....



### Biorational Tree Fruit Pest Management

Edited by Martin Aluja, TC Leskey and C Vincent

As the human impact upon the environment becomes more apparent and severe, the need to develop agricultural techniques that cause minimal damage to the environment has ....

320 pages | 24 figures/illustrations | CABI

Hbk | 2009 | 1845934849 | #179160 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Botanical Medicine in Clinical Practice

Edited by RR Watson and VR Preedy

The potential benefits of plants and plant extracts in the treatment and possible prevention of many leading health concerns are becoming more widely recognised within ....

915 pages | Figs, tabs | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 184593413X | #174881 |

**£195.00** approx. \$300/€226

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Breeding Plantation Tree Crops: Temperate Species

Edited by S Mohan Jain and PM Priyadarshan

Tree species are indispensable to human needs. Due to their long life cycle and environmental sensitivity, breeding trees for sustainable production is a formidable ....

290 pages | 40 illustrations, 15 in colour | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 038771202X | #178699 |  
**£153.00** approx. \$236/€177

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Breeding Plantation Tree Crops: Tropical Species

Edited by S Mohan Jain and PM Priyadarshan

Tree species are indispensable to human needs. Due to their long life cycle and environmental sensitivity, breeding trees for sustainable production is a formidable ....

654 pages | 169 illustrations, 59 in colour | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 0387711996 | #178700 |  
**£153.00** approx. \$236/€177

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION**

### British Field Crops

#### A Pocket Guide to the Identification, History and Uses of Traditional and Novel Arable Crops in Great Britain

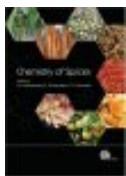
Sally A Francis

Agricultural Botanist and Journalist Dr Sally Francis has completely updated and expanded her popular title 'British Field Crops', which was first published in 2005. The ....

104 pages | line drawings | Sally Francis  
Pbk | 2009 | 0955046629 | #178587 |

**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Chemistry of Spices

Edited by V A Parthasarathy, Dr B Chempakam and T J Zachariah

Spices are high value, export-oriented crops used extensively in food and beverage flavourings, medicines, cosmetics and perfumes. Interest is growing however in the ....

445 pages | Figs, tabs | CABI

Hbk | 2008 | 1845934059 | #174854 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Chinese Caterpillar Fungus

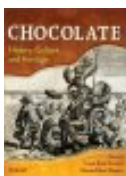
#### History, Resources and Scientific Research

This is the first monograph concerning Chinese caterpillar fungus - a kind of Chinese medicine. It describes all the aspects of Cordyceps Sinensis including basic biology, ....

744 pages | - | CCPH

Hbk | 2008 | 7536942427 | #176655 |  
**£94.00** approx. \$145/€109

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Chocolate

### History, Culture, and Heritage

Edited by Louis E. Grivetti and Howard-Yana Shapiro

Chocolate. We all love it, but how much do we really know about it? In addition to pleasing palates since ancient times, chocolate has played an integral role in culture, ....

975 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell

Hbk | 2009 | 0470121653 | #178171 |

£66.95 approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Citrus

### A History

Pierre Laszlo

Walk into your local grocery store and down the produce aisle, and you'll find a dazzling array of citrus, from navel oranges and clementines to grapefruit and key ....

256 pages | 20 colour plates | Chicago UP

Hbk | 2007 | 0226470261 | #168295 |

£17.50 approx. \$27/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Citrus Fruit

### Biology, Technology and Evaluation

Milind Ladaniya

Citrus rank among top three fruits of the world with respect to area and production. Grown commercially in more than 140 countries around the world, world production of ....

Pbk | 2008 | 0226470288 | #176333 |

£11.50 approx. \$18/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

584 pages | Academic Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0123741300 | #172083 |

£47.99 approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING Citrus Oils

### Advanced Analytical Techniques, Composition, and Biological Activity

Giovanni Dugo and Luigi Mondello

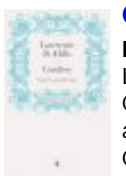
World production of citrus fruits is still growing. About 30 per cent goes into industrial production, in which essential oil and juice are the main products. The ....

320 pages | 60 b/w illus | CRC Press

Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1439800286 |

#184025 | £95.00 approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Comfrey

### Past, Present and Future

Lawrence D Hills

Comfrey is noted by both organic gardeners and herbalists for its great usefulness and versatility. Of particular interest is the 'Bocking 14' cultivar of Russian Comfrey. ....

253 pages | B/w illus | Faber & Faber

Pbk | 2008 | 0571246710 | #179628 |

£18.99 approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Complete Chile Pepper Book

### A Gardener's Guide to Choosing, Growing, Preserving, and Cooking

Dave DeWitt and Paul W Bosland

Chile peppers are hot - in every sense of the word. They add culinary fire to thousands of dishes from a variety of cuisines and inspire near-fanatical devotion

336 pages | 283 color photos, 7

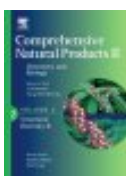
drawings | Timber Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0881929204 | #181512 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

in those who ....



NEW

## Comprehensive Natural Products II

### Chemistry and Biology

Edited by Lewis N Mander and Hung-Wen Liu

This work presents a definitive interpretation of the current status of and future trends in natural products - a dynamic field at the intersection of chemistry and ....

7388 pages | col. Illustrations | Elsevier

Hbk | 2010 | 0080453813 | #183831 |

£2395.00 approx. \$3682/€2769

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Compendium of Onion and Garlic Diseases and Pests

Edited by Howard F Schwartz and S Krishna Mohan

Compendium of Onion and Garlic Diseases and Pests, Second Edition provides an updated, comprehensive, authoritative, and modern account of onion and garlic diseases and insect ....

136 pages | 250 col illus, 17 b/w illus | APS

Pbk | 2008 | 0890543577 | #172816 |

£66.00 approx. \$102/€77

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Compendium of Transgenic Crop Plants (10 Volume Set)

Edited by Chittaranjan Kole and Timothy C Hall

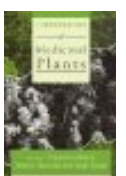
The Series Set offers a comprehensive review of the commercially relevant transgenic plants developed and presently utilized. Volumes 1-9 cover around 100 plant species, ....

2776 pages | Illustrations, maps | Wiley-Blackwell

Hbk | 2009 | 1405169249 | #178377 |

£825.00 approx. \$1269/€954

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Conservation of Medicinal Plants

Edited by O Akerele, V Heywood and H Synge

There is currently an enormous surge of interest in the use, development and conservation of medicinal plants throughout the world, and this volume based on the ....

362 pages | Figs | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521112028 | #181877 |

£26.99 approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Dictionary of Indian Plant Gums, Resins, Dyes and Related Products

### Chemistry, Botany and Utilization

MIH Farooqi

Dictionary of Indian Plants Gums, Resins, Dyes and Related Products is essentially a document dealing with plants of Indian origin but those products from other countries, ....

## Digital Atlas of Economic Plants

RTJ Cappers, R Neef and RM Bekker

352 pages | Col photos | Sidrah Publishers

Hbk | 2008 | 8190135228 | #174136 |

£81.00 approx. \$125/€94

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Barkhuis

Hbk | 2008 | #172945 | £318.00

approx. \$489/€368

[+ Add to Basket](#)

776 pages | Taylor & Francis

Hbk | 2010 | 1439838577 | #185321 |

£95.00 approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)

528 pages | 23 b/w illus, 98 colour illus | CRC Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0849382025 | #172764 |

£57.99 approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)

901 pages | Col plates, b/w illus | CRC Press

Hbk | 2008 | 1420043161 | #176128 |

£76.99 approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)

300 pages | Indus Valley Publishing

Hbk | 2009 | 8188719641 | #185806 |

£55.50 approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)

360 pages | 500 col photos & illus |

National Geographic

Hbk | 2008 | 1426203721 | #182392 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

954 pages | colour plates, diagrams | CABI

Hbk | 2008 | 0851996388 | #166228 |

£195.00 approx. \$300/€226

[+ Add to Basket](#)

599 pages | Col plates | Daya

Hbk | 2009 | 8170355724 | #184387 |

£91.00 approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)

340 pages | 86 ills | Berghahn Books

Hbk | 2010 | 1845454561 | #185760 |

£60.00 approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

590 pages | 387 colour illustrations | Hawaii UP

Pbk | 2009 | 0824832930 | #178643 |

£22.50 approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

248 pages | Cyber Tech Publications

Hbk | 2010 | 8178846470 | #185706 |

£42.50 approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

NEW

## Drugs of Natural Origin: A Treatise of Pharmacognosy

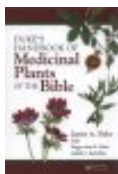
G Samuelsson

Drugs of Natural Origin provides a multidisciplinary approach suitable for those working in the area of natural product development. It brings together research on the ....

## Duke's Handbook of Medicinal Plants of the Bible

James A Duke, Peggy-Ann K Duke and Judith L duCellie

Readers have come to depend on Jim Duke's comprehensive handbooks for their ease of use and artful presentation of scientific information. Following the successful format of ....



## Duke's Handbook of Medicinal Plants of Latin America

James A Duke et al

The greatest diversity of plants in the world occurs in tropical Latin America, which is home to nearly 100,000 of the world's 300,000 known species. Despite this diversity, ....



## Dynamics of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants

HP Singh, ST Pandey and B Singh

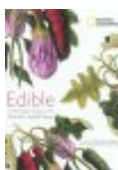
A rare treasure of information on biodiversity, cultivation, and uses of medicinal and aromatic plants. The book covers important aspect on current status of development of ....

## Edible

### An Illustrated Guide to the World's Food Plants

National Geographic

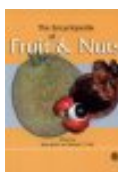
This book offers information one 250 food plants and their journey from field to table. The reader can explore the origins, history, and contemporary cultural and culinary uses ....



## The Encyclopedia of Fruit & Nuts

Edited by Jules Janick and Robert E Paul

This major reference offers a comprehensive collection of information on temperate and tropical fruit and nut crops. This book groups entries alphabetically by family and then ....



## Encyclopedia of Horticulture and Allied Terms (Two Volume Set)

AB Sharangi

NEW

## Ethnobotany in the New Europe

### People, Health and Wild Plant Resources

Edited by Manuel Pardo de Santayana, Andrea Pieroni and Rajindra K Puri

The study of European wild food plants and herbal medicines is an old discipline that has been invigorated by a new generation of researchers pursuing ....

NEW

## Ethnobotany of Pohnpei

### Plants, People, and Island Culture

Edited by Michael J Balick et al

"Ethnobotany of Pohnpei" examines the relationship between plants, people, and traditional culture on Pohnpei, one of the four island members of the Federated States ....

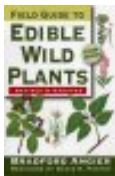


NEW

## Ethnobotany: The Renaissance of Traditional Herbal

### Medicine

Ramesh Bhandari



## Field Guide to Edible Wild Plants

Bradford Angier and David K Foster

This illustrated guide to North American wild edibles has been a nature classic for over thirty years. In this new edition, David K Foster revises Bradford Angier's invaluable ....

282 pages | 133 colour illus | Stackpole  
Pbk | 2008 | 0811734471 | #175137 |  
£18.50 approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Field Guide to Medicinal Wild Plants

Bradford Angier and DK Foster

This illustrated guide to North American wild medicinals has been a nature classic for over thirty years. In this new edition, David K Foster revises Bradford Angier's ....

258 pages | 100+ col illus | Stackpole  
Pbk | 2008 | 0811734935 | #177303 |  
£18.50 approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Figs

Ephraim Philip Lansky and Helena Maaria Paavilainen

Figs, the Ficus trees, are an understudied genus in modern pharmacognosy. This book presents a multidisciplinary approach to the botany, chemistry, and pharmacology of fig ....

440 pages | 192 b/w illus, 77 tabs | CRC  
Press  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1420089668 |  
#184023 | £82.00 approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK Flowers and Herbs of Early America

Lawrence D Griffith and Barbara Temple Lombardi

Hounds-tongue, Ragged robin, Costmary, and Pennyroyal all-heal. These plants, whose very names conjure up a bygone world, were among the great variety of flowers and herbs grown ....

304 pages | 265 colour illustrations |  
Yale UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0300145365 | #176354 |  
£29.99 approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0300164548 | #186044 |  
£15.99 approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Forager Handbook

A Guide to the Edible Plants of Britain

Miles Irving

At any time, in any place, food is there for the taking - if only we knew how and where to look. Miles Irving makes his living out of foraging - in this ....

408 pages | B/w illus | Ebury Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0091913632 | #177947 |  
£29.99 approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Gene Flow between Crops and their Wild Relatives

Meike S Andersson and M Carmen de Vicente

This book provides the scientific basis for assessing the likelihood of gene flow among 20 important crops and their wild relatives. This comprehensive review is required ....

564 pages | 20 col maps, figs, tabs |  
Johns Hopkins UP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0801893143 | #181558 |  
£30.99 approx. \$48/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grain Legumes

Evolution and Genetic Resources

J Smartt

This volume provides a wide-ranging survey of all the major grain legumes from the standpoint of both their evolution and their potential for further development and ....

379 pages | B/w photos, figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1990 | 052130797X | #008048 |  
£85.00 approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050529 | #173907 |  
£40.00 approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW EDITION Grapevine Molecular Physiology and Biotechnology

Edited by Kalliopi A Roubelakis-Angelakis

Grapevine is one of the most widely cultivated plant species worldwide. With the publication of the grapevine genome sequence in 2007, a new horizon in grapevine ....

648 pages | 37 col illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048123046 | #182412 |  
£144.00 approx. \$222/€167

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Grow Your Own Drugs

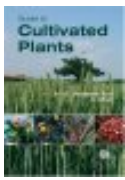
A Year with James Wong

James Wong

James Wong is back, putting his ethnobotanical expertise to use once again, with over 100 new, natural, cheap and easy remedies, showing you and those around you how to have ....

224 pages | Col photos throughout |  
Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2010 | 0007345305 | #185039 |  
£16.99 approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Guide to Cultivated Plants

Edited by Ton Elzebroek and Koop Wind

Representing almost 80 years of combined experience, Guide to Cultivated Plants includes concise textual descriptions and attractive full colour illustrations of over 300 crop ....

540 pages | Figs, illus | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845933567 | #169753 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## A Guide to Medicinal Plants

### An Illustrated, Scientific and Medicinal Approach

Hwee-Ling Koh, Chay-Hoon Tan and Tung-Kian Chua

This book presents up-to-date information on a total of 75 native and non-native medicinal plants growing in Singapore. Comprehensive and useful ....

250 pages | illustrations | World Scientific

Hbk | 2009 | 9812837094 | #185649 |  
**£68.00** approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Handbook of Chinese Medicinal Plants

### Chemistry, Pharmacology, Toxicology

G Eisenbrand and W Tang

Synergizing herbal medicine with clinical science, this two-volume guide combines the medicinal applications of a comprehensive range of herbs from traditional Chinese ....

1150 pages | VCH Verlag

Hbk | 2009 | 3527322264 | #180838 |  
**£255.00** approx. \$392/€295

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Herbs of Siddha Medicine, Volume 1

### The First 3D Book on Herbs

J Raamachandran

Photo identification guide to 100 herbs found in the Tamil Naadu state in Southeast India. Each species account includes a description and methods of use. ....

204 pages | colour photos, viewing glass | Dr.J.Raamachandran

Hbk | 2008 | 8190612301 | #177142 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## A History of Weed Science in the United States

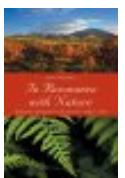
Robert L Zimdahl

This book covers the development of weed science, entomology and plant pathology and looks at the role of the founders of this discipline. ....

224 pages | Elsevier Science  
Hbk | 2010 | 0123814952 | #184598 |

**£84.99** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## In Resonance with Nature

### Holistic Healing for Plants and Land

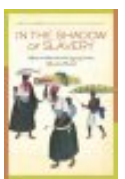
Hans Andeweg and Marlon Vermaas

Around the world, as well as close to home, much of our land is in crisis. Harmful pollutants have left plants, soil, fields and forests seriously damaged, and our future ....

288 pages | illustrations and diagrams | Floris Books

Pbk | 2009 | 086315705X | #183747 |  
**£18.50** approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## In the Shadow of Slavery

### Africa's Botanical Legacy in the Atlantic World

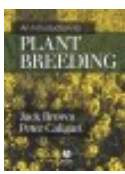
Judith Carney and Richard Nicholas Rosomoff

The transatlantic slave trade forced millions of Africans into bondage. Until the early nineteenth century, African slaves came to the Americas in greater numbers than ....

280 pages | 7 col plates, figs | California UP

Hbk | 2010 | 0520257502 | #181643 |  
**£19.95** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## An Introduction to Plant Breeding

Jack Brown and Peter Caligari

A knowledge of how plants are bred is absolutely essential to all crop and plant scientists and is an integral part of all agriculture and plant sciences undergraduate ....

384 pages | 275 illus | Blackwell

Pbk | 2008 | 1405133449 | #155092 |  
**£41.99** approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Landscape, Power and Process

### Re-Evaluating Traditional Environmental Knowledge

Edited by Serena Heckler

In recent years, the field of study variously called local, indigenous or traditional environmental knowledge (TEK) has experienced a crisis brought about by the questioning ....

288 pages | 21 illustrations, | Berghahn Books

Hbk | 2009 | 1845455495 | #175148 |  
**£58.00** approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Legumes of the World

Edited by Gwilym Lewis, Brian Schrire, Barbara Mackinder and Mike Lock

First comprehensive guide to the legumes of the world, describing and illustrating all 727 genera. Legumes contribute enormously to the world's economy - through food and ....

592 pages | 1000 illus in colour | Kew RBG

Hbk | 2005 | 1900347806 | #153765 |  
**£59.95** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### List of Medicinal Plants in Mt. Gaoligong

Edited by Oian Zigang and Li Anhua

This book records 1298 species in 200 families of medicinal plants in Mountain Gaoligong, China. ....

335 pages | - | Science Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 7030213467 | #175344 |  
**£59.50** approx. \$92/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)



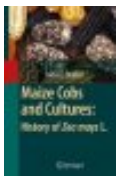
### Lost Crops of Africa, Volume 3: Fruits

National Research Council

This book is the third in a series evaluating underexploited African plant resources that could help broaden and secure Africa's food supply. The volume describes 24 ....

354 pages | B/w photos, illus | National Academies Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 030910596X | #032762 |  
**£53.00** approx. \$82/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Maize Cobs and Cultures

History of Zea Mays L.

John Edward Staller

Our perceptions and conceptions regarding the roles and importance of maize to ancient economies is largely a product of scientific research on the plant itself, developed for ....

266 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642045057 | #182151 |  
**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW EDITION The Mango

Botany, Production and Uses

Edited by RE Litz

The mango is one of the oldest cultivated fruit crops, having been grown in India for at least 4000 years. Mango is the most important fruit crop of Asia and its annual ....

680 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | CABI  
Hbk | 2009 | 184593489X | #177185 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW Medicinal and Non-medicinal Edible Plants

T Lim

This work aims to create awareness and interest in the rich and diverse array of edible medicinal and non-medicinal plants in a multi-compendium format. The edible species ....

500 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 9048186609 | #185148 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Medicinal Plants of Britain and Europe

Wolfgang Hensel

This indispensable guide to the medicinal plants of Britain and Europe is part of the new "Black's Nature Guide" series. Over 350 species of plants are covered, each ....

256 pages | Photos and illus | A & C Black  
Pbk | 2008 | 1408101548 | #170926 |  
RRP: £9.99 NHBS price: **£9.49 You Save: £0.50 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Medicinal Plants from the East

Christopher Wiart

This book names, classifies, identifies and even locates some plants which, for most the most part, have not been studied for pharmacology. The geographical areas covered ....

712 pages | Nottingham UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 1904761852 | #181680 |  
**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Medicinal Plants of North-East India

M Islam

Deals with the rich medicinal plant resources of North East India comprising the state of Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Manipur, Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura. It ....

149 pages | 32 col plates | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8179102541 | #184394 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Medicinal Plants in Papua New Guinea

Information on 126 commonly used medicinal plants in Papua New Guinea

WHO Regional Office for the Western Pacific

Traditional medicine, including the knowledge, skills and practices of holistic health care, exists in all cultures. It is based on indigenous theories, beliefs and ....

313 pages | Col photos | WHO  
Pbk | 2009 | 9290612495 | #183128 |  
**£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW EDITION Medicinal Plants of South Africa

Ben-Erik van Wyk, Bosch van Oudtshoorn and Nigel Gericke

A photographic guide to the most commonly used and best known South African plant medicines, including their botany, main traditional uses and active ingredients. ....

336 pages | 500 col photos, 132 distribution maps | Briza  
Hbk | 2009 | 1875093370 | #182639 |  
**£22.50** approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW PAPERBACK Medicinal Plants in Tropical West Africa

Bep Oliver-Bever

First published in 1986, this book describes the most important medicinal plants in tropical West Africa and similar humid tropical climates. After a short introduction ....

375 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521105447 | #179840 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Medicinal Plants: Utilisation and Conservation

Edited by Pravin Chandra Trivedi

Contains 24 chapters covering holistic information on medicinal plants, their utilisation, conservation, cultivation and diseases with special reference to the Indian ....

## Native American Medicinal Plants

Daniel E Moerman

In "Native American Medicinal Plants", anthropologist Daniel E. Moerman describes the medicinal use of more than 2700 plants by 218 Native American tribes. Information - ....



### Natural Dyes

Judy Hardman and Sally Pinhey

The book describes the use of plants that can be grown in the garden or collected from the countryside. It is lavishly illustrated with accurate and detailed botanical ....



### NEW EDITION The New Oxford Book of Food Plants

John G Vaughan and Catherine A Geissler

The Oxford Book of Food Plants is a beautifully illustrated compendium of facts about the plants we grow in our gardens and use in our cooking. Gorgeous botanical ....

## Oilseeds: Properties, Processing, Products and Procedures

G Nagaraj

The book serves as a major source of information on all the cultivated oilseeds and major tree borne and minor oilseeds grown globally. Composition, characteristics, ....

## Oil Yielding Plants

M Ahmedullah and M Sanjappa

The book deals with wild-, fuel- (edible and non-edible), commercial- and medicinal oil yielding plants, which are explained with the scientific and common names (Sanskrit, ....



### Onions and Other Vegetable Alliums

James L Brewster

This fully revised, expanded and updated edition of the successful text, Onions and Other Vegetable Alliums, relates the production and utilization of these familiar and ....



### Orchards and Groves: Their History, Ecology, Culture and Archaeology

Edited by Ian D Rotherham

This volume is the product of a three day conference held in September 2008. The event looked at a wide variety of aspects of orchards and groves, from social, cultural and ....



### The Peach

**Botany, Production and Uses**

Edited by Desmond R Layne and Daniele Bassi

The Peach provides a comprehensive up to date reference work, summarizing our knowledge of peaches and their production worldwide and includes an extensive colour ....



### Plains Apache Ethnobotany

Julia A Jordan

Plains Apache Ethnobotany is the most comprehensive ethnobotanical study of a southern plains tribe. Handsomely illustrated, this book is a valuable resource for ....

536 pages | Figs, tabs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8179102282 | #184392 |  
**£115.00** approx. \$177/€133

[+ Add to Basket](#)

800 pages | 150 line drawings | Timber  
Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1604690356 | #184832 |  
**£34.00** approx. \$53/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0881929875 | #184831 |  
**£23.50** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

160 pages | 260 col photos | Crowood  
Press

Pbk | 2009 | 1847971008 | #182062 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

248 pages | 100 col illus, tabs | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 019954946X | #177639 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

602 pages | Tabs | New India Publishing  
Agency

Hbk | 2009 | 8190723756 | #185830 |  
**£81.00** approx. \$125/€94

[+ Add to Basket](#)

104 pages | Col plates | Botanical Survey  
Pbk | 2008 | #185704 | **£40.50**

approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

432 pages | Col plates, b/w photos,  
illus, tabs, figs | CABI

Pbk | 2008 | 1845933990 | #172414 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

160 pages | illus, colour photos |  
Wildtrack

Pbk | 2008 | 1904098096 | #178438 |  
**£28.50** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

615 pages | colour photos, b&w photos |  
CABI

Hbk | 2008 | 1845933869 | #173520 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)

212 pages | B/w photos | Oklahoma UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0806139684 | #178889 |

**£48.50** approx. \$75/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plants of the Canoe People

### An Ethnobotanical Voyage through Polynesia

W Arthur Whistler

To remedy the lack of plants they needed, the Polynesians employed a strategy of transporting these plants (called canoe plants) with them in their voyaging canoes. ....

241 pages | 148 col photos, tabs | Hawaii Tropical BG  
Pbk | 2009 | 0915809001 | #182117 |  
**£29.50** approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Magic

### Auspicious and Inauspicious Plants from Around the World

Hugh TW Tan and Giam Xingli

This interesting and entertaining guide to over 80 plants and their associated beliefs describes not only the properties and characteristics of these plants but the role they ....

208 pages | Marshall Cavendish  
Pbk | 2009 | 9812614273 | #184979 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant-derived Natural Products

Edited by Anne E Osbourn and Virginia Lanzotti

Plants produce a huge array of natural products (secondary metabolites). These compounds have important ecological functions, providing protection against attack by herbivores ....

612 pages | Illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387854975 | #181110 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant-Parasitic Nematodes of Coffee

Edited by Ricardo M Souza

This book provides an in-depth review of coffee-parasitic nematodes, which in some regions of the world have decimated plantations since late nineteenth century. ....

356 pages | photos, diagrams | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402087195 | #177666 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plant Resources of Tropical Africa, Volume 7

### Timbers 1

Edited by D Louppe, AA Oteng-Amoako and M Brink

This volume features 511 primary use timbers belonging to 25 botanical families and are described in 280 review articles. ....

704 pages | illus, map | Backhuys  
Pbk | 2008 | 9057822091 | #153274 |  
**£46.00** approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 9057822105 | #183911 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant Resources of Tropical Africa, Volume 11

### Medicinal Plants 1

Edited by GH Schmelzer and A Gurib-Fakim

894 primary use medicinal plants are described in 406 review articles; half the species are briefly described in the articles of more important related species. ....

791 pages | B/w illus | Backhuys  
Pbk | 2008 | 9057822059 | #153278 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 9057822040 | #178474 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plants and Society

Estelle Levetin and Karen McMahon

This introductory, one quarter/one-semester text takes a multidisciplinary approach to studying the relationship between plants and people. The authors strive to stimulate ....

508 pages | B/w plates, illus, figs, maps | McGraw Hill  
Hbk | 2008 | 0072970065 | #184830 |  
**£79.99** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** Plants That We Eat

### Nauriat Niginaqtaut

Anore Jones

This is a handy, easy-to-use guide to the abundant edible plant life of Alaska. Drawing on centuries of knowledge that have kept the Inupiat people healthy, the book uses ....

200 pages | 60 halftones | Alaska UP  
Pbk | 2010 | 1602230749 | #184327 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Pomodoro!

### A History of the Tomato in Italy

David Gentilcore

The tomato is more than just a fruit. It is a food generating great economic wealth and major controversy among the countries that farm, process, exchange and consume it. It is ....

192 pages | 45 illus | Columbia UP  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 023115206X |  
#185107 | **£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Post-harvest Pathology

Edited by Maria Lodovica Gullino and Dov Prusky

As a collection of papers that includes material presented at the 2008 International Congress for Plant Pathology, this text features research right at the leading edge of ....

250 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402089295 | #182154 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Potato Health Management

Edited by Dennis A Johnson  
Pest and pathogen populations have changed since the first edition of this book was printed and a significant amount of new research knowledge has been gained. This new ....

272 pages | 149 col illus, 47 b/w illus | APS  
Pbk | 2008 | 0890543534 | #172820 | **£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Propitious Esculent

### The Potato in World History

John Reader  
A highly readable exploration of the biology, history and social influence of our most humble and versatile foodstuff. Baked, roasted, boiled, mashed, steamed, french-fried ....

320 pages | William Heinemann  
Pbk | 2008 | 0434018368 | #177179 | **£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Rice

### Origin, Antiquity and History

SD Sharma  
During the last nine millennia or so, man has improved the rice plant, increased its productivity and has found various uses of its parts. The story of rice differs from ....

580 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1578086809 | #185338 | **£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sclerotinia Diseases of Crop Plants

### Biology, Ecology and Disease Management

GS Saharan and Naresh Mehta  
Sclerotinia is one of the most devastating and cosmopolitan soil borne plant pathogen that infects more than 500 species of plants worldwide including field crops, fruit ....

500 pages | Kluwer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402084072 | #175208 | **£180.00** approx. \$277/€209

[+ Add to Basket](#)



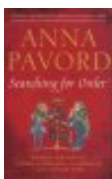
## The Scots Herbal

### The Plant Lore of Scotland

Tess Darwin  
To our ancestors, there was no such thing as a weed. Every growing thing had a role to play in daily life - as an ingredient for food, as medicine, as a dye or as fodder for ....

198 pages | B/w illus | Birlinn  
Pbk | 2008 | 1841587117 | #173086 | **£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Searching for Order

### The History of the Alchemists, Herbalists and Philosophers who Unlocked the Secrets of the Plant World

Anna Pavord  
Searching for Order traces the search for order in the natural world, a search that for hundreds of years occupied some of the most brilliant minds in Europe. Redefining man's ....

376 pages | Col plates | Bloomsbury  
Pbk | 2009 | 0747585296 | #182152 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING Sorghum Biology

### Sorghum Biology

Klaus Ammann  
Sorghum is Africa's contribution to the world's top crops and belongs to the elite handful of plants that collectively provide more than 85 percent of all human energy. ....

350 pages | Birkhauser  
Hbk | 2010 | 3034601913 | #182819 | **£107.00** approx. \$165/€124

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sweet Potato

### An Untapped Food Resource

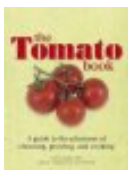
JA Woolfe  
The sweet potato is at present grown in more than 100 of the independent countries of the world. Most of the producer nations are situated in the tropical developing world ....

643 pages | B/w photos, figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1992 | 0521402956 | #014397 | **£129.99** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050537 | #173908 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

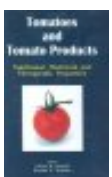


## The Tomato Book

Gail Harland and Sofia Larrinua-Craxton  
This title provides all the information needed to grow tomatoes. It details the most reliable varieties, the highest yielding bushes, and those with the most intriguing ....

192 pages | col photos | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2009 | 1405341181 | #182060 | **£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Tomatoes and Tomato Products

### Nutritional, Medicinal and Therapeutic Properties

Edited by Victor R Preedy and Ronald R Watson  
The tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) is a vegetable crop of the solanaceae family that originated in the Andean region of South America. It increased in popularity and was ....

670 pages | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2008 | 1578085349 | #173071 | **£96.00** approx. \$148/€111

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Travelling Cultures and Plants

### The Ethnobiology and Ethnopharmacy of Human Migrations

Edited by Andrea Pieroni and Ina Vandebroek

The tremendous increase in migrations and diasporas of human groups in the last decades are not only bringing along challenging issues for society, especially related to the ....

283 pages | diagrams | Berghahn Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845453735 | #164326 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## The Useful Wild Plants of Texas, the Southeastern and Southwestern United States, the Southern Plains, and Northern Mexico: Volume 3

Scooter Cheatham, Marshall C Johnston and Lynn Marshall  
Covers Canna through Celtis (hackberry). ....

642 pages | 160 col photos, 131 col maps | Useful Wild Plants  
Hbk | 2009 | 1887292039 | #071381 |  
**£185.00** approx. \$285/€214

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING Vanilla

Edited by Eric Odoux and Michel Grisoni

Cultivated in an increasing number of counties, vanilla is a universally appreciated flavor that is consumed worldwide. However, most users are unaware of the plant from ....

408 pages | 126 b/w illus, 32 tabs | CRC Press  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1420083376 | #184024 | **£76.99** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Vegetables I

### Asteraceae, Brassicaceae, Chenopodiaceae and Cucurbitaceae

Edited by Jaime Prohens and Fernando Nuez

This is a hugely important text with one aim: to provide breeders and researchers from the public and private sectors with all the latest information on the breeding of crops ....

426 pages | tabs, figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 0387722912 | #171234 |  
**£103.50** approx. \$160/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Where Our Food Comes From

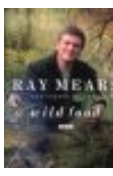
### Retracing Nikolay Vavilov's Quest to End Famine

Gary Paul Nabhan

The future of our food depends on tiny seeds in orchards and fields the world over. In 1943, one of the first to recognize this fact, the great botanist Nikolay Vavilov, lay ....

223 pages | photos, maps | Island Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1597263990 | #180877 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Food

Raymond Mears and Gordon C Hillman

In Wild Food, Ray Mears and Gordon Hillman lead us into the wildest parts of Britain to demonstrate the huge variety of indigenous foods that can be found. One of the most ....

352 pages | Col photos | Hodder  
Hbk | 2007 | 0340827904 | #169860 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Food

### A Guide to Gathering Food in the Wild

Jane Eastoe

Discover the wonders of wild food, from berries to mushrooms to fresh herbs - all of which are wonderful foods free on our doorstep. The author Jane Eastoe shows you how to ....

Pbk | 2008 | 0340827912 | #175900 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

96 pages | 30 illustrations | National Trust  
Hbk | 2008 | 1905400594 | #174417 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Wild Product Governance

### Finding Policies the Work for Non-Timber Forest Products

Edited by Sarah A Laird, Rebecca McLain and Rachel P Wynberg

Products from the wild are used as medicines, cosmetics, drinks, foods, decorations, and for a multitude of other purposes. These products are used for subsistence, are traded ....

352 pages | Photos, figs | Earthscan  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1844075001 | #173518 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Woody Cut Stems for Growers and Florists

### Production and Post-Harvest Handling of Branches for Flowers, Fruit, and Foliage

Lane Greer and John Dole

Woody cut stems are the focus of a burgeoning, worldwide business. Until now, professional growers have lacked a resource that addresses how to choose, cultivate, and ....

552 pages | 148 col photos, 15 line drawings | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928925 | #176391 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

Botany Catalogue  
Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Field Guides & Floras

- ➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)
- ➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### List of Field Guides & Floras subjects

- ➔ [British Isles](#)
- ➔ [Europe](#)
- ➔ [Africa](#)
- ➔ [North America](#)
- ➔ [South & Central America](#)
- ➔ [Asia-Pacific](#)
- ➔ [South Asia](#)
- ➔ [Australasia](#)
- ➔ [Polar](#)

## Editor's Choice



### Magnificent Trees of Britain

History, Folklore, Products and Ecology  
Edward Milner

This is a wonderful celebration and reference book on the native trees of Britain and an insight into trees worldwide, including tree facts, crafts and lore. The beautiful ash, ....

224 pages, 180 illustrations.  
hardcover | NYP 08/2010 | **£19.99** | approx. \$31/€24



### Field Guide to Wild Flowers of South Africa

John Manning

South Africa, together with Lesotho and Swaziland, encompasses habitats that range from montane to semidesert and fynbos to subtropical forest. This varied landscape is home to ....

488 pages, 1200 colour photos, dist maps.

softcover | 2009 | **£19.99** | approx. \$31/€24

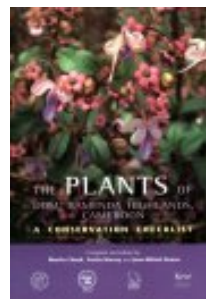


### New Flora of the British Isles

Edited by Clive Stace

Since its first publication in 1991, this book has become established as the standard work on the identification of the wild vascular plants of the British Isles. It contains ....

1232 pages, b/w illus.  
softcover | 2010 | **£50** | approx. \$77/€58



### The Plants of Dom, Bamenda Highlands, Cameroon

A Conservation Checklist  
Martin Cheek, Yvette Harvey and Jean-Michel Onana

356 species and varieties of plant described, all discovered in the forests of Dom, Cameroon. There is a guide to identification of the plant species within the checklist ....

162 pages, 50 col photos, 24 illus, 4 maps.  
softcover | 2010 | **£34.99** | approx. \$54/€41

## Flora Europaea 5 Volume Set

Edited by TG Tutin, VH Heywood, NA Burges, DH Valentine, SM Walters and DA Webb

Published between 1964 and 1980, in five volumes, Flora Europaea is the definitive account of the flowering plants, ferns and fern-allies of Europe, covering all plants ....



### Field Guide to the Plants of East Sabah

RPJ de Kok and TMA Utteridge

This is the first field guide dealing with

2415 pages,  
softcover | NYP 07/2010 | **£100** | approx. \$154/€116



### Vegetation Europas

Das Offenland im vegetationskundlich-  
ökologischen Überblick  
Frank Klotzli et al

For millennia man has shaped the  
vegetation of the entire European  
continent, and will do so as a result of  
global warming even further. This book  
offers an overview of the ....

1190 pages, col illus, figs, tabs, maps.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£217** | approx.

\$334/€251



the seed plants of the lowlands of East  
Sabah, Malaysia, and features the 84  
most commonly encountered families in  
the low land ....

176 pages, 100 col photos, maps.  
softcover | 2010 | **£38.99** | approx. \$60/

€46

### Threatened Plants of New Zealand

Peter de Lange, Peter Heenan, David  
Norton, Jeremy Rolfe and John Sawyer

One in 13 of New Zealand's native  
plants is now threatened with  
extinction. Six species are already  
extinct - like the moa and the huia,  
they are gone forever. Even the  
popular ....



450 pages, 650 col photos, 12 b/w photos, 10 maps.  
hardcover | NYP 06/2010 | **£50** | approx. \$77/€58

## The complete list

### → British Isles



#### Arable Plants

##### A Field Guide

Phil Wilson and Miles King

Concentrates on plants which grow among crops, which have showed the steepest  
decline of the British flora over the past 25 years. Covers history and includes  
practical ....

312 pages | 88 col photos, illus | Wild  
Guides  
Hbk | 2003 | 1903657024 | #141224 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### British Plant Communities, Volume 4: Aquatic Communities, Swamps and Tall-herb Fens

Edited by JS Rodwell

Containing 52 community descriptions, there are also introductions to the broad  
vegetative types, and indices of synonyms for these communities, and the species  
found ....

283 pages | 10 line illus, 51 tabs, 20  
maps | CUP  
Pbk | 1995 | 0521627184 | #066813 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### British Plant Communities, Volume 5: Maritime Communities and Vegetation of Open Habitats

Edited by John S Rodwell

The book breaks new ground in wedding the rigorous interest in the classification of  
plant communities that has characterised continental phytosociology with the  
deep ....

512 pages | 76 line diags, 95 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2000 | 0521391679 | #017404 |  
**£119.00** approx. \$183/€138

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### British Plant Communities, Volume 1: Woodlands and Scrub

Edited by JS Rodwell

First volume in the pioneering series. Contents: sampling of woodland vegetation;  
data analysis and the description of woodland communities; mixed deciduous and  
oak birch ....

395 pages | Illus, tabs, distrib maps |  
CUP  
Pbk | 1998 | 0521627214 | #066809 |  
**£42.99** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Plant Communities, Volume 2: Mires and Heaths

Edited by JS Rodwell

Contains sixty community descriptions for these vegetation types, complemented by detailed background data, and keys. ....

628 pages | Illus, tabs, distrib maps | CUP

Hbk | 1991 | 0521391652 | #012800 |

£113.00 approx. \$174/€131

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 1998 | 0521627206 | #066811 |

£42.99 approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Plant Communities, Volume 3: Grasslands & Montane Communities

Edited by JS Rodwell

Introductions, keys, and community descriptions for Mesotrophic grasslands  
Calcicolous grasslands, Calcifugous grasslands and montane communities. Index of synonyms to ....

540 pages | Illus, tabs, distrib maps | CUP

Pbk | 1998 | 0521627192 | #066812 |

£53.00 approx. \$82/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Plant Life (Facsimile Edition)

WB Turrill

This facsimile reprint is identical in every way to the original first edition. ....

336 pages | Col & b/w photos | Harper Collins

Hbk | 2008 | 000727856X | #173620 |

£75.00 approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Britain's Rare Flowers

Peter Marren

Describes the discovery and the special places that are rich in such plants, and discusses the species that have died out completely, others that have become naturalised ....

334 pages | 6 col plates, 138 col photos | Christopher Helm

Pbk | 2005 | 0713671629 | #149254 |

£19.99 approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Water Plants

S Haslam et al

Split into two parts, the first part of the work is in the form of a series of keys incorporating thumbnail sketches to show the meaning of the descriptions used and giving ....

108 pages | Line drawings, figs | FSC

Pbk | 1975 | 1851531076 | #000234 |

£6.95 approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Change in the British Flora, 1987-2004

ME Braithwaite, RW Ellis and CD Preston

The Local Change report details the results of the Botanical Society of the British Isles' 1987-1988 Monitoring Scheme survey and its repeat in 2003-2004 as part of Local ....

382 pages | Col photos, dist maps | BSBI

Pbk | 2006 | 0901158348 | #160114 |

£11.99 approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Checklist of Flowering Plants and Ferns in the Isles of Scilly

Rosemary Parslow

This checklist covers all the plants found wild in these islands. Some species, e.g. orange birdsfoot, least adderstongue fern and dwarf pansy, are not found in mainland ....

120 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | IOS Museum

Pbk | 2009 | 0956290302 | #183121 |

£8.50 approx. \$14/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Checklist of Legally Protected British Species

### Fauna and Flora Protected By British and International Legal Instruments Arranged Alphabetically by Scientific and Common English Names

Edited by Christopher J Betts

Several hundred wild species, some of them widespread and even common, enjoy significant legal protection in Britain. Knowing which they are, and how extensive and strict their ....

70 pages | Illus, tabs | Betts, Christopher

Pbk | 2008 | 1900023067 | #147822 |

£33.50 approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Complete Guide to British Trees

A photographic guide to every common species

Paul Sterry

This easy-to-use guide covers the 360 species of tree that are found in Britain & Ireland. Each species is covered in detail with information on how to identify, whether ....

320 pages | colour photos | Harper Collins

Pbk | 2008 | 0007236859 | #172268 |

£15.99 approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Complete Guide to British Wild Flowers

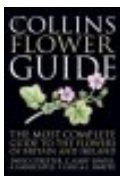
**A photographic guide to every common species**

Paul Sterry

A complete photoguide to all the wild flowers of Britain. There are 1039 main entries, which include wildflowers, shrubs, aquatic plants, grasses, sedges and rushes. A ....

320 pages | colour photos | Harper Collins  
Pbk | 2008 | 0007236840 | #172269 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Collins Flower Guide

David Streeter

This brand-new field guide to the flowers of Britain and northern Europe is the most complete single-volume guide ever published. Featuring all flowering plants, including ....

704 pages | 1400 col illus | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2009 | 0007106211 | #113310 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0007183895 | #151921 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Flower Guide - Large Format

David Streeter

This brand-new field guide to the flowers of northern Europe is the most complete single-volume guide ever published. This is a beautifully produced, cased, large-format ....

608 pages | 1400 col illus, cased | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2009 | 0007183887 | #168001 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Tree Guide

Owen Johnson and David More

Published in the same format as the bestselling Collins Bird Guide, the Collins Tree Guide is a definitive, fully-illustrated guide to the trees of Britain and ....

464 pages | 216 col plates | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2004 | 0007139543 | #128715 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2006 | 0007207719 | #151916 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Crucifers of Great Britain and Ireland

T Rich

Descriptions and illustrations of some 140 taxa of this, one of the most difficult genera in the British flora. With full keys. ....

334 pages | 111 pp of b/w plates | BSB  
Pbk | 1991 | 0901158208 | #012459 |  
**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Exploring Woodland: East Anglia and North Thames

Edited by Graham Blight

Exploring Woodland is a series of guides from The Woodland Trust that describe and illustrate beautiful woodland sites - both publicly owned and private - in different ....

119 pages | Col photos, maps | Frances Lincoln  
Pbk | 2008 | 0711226709 | #172243 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Exploring Woodland: The North East and Yorkshire

Edited by Graham Blight

Exploring Woodland is a series of guides from The Woodland Trust that describe and illustrate beautiful woodland sites - both publicly owned and private - in different ....

128 pages | Col photos, maps | Frances Lincoln  
Pbk | 2008 | 0711226660 | #172244 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Exploring Woodland: The Northwest & The Lakes

Edited by Graham Blight

Exploring Woodland is a series of guides from The Woodland Trust that describe and illustrate beautiful woodland sites - both publicly owned and private - in different ....

128 pages | colour photos, maps | Frances Lincoln  
Pbk | 2008 | 0711226725 | #172245 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Field Guide to the Riverine Plants of Britain and Ireland

Richard V Lansdown

This guide is designed as a source book for surveyors using standard river plant survey methods and it has been designed to support training in riverine plant identification. ....

335 pages | b/w photos, line drawings | Summerfield Books  
Pbk | 2009 | 0956304508 | #182393 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **Flora of the British Isles**

**Illustrations**

AR Clapham, TG Tutin, EF Warburg and Sybil J Roles

The illustrations were originally published in four volumes in the years between 1957 and 1965. Their purpose was the accurate identification of all British plants, including ....



**A Flora of Cambridgeshire**

FH Perring, PD Sell, SM Walters and HLK Whitehouse

This flora, published in 1964, was the first comprehensive account of Cambridgeshire's plants since Babington's of 1860. Based on records to the end of 1962, it details 1509 ....

521 pages | B/w illus | CUP  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0521149290 | #185205 | **£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

**+ Add to Basket**

400 pages | 1 b/w illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1108002404 | #182350 | **£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

**+ Add to Basket**

245 pages | Col illus | Wild Guides  
Pbk | 2009 | 1903657199 | #174831 | **£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

**+ Add to Basket**

624 pages | 2 maps, line drawings | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0521553377 | #050854 | **£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

**+ Add to Basket**

624 pages | keys, line illustrations, diagrams | CUP  
Hbk | 2006 | 0521553385 | #050855 | **£146.00** approx. \$225/€169

**+ Add to Basket**

518 pages | Col photos, col illus, maps | HNHS  
Hbk | 2009 | 0952168588 | #182589 | **£49.50** approx. \$77/€58

**+ Add to Basket**

64 pages | Full colour | Norfolk Nature  
Pbk | 2008 | 0955857902 | #179010 | **£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

**+ Add to Basket**

500 pages | Col illus, maps | Suffolk Flora Fund  
Hbk | 2010 | 0956458408 | #185132 | **£67.00** approx. \$103/€78

**+ Add to Basket**

96 pages | - | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521114888 | #181126 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

**+ Add to Basket**

Col illus | FSC  
Unbound | 2010 | #186112 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4

**+ Add to Basket**

12 pages | colour illus | FSC  
Unbound | 2005 | 1851532919 | #157201 | **£3.99** approx. \$7/€5

**+ Add to Basket**

**Flowers of the Forest**

**People and Plants in the New Forest National Park**

Clive Chatters

An exploration of the past and present plants and people of the New Forest, written by one of the area's foremost authorities and with over 300 photographs. ....



**NEW**

**Flora of Great Britain and Ireland, Volume 3:**

**Mimosaceae - Lentibulariaceae**

Peter Sell and Gina Murrell

Planned in five volumes, this critical flora provides a definitive account of the native species, naturalised species, frequent garden escapes and casuals found in the British ....



**Flora of Great Britain and Ireland, Volume 4: Campanulaceae - Asteraceae**

Peter Sell and Gina Murrell

Planned in five volumes, this critical Flora provides a definitive account of the native species, naturalised species, frequent garden escapes and casuals found in the British ....



**Flora of Hertfordshire**

Trevor J James

The book covers over 2000 species of wild plants and hybrids recorded in Hertfordshire, based on a countywide survey from 1987-2005. The species accounts include distribution ....



**Flowers of the Norfolk Coast**

Simon Harrap

This new guide by Simon Harrap illustrates in detail 77 of the most characteristic and charismatic plants to be found on the coast of Norfolk. After an introduction describing ....

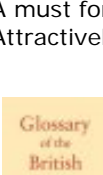


**NEW**

**A Flora of Suffolk**

MN Sanford and RJ Fisk

A must for anyone who enjoys the Suffolk countryside and is interested in wild flowers. Attractively illustrated throughout, with a lively text, useful identification tips, ....



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Glossary of the British Flora**

H Gilbert-Carter

First published in 1950, this alphabetical glossary gives the meaning, pronunciation, and derivation of the generic, trivial, and varietal names of plants mentioned in ....



**NEW**

**Guide to Floodplain Meadows**

W Gowing

Produced in association with the Floodplain Meadows Partnership, this new fold-out chart features illustrations of 48 key floodplain plant species, and indicates what they can ....



**Guide to Grassland Plants 2: Chalk and Limestone**

Anne Bebbington and Carol Roberts

Guide to grassland plants 2 covers plants commonly found on lowland chalk and limestone soils. The 12 page chart has clear colour illustrations of sixty-three of the plants and ....



## A Guide to Hedgerows

Gill Crane

This fold-out chart provides an identification guide to the plants, birds, mammals and invertebrates that live in the British hedgerow. The text on the reverse side examines ....

8 pages | Col illus, fold-out | FSC Unbound | 2009 | 1851532463 | #183411 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Guide to Plant Galls in Britain

Margaret Redfern, Peter Shirley and Michael Bloxham

Galls are growths caused by the action of other organisms. They are often bizarrely shaped and highly coloured. This fold-out introductory guide looks at common galls, like ....

12 pages | colour illus | FSC Unbound | 2004 | 1851532870 | #157199 | **£3.99** approx. \$7/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Hedgerow and Wildlife

### A Guide to Animals and Plants of the Hedgerow

Jane Eastoe

Hedgerows are one of the richest sources of wildlife in Britain. They have evolved over centuries (18th and 19th centuries predominantly but some date from pre-Roman times), ....

104 pages | 30 illustrations | National Trust Hbk | 2008 | 1905400608 | #174100 | **£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Illustrations of Alien Plants of the British Isles

EJ Clement, DPJ Smith and IR Thirlwell

This BSBI volume on alien plants of the British Isles fills a long-standing gap. The 444 full page black and white illustrations will be indispensable to naturalists, ecologists ....

466 pages | 444 full page plates [b/w drawings] | BSBI Pbk | 2005 | 0901158321 | #153664 | **£18.75** approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Illustrated Encyclopedia of Wild Flowers and Trees of the British Isles

Martin Walters, Mick Lavelle and Tony Russell  
Covers 650 native and introduced species. ....

256 pages | 750 photographs and illustrations | Lorenz Books Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 0754820688 | #185720 | **£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## An Illustrated Guide to British Upland Vegetation

A Averis, B Averis, J Birks, D Horsfield, D Thompson and M Yeo

The first single, comprehensive book on plant communities in the British uplands, bringing together all the upland communities described in the National Vegetation ....

454 pages | Figs, maps, b/w illus | JNCC Pbk | 2004 | 1861075537 | #143741 | **£29.50** approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Interactive Flora of the Burren, Ireland CD ROM

H Fitzgerald, C Galley and J Parnell

The interactive flora of the Burren provides photographs and detailed information on dicotyledon plants of the Burren, the Aran Islands and to the east of Connemara. In ....

2373 images | ETI CD | 2008 | 9075000979 | #182051 | **£24.66** approx. \$38/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Interactive Flora of the British Isles: DVD ROM

### A Digital Encyclopedia

CA Stace, R Van der Meijden and I De Kort

This interactive multimedia DVD ROM, compiled from authoritative sources, presents an overview of the entire flora of the British Isles. It encompasses more than 3500 taxa ....

2000 drawings, 6500 col photos | ETI DVD-ROM | 2004 | 9075000693 | #146930 | **£39.36** approx. \$61/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Irish Wild Plants

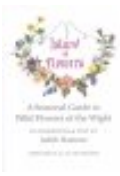
### Myths Legends and Folklore

Niall MacCoitir and Grania Langrishe

In ancient Ireland it was believed there were 365 different parts to the body, and a different plant existed to cure the ailments of each part. After describing the history ....

240 pages | original watercolours | Collins Press Pbk | 2008 | 1905172699 | #176240 | **£22.50** approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Island of Flowers

### A Seasonal Guide to Wild Flowers of the Wight

Judith Hammer

This is a personal gathering of some 200 flowers and fruits. They are not grouped into families but roughly in order of flowering throughout the year. Their identification has ....

104 pages | 46 colour illustrations | Ampersand Publishing Pbk | 2008 | 0955635411 | #176490 | **£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **Magnificent Trees of Britain**

**History, Folklore, Products and Ecology**

Edward Milner

This is a wonderful celebration and reference book on the native trees of Britain and an insight into trees worldwide, including tree facts, crafts and lore. The beautiful ash, ....

224 pages | 180 illustrations | Anova Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 1905400683 | #180643 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



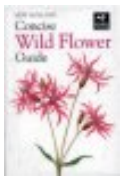
**NEW EDITION** **New Flora of the British Isles**

Edited by Clive Stace

Since its first publication in 1991, this book has become established as the standard work on the identification of the wild vascular plants of the British Isles. It contains ....

1232 pages | B/w illus | CUP Pbk | 2010 | 0521707722 | #183991 | **£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **New Holland Concise Wild Flower Guide**

Nicholas Hammond, Jim Flegg, Sandra Doyle, David Daly and Stuart Carter

This beautifully illustrated mini field guide is packed with information on the most common wild flowers of Britain and the near Continent. It covers more than 180 species, ....

192 pages | 250 col illus | New Holland Pbk | 2010 | 1847736033 | #183598 | **£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**A New Key to Wild Flowers**

John Hayward

This is a 2004 reprint by the Field Studies Council of the title originally published by Cambridge University Press. An essential reference for field botanists, ecologists and ....

278 pages | Line figs | FSC Spiralbound | 1995 | 1851532854 | #154039 | **£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Philip's Guide to Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe**

Bob Gibbons and Peter Brough

"Philip's Guide to Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe" begins with a valuable introduction to wild flowers, with detailed text and artwork on structure, reproduction, ....

376 pages | colour illus, maps | Philip's Pbk | 2008 | 0540090204 | #173074 | **£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Plant Crib 1998**

TCG Rich and AC Jermy

Compendium of information designed to help with the recording and identification of British and Irish plants for Atlas 2000. It aims to augment the coverage of taxa ....

391 pages | Illus, tabs | BSBI Pbk | 1998 | 0901158283 | #082033 | **£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Playing Field Plants**

Rebecca Farley and Carol Roberts

Playing fields and sports grounds aren't just for sport; they can also be a great place for science investigations. This foldout chart is the first in the new series of FSC ....

8 pages | Fold-out | FSC Unbound | 2005 | 1851532935 | #157202 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Summary Descriptions of National Vegetation Classification: Grassland and Montane Communities**

EA Cooper

The summary descriptions provided here are derived directly from the full accounts prepared by John Rodwell in `British Plant Communities, Volume 3: Grasslands and ....

92 pages | Figs | JNCC Pbk | 1997 | 1861074433 | #080499 | **£10.00** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Summary of National Vegetation Classification Woodland Descriptions**

AM Whitbread and KJ Kirby

Provides summary descriptions of the accounts given in British Plant Communities, Vol. 1: intended as aids to field workers. A series of dendrograms have been produced ....

37 pages | Figs, tabs, A4 format | JNCC Pbk | 1992 | 1873701047 | #018255 | **£3.50** approx. \$6/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)



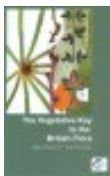
**Umbellifers of the British Isles**

TG Tutin

Classic handbook to 73 species of British Umbelliferae. ....

197 pages | Line illus | BSBI Pbk | 1980 | 090115802X | #001591 | **£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Vegetative Key to the British Flora

### A New Approach to Plant Identification

John Poland and Eric Clement

Conventional field guides only work when you have flowers or fruit - something all botanists find rather frustrating when out in the field. This key is an outstanding ....

556 pages | 24 col plates, b/w line illus | John Poland

Pbk | 2009 | 0956014402 | #179815 |

**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Warwickshire's Wildflowers

### The Wildflowers, Shrubs & Trees of Historic Warwickshire

Steven J Falk

Warwickshire's Wildflowers provides a modern snapshot of the flora of Warwickshire and reflects heavily on recent changes, ....

344 pages | Col photos | Brewin Book Distribution Svcs

Hbk | 2009 | 1858584450 | #180934 |

**£15.95** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wildflowers of Britain and Ireland

Charles Coates

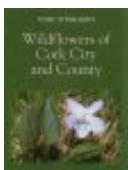
This book offers a completely new quick and easy way to identify almost any wildflower you may come across in Britain or Ireland. It is unique in the simplicity of its method ....

384 pages | colour line drawings | Frances Lincoln

Pbk | 2008 | 0711228752 | #175604 |

**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wildflowers of Cork City and County

Tony O'Mahony

Cork is the largest county in Ireland yet no general account of the flora of this extensive area exists. This work, comprehensive and enjoyable, is an enduring ....

438 pages | col photos | Collins Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1848890206 | #181098 |

**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wildflowers of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly

David Chapman

This handy photo identification guide describes over 300 species, with 240 colour photographs, and a brief list of sites to visit. Each species account includes ....

104 pages | colour photos | Alison Hodge

Pbk | 2008 | 0906720648 | #173424 |

**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW EDITION Wild Flowers

Neil Fletcher

Whether you are a flower fanatic or planning a trip in the countryside, this guide is an ideal home and field reference. From orchids to cowslips, learn about a wide-range of ....

296 pages | Col photos | Dorling Kindersley

Pbk | 2010 | 1405350008 | #183852 |

**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Flowers of Britain and Europe

Margot Spohn and Roland Spohn

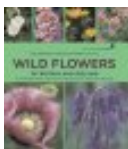
This indispensable guide to the wild flowers of Britain and Europe is part of the new "Black's Nature Guide series". Over 450 species of wild flowers are covered, each ....

320 pages | Photos and illus | A & C Black

Pbk | 2008 | 140810153X | #170923 |

RRP: £9.99 NHBS price: **£9.49 You Save: £0.50 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland

### A Photographic Field Guide to Over 600 Species

Rae Spencer Jones and Sarah Cuttle

This comprehensive field guide will appeal to expert and beginner alike, with over 600 wild-flower specimens from the woodlands, grasslands and chalk downlands and the ....

256 pages | Col photos | Kyle Cathie

Hbk | 2005 | 185626503X | #154288 |

**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1856268500 | #182204 |

**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild Flowers of Britain and Ireland

### The Complete Guide to the British and Irish Flora

Marjorie Blamey, Richard Fitter and Alastair Fitter

Fully illustrated and mapped guide to the British and Irish flora. Its restriction to the British Isles alone allows for more detail, more local information, easier ....

512 pages | 5000 col illus, 1600 maps | A & C Black

Pbk | 2003 | 0713659440 | #116119 |

**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild Flowers of the Isle of Purbeck, Brownsea and Sandbanks

Edward A Pratt

The Isle of Purbeck is the richest area in Britain for its size for wild flowers. So what better place to get to see them? This book directs you to precise localities where ....

352 pages | colour photos, line drawings, maps | Brambleby Books

Pbk | 2008 | 0955392845 | #178279 |

**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild Flower Key

**How to identify wild flowers, trees and shrubs in Britain and Ireland**

Francis Rose and Clare O'Reilly

Revised and expanded edition of this essential guide with full keys to more than 1600 wild plants found in Britain and Ireland. ....

480 pages | Col plates, line illus | Warne Books

Pbk | 2006 | 0723251754 | #143162 |

**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Flowers of the North Highlands of Scotland

Ken Butler and Ken Crossan

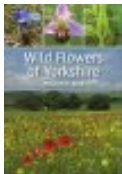
Stunning volume of photographs and detailed descriptions which reveals the intricate beauty of plant life in far north of Scotland. Botanist Ken Butler and photographer Ken ....

189 pages | Col photos throughout | Birlinn

Pbk | 2009 | 1841588326 | #181117 |

**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Wild Flowers of Yorkshire

Howard M Beck

Provides a comprehensive guide to the wide range of wild flowers most likely to be found in the largest county of Britain, together with some of the rarer species. Lavishly ....

192 pages | 300 col photos | Crowood Press

Pbk | 2010 | 1847971644 | #184607 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Wildflowers of Offaly

John Feehan

This stunning volume is the result of a lifetime's passion for wild flowers. Field guides help you to identify plants. This book helps you to get to know them in a whole ....

256 pages | 300 + full colour drawings & photos | Mercier Press Ltd

Hbk | 2009 | 1856356736 | #183716 |

**£45.50** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Plants of the Burren and the Aran Islands

Charles Nelson

The Burren and the Aran Islands are renowned worldwide for their beautiful wild flowers and plants. Charles Nelson has selected 136, the most widely occurring plus a number of ....

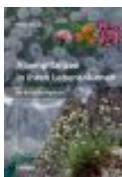
160 pages | Col photos, maps | Collins Press

Pbk | 2008 | 1905172672 | #173468 |

**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## → Europe



## Alpenpflanzen in ihren Lebensräumen

**Ein Bestimmungsbuch**

Peter Mertz

Introduction to the habitats and vegetation of the alps, with keys, colour photos and chapters covering climate, geology, 28 regions of the alps, 30 walking tours. Covers ....

472 pages | colour photos, diagrams | Paul Haupt Verlag

Pbk | 2008 | 3258071950 | #175304 |

**£37.00** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas de la Flore d'Auvergne

P Antonetti, E Brugel, F Kessler, JP Barbe and M Tort

First flora to be published for the region since 1957 (l'Inventaire analytique de la flore d'Auvergne by Maurice Chassagne). Covers more than 3800 species, 1940 of which are ....

981 pages | colour photos, distribution maps | CBN du Massif Central

Hbk | 2006 | 2952472203 | #165040 |

**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Atlas de la Flore Sauvage de Bourgogne

Olivier Bardet, Eric Fédoroff, Gaël Causse and Jacques Moret

Cet atlas de plus de 700 pages décrit et repertorie l'ensemble de la flore sauvage de Bourgogne. Après une présentation générale du territoire, les espèces sont présentées ....

752 pages | Col photos, dist maps | BIOTOPE Parthenope

Hbk | 2009 | 2914817282 | #179606 |

**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Atlas de la Flore Sauvage du Département de l'Eure-et-Loir

R Dupré, P Boudier, P Delahaye, M Joly, J Cordier and J Moret

Atlas of wild flora of this French department. ....

488 pages | 1800 colour photos, dist maps | BIOTOPE Parthenope

Hbk | 2009 | 285653628X | #180920 |

**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas de la Flore Sauvage du Département du Loiret

Damien Pujol

This atlas covers 1400 species of plants, with status, colour photo and distribution map for each species. ....

480 pages | BIOTOPE Parthenope

Hbk | 2008 | 2914817193 | #172976 |

~~£72.00~~ **£51.99** approx. \$80/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Atlas de la Flore Sauvage du Departement de la Sarthe

Gerard Hunault and Jacques Moret

Atlas of wildflowers of the French department of Sarthe in the Loire region. It covers 1500 species. ....

640 pages | Col illus | Paris MNHN  
2009 | 2856536387 | #183833 |  
**£89.00** approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** Atlas de la Flore Sauvage du Departement du Val-de-Marne

S Filoche and F Perriat



## **NEW** Atlas illustré des Libellules de la région Rhône-Alpes

Edited by Cyrille Deliry

Avec 83 especes de libellules, la region Rh-ne-Alpes est la plus riche de France. ....

488 pages | BIOTOPE Parthenope  
Hbk | 2010 | 2914817479 | #185764 |  
**£75.99** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)

408 pages | All pages in colour |  
BIOTOPE Parthenope  
Hbk | 2009 | 2914817274 | #179607 |  
**£47.00** approx. \$73/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** Atlas des Plantes protégées de l'Isère et des Plantes dont la cueillette est réglementée

Michel Armand et al

Cet atlas de 320 pages presente 202 especes de plantes protegees ou dont la cueillette est reglementee dans l'Isere. Il expose sous une forme synthetique et attrayante le ....

320 pages | Col photos, dist maps |  
BIOTOPE Parthenope  
Hbk | 2009 | 2914817312 | #179605 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atles de Plantes Llenyoses dels Boscos de Catalunya

F Lloret, A Sole, J Vayreda, H Estevan, J Terradas and T Llobet

An atlas of the 74 most common species of trees and bushes in Catalonia. Includes illustrations and distribution maps of all species as well as tables and graphics which ....

185 pages | illus, maps, tabs | Lynx  
Hbk | 2009 | 8496553574 | #182275 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

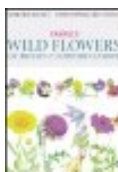
## Boissiera Volume 62: Flora des Bergell

Mit Andeutung der Grenzgebiete

Remo Maurizio

370 pages | Illus | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2009 | 2827700786 | #186043 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cassell's Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe

Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey

Unavailable for several years, this classic modern flora (originally The Illustrated Flora of Britain and Northern Europe, 1989) has been completely revised and updated ....

544 pages | 7000 col illus | Cassell  
Hbk | 2003 | 030436214X | #127169 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Compléments au Prodrome de la Flore Corse : vol. 12 Orobanchaceae

C Habashi and D Jeanmonod

126 pages | Col plates, figs, maps | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827708167 | #180726 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Compléments au Prodrome de la Flore Corse : vol. 13 Cucurbitaceae

D Jeanmonod

36 pages | Figs, tabs, maps | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827708175 | #180727 |  
**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Exkursionsflora für Österreich, Liechtenstein, Südtirol

Manfred A Fischer, Wolfgang Adler and Karl Oswald

New revised edition of the major identification flora for Austria, containing keys and line drawings. ....

1380 pages | B/w illus | Mohr Morawa  
Hbk | 2008 | 3854741871 | #179055 |  
**£63.00** approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of the Azores

A Field Guide

Hanno Schafer

New enlarged edition of this useful guide, which provides short descriptions for 650 of the about 1200 species of vascular plants found in the islands, including 400 full ....

346 pages | 400 colour photos |  
Backhuys  
Hbk | 2005 | 9057821583 | #154404 |  
**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowers of Crete

John Fielding and Nicholas Turland

This is a celebration of an exceptionally rich, yet threatened flora. The largest island in the Greek archipelago, Crete's enchanting landscapes range from rugged mountains to ....

672 pages | 1900 colour photos | Kew RBG

Hbk | 2005 | 184246079X | #151703 | **£59.00** approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW PAPERBACK** Flora Europaea, Volume 3

### Diapensiaceae to Myoporaceae

Edited by TG Tutin et al

The Flora Europaea presents for the first time a synthesis of all the national and regional Floras of Europe. It is based on a critical review of existing literature and ....

374 pages | - | CUP

Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0521153689 | #185204 | **£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW PAPERBACK** Flora Europaea 5 Volume Set

Edited by TG Tutin, VH Heywood, NA Burges, DH Valentine, SM Walters and DA Webb

Published between 1964 and 1980, in five volumes, Flora Europaea is the definitive account of the flowering plants, ferns and fern-allies of Europe, covering all plants ....

2415 pages | - | CUP

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 0521154065 | #185206 | **£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW PAPERBACK** Flora Europaea: Checklist and Chromosome Index

DM Moore

This book simultaneously provides a useful checklist of all taxa published in Flora Europaea and documents the sources of all the chromosome numbers cited therein. It will ....

423 pages | - | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521105730 | #179846 | **£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flore Forestiere Francaise, Tome 3: Region Mediterran enne Guide Ecologique Illustre

JC Rameau, D Mansion, G Dume and C Gauberville

The third volume of the Flore Forestiere Francaise describes 845 plant species found in the forests along the Mediterranean coast. ....

2432 pages | line drawings, distribution maps | IDF

Pbk | 2008 | 2904740937 | #020063 | **£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowers of Greece

T Lafranchis and G Sfikas

The aim of the two book set is to provide good coverage of the Greek Flora to aid naturalists, botanists and gardeners to identify plants they see in Greece. The most ....

878 pages | 3500 col photos (Two Volume Set) | Diatheo

Pbk | 2009 | 2952162034 | #180615 | **£129.99** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Graeca Sibthorpiana, Volume 1 and 2

J Sibthorp, F Bauer, A Strid and B Strid

This is, according to the editors, a 'pseudo -facsimile' edition. The original Flora Graeca is in folio format. The plates have been reduced to fit a print area of 16 x 24 ....

412 pages | Col plates | Gantner

Hbk | 2009 | 3906166708 | #174823 | **£203.00** approx. \$313/€235

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Iberica, Volume 13: Plantaginaceae to Scrophulariaceae

C Benedi et al

678 pages | 132 black and white figures with line illustrations | CSIC

Hbk | 2009 | 840008747X | #128850 | **£38.00** approx. \$59/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Flora Indicativa

### Okologische Zeigerwerte und biologische Kennzeichen zur Flora der Schweiz und der Alpen

Elias Landolt et al

Documents the ecology and biology of 5500 species of plants in Switzerland, and is intended as a tool for biodiversity conservation. ....

768 pages | Paul Haupt Verlag

Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 3258074615 | #178527 | **£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Islandica

Eggert P tursson and Ag st H Bjarnason

A vital staging-post on Eggert Peturson's journey from his early bookworks with pressed flowers and photographs of plants to his paintings is a collection of 271 illustrations ....

560 pages | 271 gouache drawings | Crymogea

Hbk | 2009 | #182958 | **£699.00** approx. \$1075/€809

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Parco Naturale Adamello Brenta

Francesco Festi and F Prosser

The Adamello Brenta Natural Park is a wide protected area on the west side of the Trento Province in north-eastern Italy. It was recognized in 2008 as international "Geopark" ....

606 pages | Illus | Museo Civico di Rovereto

Pbk | 2008 | 8874981007 | #185710 | **£47.50** approx. \$74/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of Russia, Volume 10B

### The European Part and Bordering Regions

Edited by NN Tzvelev

The tenth volume (in two parts A and B) of Flora Vostochnoi Evropy [Flora of Eastern Europe] is a direct continuation of Flora Evropeiskoi Chasti SSSR [Flora of Russia]: The ....

290 pages | Line illus | Balkema  
Hbk | 2008 | 9054107618 | #146280 |  
**£172.00** approx. \$265/€199

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowers of Turkey

### A Photo Guide

Gerhard Pils

The first plant guide in colour for the whole area of the Turkish Republic. Covers 4153 species of ferns and flowering plants. ....

448 pages | 408 Col plates | Gerhard Pils  
Hbk | 2006 | #164859 | **£83.00**  
approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Vegetativa

### Un guide de détermination pour les plantes de Suisse à l'état végétatif

Stefan/Möhl, Adrian Eggenberg

Identification guide to 2130 plant species in Switzerland. This unique guide allows the identification of plants throughout the year, even when they are not in flower. ....

680 pages | Line illus | Rossolis  
Hbk | 2008 | 2940365172 | #175690 |  
**£51.00** approx. \$79/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** Flora Vegetativa

### Ein Bestimmungsbuch für Pflanzen der Schweiz im blütenlosen Zustand

Stefan Eggenberg and Adrian Möhl

Updated edition of the identification guide to 2130 plant species in Switzerland. This unique guide allows the identification of plants throughout the year, even when they are ....

680 pages | More than 3000 line illus |  
Paul Haupt Verlag  
Pbk | 2009 | 3258074720 | #178526 |  
**£51.50** approx. \$80/€60

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora, Vegetazione ed Ambiente delle Isole dell'Arcipelago Toscano

Gianfranco Barsotti

After a few comments about the particular climatic conditions that characterize the islands of the Tuscan archipelago, this book describes the complex geological history ....

240 pages | 500 col illus | Pacini  
Hbk | 2008 | 8877819545 | #177777 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Vascolare Spontanea di Trieste

F Martini

This is the first overall study of the flora of the urban territory of Trieste. Deals with 1013 species, which makes approximately 1/3 of the territory of Friuli Venezia ....

338 pages | Col photos, maps | Edizione  
Lint Trieste  
Hbk | 2010 | 8881902702 | #185763 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora und Vegetation des Sauwaldes und der Umgrenzenden Täler von Pram, Inn und Donau - 40 Jahre später

Franz Grims

263 pages | Biologiezentrum  
Pbk | 2008 | #178286 | **£58.00**  
approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Guide alla Flora - IV

### La Diversita Vegetale del Carso Fra Triests e Gorizia

Livio Poldini

The author presents in this atlas the results of about 40 years of research on the environment of the Altopiano Giuliano. The focus is on biodiversity. 2318 taxa covered. ....

732 pages | Maps | Goliardiche Editrice  
Hbk | 2009 | 8878730793 | #185766 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Guide des Fleurs de Montagne

### Alpes, Pyrenees, Vosges, Jura, Massif Central

Christopher Grey-Wilson and Marjorie Blamey

Popular guide to 1600 flowers found in the mountainous regions of Europe. ....

384 pages | Col plates, b/w illus, maps |  
Delachaux et Niestle  
Hbk | 2008 | 2603016482 | #185604 |  
**£37.00** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Guide des Plantes Protégées de Midi-Pyrenées

CBNPMP

This book covers more than 300 protected plant species found in the bio- and habitat-diverse region of the Midi-Pyrenees, France. ....

400 pages | col photos, col maps |  
BIOTOPE Parthenope  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 2914817398 |  
#185726 | **£37.00** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Handbuch Schweizer Alpen

### Pflanzen, Tiere, Gesteine und Wetter - der Naturführer

Heinz Staffelbach

A field guide to the nature of the Swiss alps, including flora, fauna, geology and weather. This nature guide contains colour photos and descriptions of about 750 plants, ....

656 pages | colour photos | Paul Haupt  
Verlag  
Pbk | 2008 | 325806895X | #172165 |  
**£47.50** approx. \$74/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Herbiers de Provence, Alpes et Côte d'Azur

### Histoire, Botanique, Usages

Magali Volpes-Bahuaud

Beautifully illustrated celebration of the herbaria of southeast France. ....

191 pages | Col & b/w illus | Edisud  
Pbk | 2008 | 274490791X | #182079 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Illustrierte Flora von Mitteleuropa, Band 6, Teil 2A

### Spermatophyta: Angiospermae: Dicotyledones 4 (2/1)

Edited by Gustav Hegi and Gerhard Wagenitz

352 pages | Col plates, b/w illus |  
Weissdorn-Verlag  
Hbk | 2008 | 393605262 | #072111 |  
**£163.00** approx. \$251/€189

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** Illustrated Flora of Mallorca

Elsbeth Beckett

A comprehensive flora, illustrating and describing nearly all the species found on this Balearic island. There are brief initial notes on the Mallorcan habitats and flora. The ....

230 pages | 96 col plates | Moll  
Pbk | 2009 | 8427308957 | #179496 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Med-Checklist, Volume 2

Edited by W Greuter, HM Burdet and G Long

Entirely devoted to the Compositae family. ....

798 pages | Med-Checklist Trust of  
OPTIMA  
Hbk | 2009 | #055607 | **£152.00**  
approx. \$234/€176

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Middle Miocene Flora and Vegetation of the Legnica and Ruja Lignite Deposits, Lower Silesia, Poland

E Worobiec and G Worobiec

191 pages | Illus | Polish Botany  
Institute  
Pbk | 2009 | #185658 | **£55.50**  
approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Most Important Invasive Plants in Hungary

Edited by Zoltan Botta-Dukat and Lajos Balogh

Contains monographs on Hungarian invasive alien species. 21 chapters of the book deal with 31 species. These species are also invasive in other European countries and some of ....

255 pages | Tabs | HAS Institute  
Ecology & Botany  
Pbk | 2008 | 9638391421 | #181522 |  
**£42.00** approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** The Mountain Flora of Greece Volume 1

### Parts One and Two

Edited by Arne Strid

The Greek mountain region is well known amongst botanists for its rich flora and high proportion of endemic species. This is a hugely welcome reprint of the first part of a ....

822 pages | 2 vol set, 50 line illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2010 | 0521127246 | #184128 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## A Naturalist's Guide to the Wild Flowers of Britain and Northern Europe

Andrew Cleave and Paul Sterry

Featuring 280 species that the amateur naturalist might expect to see in the field or garden, this user-friendly introduction covers geography, climate, habits, taxonomy and ....

160 pages | 300 col illus | John Beaufoy  
Pbk | 2010 | 1906780188 | #185752 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ornamental Plants of Malta

Hans Christian Weber

In this book almost all the ornamental plants cultivated in public places in Malta (approximately 450 species), are included. Descriptions of the ornamental plants are ....

356 pages | 600 colour photos |  
Backhuys  
Hbk | 2008 | 3823615092 | #177495 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 3823615181 | #177496 |  
**£31.50** approx. \$49/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Pflanzenleben der Schweiz / Swiss Plant Life

### Die Naturgeschichte einer artenreichen Flora / The Natural History of a Rich Flora

Ewald Weber

Richly illustrated introduction to the flora of Switzerland, a country with distinct landscapes, climates and vegetation types. It has more than 2,500 species of vascular ....

208 pages | 180 colour illus | Paul  
Haupt Verlag  
Pbk | 2009 | 3258074313 | #178528 |  
**£27.50** approx. \$43/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **Plants and Habitats of European Cities**

Edited by Norbert Muller and John G Kelcey

A collection of studies on the ecologies of European cities, including Paris, Zurich, and Amsterdam among others. Discussion includes the natural and historical development ....

500 pages | Illus | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 038789683X |  
#178331 | **£94.50** approx. \$146/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Plant List for Northwest Corfu**

Lance Chilton

This booklet lists plant species recorded from northwest Corfu between 1987-2008, plus recent literature records, with lists of birds, reptiles, butterflies and spiders. ....

24 pages | Marengo  
Pbk | 2010 | 1905333145 | #185777 |  
**£8.33** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Rothmaler - Exkursionsflora von Deutschland, Band 5**

**Krautige Zier- und Nutzpflanzen**

Edited by Eckehart J Jager, Friedrich Ebel, Peter Hanelt and Gerd K Muller  
Covers 3500 species of cultivated plants. ....

880 pages | line drawings | Spektrum  
Hbk | 2008 | 3827409187 | #174669 |  
**£36.99** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 6: Dinophyceae (Dinoflagellida)**

J Popovsky and LA Pfiester

This volume is a compilation of Dinophyceae which are of interest to phycologists and protozoologists. Since it is very difficult to classify of the ....

272 pages | 256 figs. | Spektrum  
Pbk | 2008 | 3827420989 | #177459 |  
**£63.99** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Trees of Britain and Europe**

Margot Spohn and Roland Spohn

This indispensable guide to the Trees of Britain and Europe is part of the new "Black's Nature Guide" series. Almost 350 species of tree are covered, each beautifully ....

256 pages | Photos and illus | A & C Black  
Pbk | 2008 | 1408101521 | #170921 |  
RRP: £9.99 NHBS price: **£9.49** You  
**Save: £0.50 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Vegetation Europas**

**Das Offenland im vegetationskundlich-ökologischen Überblick**

Frank Klotzli et al

For millennia man has shaped the vegetation of the entire European continent, and will do so as a result of global warming even further. This book offers an overview of the ....

1190 pages | Col illus, figs, tabs, maps | Ott  
Hbk | 2010 | 3722500982 | #144884 |  
**£217.00** approx. \$334/€251

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Walks with Crete's Spring Flowers**

Jeff Collman

Lively personal account of botanical walks (mainly from Loutro and Paleohora) which the author has conducted for the last 10 years, with much practical advice. The island's ....

190 pages | Col photos throughout | Beechwood Press  
Hbk | 2003 | 0954598806 | #144177 |  
**£25.00** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Wildflowers in the Algarve**

**An Introductory Guide**

Pat O'Reilly and Sue Parker

This user-friendly information source will delight newcomers to the Algarve as well as residents who want to discover more of the hidden botanical gems of the region. ....

66 pages | 100 col photos | First Nature  
Pbk | 2008 | 0954955498 | #181996 |  
**£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Wild Flowers of Crete**

Vangelis Papiomitoglou

Crete separated from continental Greece about 5,000,000 years ago. This isolation, together with the existence of large mountain massifs which have functioned as ....

204 pages | colour illus | Mediterraneo Editions  
Pbk | 2006 | 9608227771 | #160377 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Wild Flowers of Greece**

Vangelis Papiomitoglou

The location of Greece at the meeting-point of three continents, together with the relief of its terrain which includes a multitude of high mountains and hundreds of ....

264 pages | colour photos | Mediterraneo Editions  
Pbk | 2006 | 9608227747 | #159190 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wild Flowers of the Mediterranean

Marjorie Blamey and Christopher Grey-Wilson

This book is the standard field guide to the flowers, fruit trees, grasses and ferns found in the countries bordering the Mediterranean. It covers the following countries: ....

560 pages | 1500 col and 1200 b/w illus | A & C Black

Pbk | 2004 | 0713670150 | #146204 | RRP: £16.99 NHBS price: **£15.29 You**

**Save: £1.70 (10%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Africa

**NEW**

### Desert Plants of Egypt's Wadi El Gemal National Park

Tamer Mahmoud

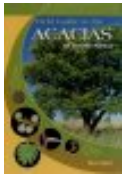
The vegetation in Wadi El Gemal National Park in Egypt's Eastern Desert is more diverse than might first be expected, but even more surprising is the relationship that the ....

160 pages | 350 colour photographs, 120 maps | American UP (Cairo)

Pbk | 2010 | 9774163508 | #185757 |

**£17.95** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Field Guide to the Acacias of South Africa

Nico Smit

The Acacias, commonly known as "thorn trees", are probably the most distinctive and well known group of trees in Africa. They are one of the largest groups and are generally ....

128 pages | Col photos throughout | Briza

Pbk | 2008 | 1875093923 | #178910 |

**£15.95** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Field Guide to the Common Trees and Shrubs of East Africa

Najma Dharani

Field guide to the more common trees and shrubs, indigenous, naturalized and exotic, that are found in East Africa. In addition to full-colour photographs and illustrations ....

320 pages | 1000 col photos | Struik  
Pbk | 2002 | 1868726401 | #129738 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Field Guide to Fynbos

John Manning and Colin Paterson-Jones

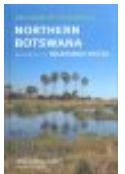
The southwestern Cape is home to one of the world's richest floras. From an estimated 7 000 species of true fynbos, Field Guide to Fynbos covers over 1 000 species of ....

508 pages | 1200 photos, distribution maps | Struik

Pbk | 2008 | 1770072659 | #172114 |

**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Field Guide to the Plants of Northern Botswana

**Including the Okavango Delta**

Alison Heath and Roger Heath

This field guide includes over 500 flowering herbaceous plants, trees, shrubs, ferns, grasses, sedges and their allies, illustrated with over 2000 colour photographs. For ....

593 pages | 2000 col photos | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842461834 | #182091 |

**£69.00** approx. \$107/€80

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

### Field Guide to Wild Flowers of South Africa

John Manning

South Africa, together with Lesotho and Swaziland, encompasses habitats that range from montane to semidesert and fynbos to subtropical forest. This varied landscape is home to ....

488 pages | 1200 colour photos, dist maps | Struik

Pbk | 2009 | 1770077588 | #180072 |

**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Field Guide to Wildlife of The Gambia

**An Introduction to Common Flowers and Animals**

David Penney

The Gambia, located on the coast of tropical West Africa supports a diverse range of habitat types, from forests to mangrove swamps. It has a rich and biodiverse biota, ....

120 pages | 554 colour photos, 1 colour illustration | Siri Scientific Press

Pbk | 2009 | 0955863619 | #178935 |

**£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

### Flore (Angiospermes) de la République de Guinée

**Part 1 - text & Part 2 - illustrations**

S Lisowski

Volume 1: Text. Volume 2: Illustrations ....

517 pages | Two Volume Set | National BG

Hbk | 2009 | 9072619005 | #180784 |

**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Flora of Egypt Checklist

Loutfy Boulos

Detailed listing of Egypt's flowering plants, ferns and conifers, each entry including geographical distribution. 2121 species and 153 intraspecific taxa are listed, including ....

283 pages | 1 map | Al Hadara

Hbk | 2009 | 9774760026 | #181817 |

**£57.00** approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora Ethiopia & Eritrea - Lycopodiaceae to Pinaceae + Appendix: Additions and amendments to vols. 2-7.

Inga Hedberg

Contents (partly): Key to families, Key to genera: Lycopodiophyta and Pteridophyta / Key to families: Gnetophyta and Pinophyta. ....



### Flore du Gabon, Volume 38: Alismataceae, Apiaceae, Goodeniaceae, Sphenocleaceae, Taccaceae

Hernandiaceae, Huaceae, Iridaceae, Oxalidaceae, Smilacaceae,

Edited by MSM Sosef et al

The Flore du Gabon series provides access to the information on the botanical wealth of this central African country, reputedly harbouring the richest lowland rain forest in ....

### Flore du Gabon, Volume 39: Begoniaceae

Edited by MSM Sosef et al

**NEW**

### Flore du Gabon, Volume 40: Apodanthaceae, Typhaceae

Edited by MSM Sosef et al



### Flowering Plants of Africa, Volume 61: Plates 2241-2260

Gillian Condy et al

Twenty full-colour plates and descriptions of plants appear in this biennial series, which has become a collector's item of the South African flora. This issue includes, ....



### Flowering Plants in West Africa

Margaret Steentoft

This volume is an account of the flowering plant flora of West Africa south of the Sahara (Gambia-Nigeria inclusive) with the emphasis upon species of ecological or ....



### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Acanthaceae, Part 1 (2008)

Edited by K Vollesen

A descriptive account of the flowering plants and ferns native and naturalised in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda, together with information on exotic ornamental and crop plants. At ....



### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Aspleniaceae (2008)

Edited by HJ Beentje

**FORTHCOMING**

### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Cyperaceae

Edited by HJ Beentje and SA Ghazanfar



### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Hymenophyllaceae (2008)

Edited by HJ Beentje and SA Ghazanfar

Being a descriptive account of the flowering plants and ferns native and naturalised in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda, together with information on exotic ornamental and crop ....



**FORTHCOMING**

### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Lamiaceae (Labiatae)

HS Beentje and SA Ghazanfar

Being a descriptive account of the flowering plants and ferns native and naturalised in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda, together with information on exotic ornamental and crop ....

305 pages | Maps, figs | Uppsala University

Pbk | 2009 | #183035 | **£214.00**

approx. \$329/€248

[+ Add to Basket](#)

68 pages | Margraf

Pbk | 2009 | 3823615629 | #185663 |

**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)

112 pages | Margraf

Pbk | 2009 | 3823615742 | #185664 |

**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

80 pages | Margraf

Pbk | 2010 | 3823615831 | #185665 |

**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)

149 pages | 20 col plates, dist maps | NBI

Pbk | 2009 | 1919976507 | #181774 |

**£51.00** approx. \$79/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)

350 pages | 1 b/w photo, line diagrams | CUP

Hbk | 1988 | 0521261929 | #003145 |

**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521063124 | #176119 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

288 pages | line drawings | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2008 | 1842462172 | #175631 |

**£61.99** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

78 pages | line drawings | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2008 | 1842462024 | #175632 |

**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

466 pages | 67 line illus | Kew RBG

Pbk | NYP 2010 | 1842463977 |

#175686 | **£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

34 pages | line drawings | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2008 | 184246373X | #175681 |

**£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

432 pages | Line illus | Kew RBG



### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Malvaceae

Edited by HJ Beentje and SA Ghazanfar

170 pages | illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842461893 | #175683 |  
**£47.99** approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Flora of Tropical East Africa: Scrophulariaceae (2008)

Edited by SA Ghazanfar, Hepper, FN and D Philcox

212 pages | line drawings | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1842461923 | #175633 |  
**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Flora Zambesiaca, Volume 13, Part 1: Asparagaceae, Behniaceae, Agavaceae, Anthericaceae, Alliaceae, Agapanthaceae, Amaryllidaceae

Edited by Jonathan Timberlake

140 pages | Illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1842461907 | #177906 |  
**£47.97** approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Flora Zambesiaca, Volume 12, Part 2: Dioscoreaceae, Taccaceae, Burmanniaceae, Pandanaceae, Velloziaceae, Colchicaceae, Liliaceae, Smilacaceae

Edited by Jonathan Timberlake and ES Martins  
The Flora Zambesiaca series provides comprehensive descriptive accounts of the flowering plants and ferns native and naturalised in Zambia, Malawi, Mozambique,

214 pages | 52 line drawings | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842461931 | #180593 |  
**£58.99** approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Zimbabwe, ....

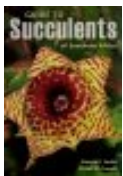


### Flora Zambesiaca, Volume 13, Part 4: Xyridaceae, Eriocaulaceae, Typhaceae, Restionaceae, Flagellariaceae, Juncaceae, Musaceae, Strelitziaceae, Costaceae, Zingiberaceae, Cannaceae, Marantaceae

Edited by Jonathan Timberlake

154 pages | 26 line illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 184246194X |  
#186213 | **£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW Guide to the Succulents of Southern Africa

Gideon F Smith and Neil R Crouch

Twenty-five per cent of southern African flora is succulent in nature, and a remarkable forty per cent of the world's succulent plants occur in South Africa. The book will ....

136 pages | 300 photos | Struik  
Pbk | 2009 | 177007662X | #180076 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

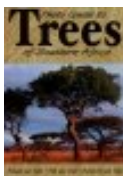
[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Opera Botanica Belgica, Volume 15: Revision du Genre Afrotropical Pauridiantha (Rubiaceae)

Salvator Ntore

227 pages | National BG  
Pbk | 2008 | 9072619757 | #178460 |  
**£30.50** approx. \$47/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)



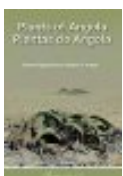
### NEW EDITION Photo Guide to Trees of Southern Africa

Braam van Wyk, Piet van Wyk and Ben-Erik van Wyk

Identification and reference guide to 300 of the more common tree species in Southern Africa, both native and naturalised. ....

360 pages | 900 photos | Briza  
Pbk | 2009 | 1920217045 | #178909 |  
**£22.95** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Plants of Angola / Plantas de Angola

Estrela Figueiredo and Gideon F Smith

A comprehensive catalogue of the unusually rich but poorly known botanical diversity of Angola. The book also provides extensive lists of scientific publications on the flora ....

279 pages | SANBI Bookshop  
Hbk | 2008 | 1919976450 | #183569 |  
**£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW The Plants of Dom, Bamenda Highlands, Cameroon

A Conservation Checklist

Martin Cheek, Yvette Harvey and Jean-Michel Onana

356 species and varieties of plant described, all discovered in the forests of Dom, Cameroon. There is a guide to identification of the plant species within the checklist ....

162 pages | 50 col photos, 24 illus, 4 maps | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2010 | 1842463985 | #184771 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **The Plants of Lebiale Highlands (Bechati-Fosimondi Besali), Cameroon**

**A Conservation Checklist**

Yvette Harvey and Barthelemy Tchiengue

This book provides a flora of the Lebiale Highlands area, Cameroon. Introductory chapters cover the vegetation, geology, soil types, climate, threats, invasive and alien ....



**Les Plantes Ligneuses du Rwanda**

**Flore, Ecologie et Usages**

U Bloesch, G Troupin and N Derungs

Guide to woody plants of Uganda. A total of 888 species, including subspecies and varieties, belonging to 98 families and 377 genera, are described. Over 540 woody plants ....



**Plantes Utiles du Bas-Congo, Republique Democratique du Congo**

Paul Latham and Augustin Konda ku Mbuta

This book is designed to encourage the planting and conservation of useful plants. It is translated from the original English edition. ....



**NEW**

**Systematics and Conservation of African Plants**

**Proceedings of the 18th AETFAT Congress, Yaounde, Cameroon**

Edited by Xander van der Burgt

This book is based on the proceedings of the 18th AETFAT Congress held in Yaounde, Cameroon and includes 100 research papers in separate sections on taxonomy, ....



**Tropical African Flowering Plants: Ecology and Distribution, Volume 4**

**Fabaceae (Desmodium-Zornia)**

J-P Lebrun and AL Stork

**NEW**

**Tropical African Flowering Plants: Ecology and Distribution, Volume 5**

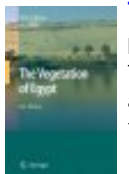
**Buxaceae - Simaroubaceae**

J-P Lebrun and AL Stork



**Tropical African Flowering Plants: Ecology and Distribution, Volume 3 Mimosaceae - Fabaceae (incl. Derris)**

J-P Lebrun and AL Stork



**The Vegetation of Egypt**

MA Zahran and AJ Willis

The position of Egypt - at the cross-roads between the Middle East and Africa - has attracted the attention of naturalists and explorers for many centuries. Yet while there ....



**Wild Flowers of the Victoria Falls Area**

Evelyn Roe and Helen Pickering

The first full-colour photographic guide to the flowering plants of this World Heritage site. This guide describes, in clear and concise fashion, the common and accessible ....



**Wildflowers of the Southern Namib**

CA Mannheimer, H Maggs-Kolling, H Kolberg and S Rugheimer

This photographic guide covers the south-western corner of Namibia, mainly the southern Namib Desert (Sperrgebiet), although a number of common plant species that occur as far ....

170 pages | col plates, maps, illus | Kew RBG

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1842463993 | #185778 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

760 pages | Shaker

Pbk | 2009 | 3832281983 | #185671 | **£43.50** approx. \$67/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)

344 pages | Colour photos | Mystole CD | 2008 | 0955420849 | #170581 | **£15.86** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2007 | 0955420814 | #169611 | **£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

871 pages | Figs, tabs | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2010 | 1842463888 | #184982 | **£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

291 pages | Dist maps | CB de Geneve Pbk | 2008 | 2827701189 | #153954 | **£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

415 pages | CB de Geneve

Pbk | 2010 | 2827701197 | #153955 | **£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

325 pages | Dist maps | CB de Geneve Pbk | 2008 | 2827701170 | #180728 | **£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

437 pages | 18 line drawings, 49 b/w illus, photos | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 1402087551 | #177727 | **£166.50** approx. \$256/€193

[+ Add to Basket](#)

124 pages | Col photos, map | Evelyn Roe & Helen Pickering

Pbk | 2009 | 0956363407 | #184381 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

292 pages | col plates | NBRI

Pbk | 2008 | 9991608788 | #182136 | **£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Woody Plants of Western African Forests

**A guide to the forest trees, shrubs and lianes from Senegal to Ghana**

William D Hawthorne and Carel CH Jongkind

This is a guide to the identification of all the woody plants (c. 2250 species in 740 genera) of the forest region of West Africa called 'Upper Guinea', between Togo and ....

1023 pages | 2600 line drawings on 420 plates, 2600 colour photographs | Kew RBG

Hbk | 2006 | 1842460897 | #153842 | **£68.99** approx. \$107/€80

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## → North America



### FORTHCOMING Baboquivari Mountain Plants

**Identification, Ecology, and Ethnobotany**

Daniel F Austin

The Baboquivari Mountains, long considered to be a sacred space by the Tohono O'odham people who are native to the area, are the westernmost of the so-called Sky Islands. The ....

416 pages | 186 illustrations, 2 tables, 1 map | Arizona UP

Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0816528373 | #185214 | **£58.50** approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cacti of Texas

**A Field Guide**

A Michael Powell, James F Weedin and Shirley A Powell

One hundred thirty-two species, subspecies, and varieties of cacti may be found in Texas. About one hundred of them occur in the states Trans-Pecos region, one of the most ....

383 pages | 314 col photos, 124 maps | Texas Tech UP

Pbk | 2008 | 0896726118 | #173709 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## California's Fading Wildflowers

**Lost Legacy and Biological Invasions**

Richard A Minnich

Early Spanish explorers in the late eighteenth century found springtime California covered with spectacular carpets of wildflowers from San Francisco to San Diego. Yet ....

318 pages | Illus, tabs | California UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0520253531 | #173609 | **£37.95** approx. \$59/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## California Plant Families

**West of the Sierran Crest and Deserts**

Glenn Keator and Margaret J Steunenberg

Interest in California's beautiful native trees, shrubs, and wildflowers is at an all-time high. Yet identification and classification of the state's vast and varied ....

216 pages | B/w illus | California UP

Hbk | 2009 | 0520237099 | #178104 | **£44.95** approx. \$70/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0520259246 | #178105 | **£19.95** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW PAPERBACK Carnivorous Plants of the United States and

**Canada**

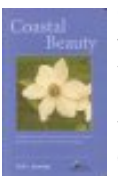
Donald E Schnell

Examines in detail the 45 species and numerous hybrids of carnivorous plants that grow in the United States and Canada. Information on each species includes an identifying ....

468 pages | Col photos, maps | Timber Press

Pbk | 2009 | 1604691085 | #181930 | **£31.99** approx. \$50/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Coastal Beauty

**Wildflowers and Flowering Shrubs of Coastal British Columbia and Vancouver Island**

Neil L Jennings

This book explores the wildflowers and flowering shrubs commonly found in the coastal regions of British Columbia, including Vancouver Island, and throughout the coastal ....

290 pages | colour photos | Rocky Mountain Books

Pbk | 2008 | 1897522029 | #178530 | **£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Diatoms of North America: The Freshwater Floras of Prince Patrick, Ellef Ringnes and northern Ellesmere Islands from the Canadian Arctic Archipelago

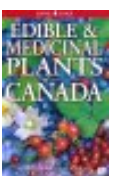
Dermot Antoniades, PB Hamilton, MSV Douglas and JP Smol

This project was initiated in 1998 with the development of a surface diatom calibration set for selected regions from the Arctic islands as part of the PhD dissertation of D. ....

649 pages | 133 plates with 1500 figures | Gantner

Hbk | 2008 | 3906166503 | #165733 | **£145.00** approx. \$223/€168

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### NEW Edible and Medicinal Plants of Canada

Andrew MacKinnon et al

Throughout human history plants have provided us with food, clothing, medicine and shelter. Canada is a huge country with diverse habitats that are home to an incredible ....

448 pages | 800 col photos and illus | Lone Pine

Pbk | 2009 | 1551055724 | #161292 | **£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

dissertation of D. ....



## Exploring Florida's Botanical Wonders

**A Guide to Ancient Trees, Unique Flora, and Wildflower Walks**  
Sandra Friend

160 pages |  
Pbk | 2009 | 0813034116 | #181092 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** A Field Guide to Coastal Flowers of the Pacific Northwest

Phillipa Hudson

An essential portable guide to the most popular coastal flowers on the West Coast. ....

2 pages | Illus | Harbour Publishing  
Pbk | 2010 | 1550174738 | #185796 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Field Guide to the Plants and Animals of the Middle Rio Grande Bosque

Jean-Luc Cartron, D Lightfoot, JE Mygatt, SL Brantley and TK Lowery  
Extending from the spillway below Cochiti Dam, about fifty miles north of Albuquerque, to the headwaters of Elephant Butte Reservoir, near Truth or Consequences in the ....

384 pages | 823 colour photos | New Mexico UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0826342698 | #178632 |  
**£18.95** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Field Guide to Tidal Wetland Plants of the Northeastern United States and Neighboring Canada

Ralph W Tiner  
A revised and expanded edition of an authoritative guide to coastal wetland plants of the Northeast. First published in 1987, Ralph W. Tiner's "A Field Guide to Coastal ....

460 pages | 570 illustrations, 11 maps | Massachusetts UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 1558496661 | #177252 |  
**£91.95** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 155849667X | #177253 |  
**£26.95** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## A Fifth Checklist of Tennessee Vascular Plants

Edward W Chester et al

Draws upon previous works and adds the results of the authors' combined field experiences of more than a century. More than 170 state records have been reported since ....

102 pages | Texas Botanical RI  
Pbk | 2009 | 188987826X | #185702 |  
**£31.50** approx. \$49/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)

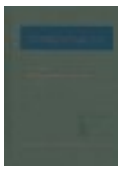


## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes Fasciculo Complementario, (Volume 23) Diversidad del genero Ipomoea L. (Convolvulaceae)

E Carranza

123 pages | Col photos | Instituto de Ecologia  
Pbk | 2008 | 9707090863 | #184781 |  
**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** Flora of North America North of Mexico, Volume 7: Magnoliophyta: Salicaceae to Brassicaceae

Edited by Flora of North America Editorial Committee  
Flora of North America Volume 7 is the seventh volume of nineteen on dicotyledons to be published in the Flora of North America series. It treats more than 910 species ....

797 pages | 1000 line illus, 910 dist maps | OUP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0195318226 | #032824 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of North America North of Mexico, Volume 8: Magnoliophyta: Paeoniaceae to Ericaceae

Edited by FNA Editorial Committee  
Flora of North America Volume 8 will be the seventh of 19 volumes on dicotyledons to be published in the Flora of North America North of Mexico series. ....

585 pages | 1 col illus, line drawings | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0195340264 | #032825 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Flora of Northeastern Minnesota

Olga Lakela

A manual for the identification of the ferns, fern allies, flowering plants, trees, shrubs, and herbs of Minnesota's Arrowhead region, this volume lists 113 botanic ....

558 pages | Minnesota UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0816658080 | #181880 |  
**£58.00** approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grass-pinks and Companion Orchids in Your Pocket

Paul Martin Brown

Native orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers in ....

16 pages | 39 colour photos, 3 drawings, fold-out | Iowa UP  
Waterproof | 2008 | 1587297000 | #177246 |  
**£8.50** approx. \$14/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW****A Guide to Native Plants of the New York City Region**

Margaret B Gargiullo

This unique book presents a detailed look at the full scope of flora that is native to the New York City region and available for propagation. Geared specifically for ....

338 pages | 132 illustrations | Rutgers UP

Pbk | 2010 | 0813547776 | #185788 | **£24.95** approx. \$39/€29[+ Add to Basket](#)

194 pages | Col photos | UF/IFAS Publications

Spiralbound | 2008 | 091628770X | #173504 | **£43.50** approx. \$67/€51[+ Add to Basket](#)256 pages | Over 1750 colour photos, illus, maps | Lorenz Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 0754817504 | #167970 | **£16.99** approx. \$27/€20[+ Add to Basket](#)480 pages | 413 illus | Virginia UP  
Hbk | 2004 | 0813922518 | #148069 | **£37.50** approx. \$58/€44[+ Add to Basket](#)Pbk | 2008 | 0813926920 | #172451 | **£18.95** approx. \$30/€22[+ Add to Basket](#)336 pages | 301 col photos, 1 maps | Texas Tech UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0896726134 | #173711 | **£48.50** approx. \$75/€57[+ Add to Basket](#)326 pages | 485 colour photos | Texas Tech UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0896726444 | #181342 | **£27.99** approx. \$44/€33[+ Add to Basket](#)1312 pages | Col photos, maps | California NPS  
Hbk | 2009 | 0943460492 | #184808 | **£98.00** approx. \$151/€114[+ Add to Basket](#)275 pages | 260 col photos, 3 maps | Texas Tech UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0896726398 | #179054 | **£22.50** approx. \$35/€27[+ Add to Basket](#)448 pages | 1026 colour photos, 28 line art illustrations, map, glossary, | Texas A&M UP  
NYP 07/2010 | 1603441441 | #185738 | **£22.50** approx. \$35/€27[+ Add to Basket](#)416 pages | 65 line drawings, 1 b&w photo, companion cd with 650 colour photos | Texas A&M UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1603441301 | #178616 | **£28.50** approx. \$44/€33[+ Add to Basket](#)**Identification and Biology of Nonnative Plants in Florida's Natural Areas**

Edited by KA Langeland and K Craddock Burks

Thousands of nonnative plants have been introduced into Florida, many of great benefit. However, some have become established in expanding populations within native plant ....

**The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Wild Flowers and Flora of the Americas**

Martin Walters and Mick Lavelle

Flowering plants provide a welcome and colourful sight, whether long-loved shrubby perennials or bright and fleeting annuals. They are vital to our ecology and a clear ....

**An Illustrated Guide to Eastern Woodland Wildflowers and Trees****350 Plants Observed at Sugarloaf Mountain, Maryland**

Melanie Choukas-Bradley

This volume is an exquisitely illustrated guide to 350 eastern woodland wildflowers and trees found on site at Sugarloaf Mountain, Maryland. The text describes each plant's ....

**Little Big Bend****Common, Uncommon, and Rare Plants of Big Bend National Park**

Roy Morey

Plant life in Big Bend National Park is incredibly diverse. The wide range of habitats within the park—desert, foothills, mountains and moist woodlands, river canyons and ....

**Lone Star Wildflowers****A Guide to Texas Flowering Plants**

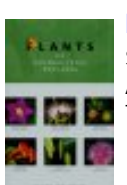
LaShara J Nieland and Willa F Finley

This title explores the botany, ecology, and rich lore of Texas wildflowers, in easy-to-locate color groupings. Each spring throughout the celebrated hill country and ....

**NEW EDITION****A Manual of California Vegetation**

John Sawyer, Todd Keeler-Wolf and Julie Evens

California is famous for its plant communities and forests and this guide focuses on conserving both the individual species and the surrounding habitat. The vegetation ....

**Plants of Central Texas Wetlands**

Scott B Fleenor and Stephen W Taber

Along the San Marcos River, in and surrounding Palmetto State Park in south central Texas, lie more than five square kilometers of relict ecosystem ....

**FORTHCOMING****Plants of Deep South Texas****A Field Guide to the Woody and Flowering Species**

Alfred Richardson and Ken King

Covering the almost three million acres of southernmost Texas known as the Lower Rio Grande Valley, this user-friendly guide is an essential reference for nature ....

**NEW PAPERBACK****Plants of the Texas Coastal Bend**

Roy L Lehman, Ruth O'Brien and Tammy White

For everyone who studies or simply enjoys the impressive variety of wild plants that grow in the counties of Texas' coastal bend, here is an authoritative, user-friendly ....



## Los Principales Colectores de Plantas Activos en Mexico Entre 1700 y 1930

Jerzy Rzedowski et al

The principal plant explorers who were active in Mexico are the subject of this excellent book. The objective is to bring ....



### Rare Wildflowers of Kentucky

Thomas G/White, Deborah/Evans, Marc Barnes

"Rare Wildflowers of Kentucky" provides an introduction to Kentucky's signature rare plants with 220 full-colour photographs by naturalist and award-winning photographer ....



NEW

### Remarkable Plants of Texas

#### Uncommon Accounts of Our Common Natives

Matt Warnock Turner

With some 6,000 species of plants, Texas has extraordinary botanical wealth and diversity. Learning to identify plants is the first step in understanding their vital ....



### Twayblades and Adder's-mouth Orchids in Your Pocket

Paul M Brown

Native orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers in ....



### Weeds of the South

Edited by Charles T Bryson, Michael S DeFelice and Arlyn W Evans

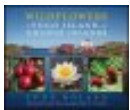
This title offers quick help for identifying and managing problem plants. ....

NEW

### Wetland Plants of Oregon and Washington

Jennifer Guard

This field guide provides information about the plants of the wetland ecosystems of Washington and Oregon. Grouped by habitat, the guide describes wooded wetland, wetland ....

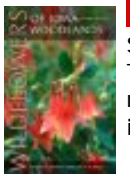


FORTHCOMING

### Wildflowers of Fogo Island and Change Island

Todd Boland

Introduces readers to the wide variety of mostly native plants found on Fogo and Change Islands, off the northeast coast of Newfoundland. However, the title could encompass all ....



NEW EDITION

### Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands

ST Runkel and AF Bull

This classic of midwestern natural history is back in print with a new format and new photographs. Originally published in 1979, "Wildflowers of Iowa Woodlands" introduced ....



### Wildflowers of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island in Color

William K Chapman, Valerie A Chapman, Alan E Bessette and Arleen Bessette

This field guide will give nature enthusiasts instant access to the diverse and beautiful flora of these New England states. Combining 400 color photographs with ....



### Wildflowers of Ohio

Robert L Henn

Over the past decade, "Wildflowers of Ohio" has become the standard for field identification in Ohio, used by both college biology students and wildflower enthusiasts ....

130 pages | Half-tones | Instituto de Ecologia

Hbk | 2009 | 6077607053 | #184853 |

£54.00 approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)

216 pages | Kentucky UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0813124964 | #177258 |

£37.50 approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

336 pages | 102 colour photos, 1 map | Texas UP

Hbk | 2009 | 0292718519 | #177181 |

£25.99 approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

48 colour photos, 3 drawings | Iowa UP

Pbk | 2008 | 1587297027 | #177506 |

£9.50 approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

512 pages | 1500 colour photos, 125

illustrations, 405 maps | Georgia UP

Pbk | 2009 | 0820330469 | #184974 |

£33.50 approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)

240 pages | illustrations | Lone Pine

Pbk | 2010 | 1551058553 | #185797 |

£18.99 approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

232 pages | Col illus | Key Porter Books

Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1554703387 |

#185672 | £59.95 approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

264 pages | 128 col photos. | Iowa UP

Pbk | 2009 | 1587298236 | #182178 |

£25.50 approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

200 pages | colour photos | Syracuse UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0815631855 | #176408 |

£56.50 approx. \$87/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)

215 pages | 287 col photos, 3 figs |

Indiana UP

Pbk | 2008 | 0253219515 | #174457 |

£14.99 approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Wild Plants of the Sierra Nevada**



Ray S Vizgirdas and Edna M Rey-Vizgirdas  
The first comprehensive look at the many uses, from historical to pharmacological, of vascular plants found in the Sierra Nevada. The Sierra Nevada of California and Nevada ....

321 pages | 2 maps, 82 line illus | Nevada UP  
Hbk | 2005 | 0874175356 | #156944 | £42.50 approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0874177898 | #184130 | £24.95 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW EDITION** **Wildflowers of the Tallgrass Prairie**



**The Upper Midwest**  
Sylvan T Runkel, Dean M Roosa, John Madson and Thomas Rosburg  
This classic of midwestern natural history is back in print with a new format and new photographs. Originally published in 1989, "Wildflowers of the Tallgrass Prairie" ....

280 pages | 131 colour photos | Iowa UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1587297965 | #182180 | £25.50 approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Wild Urban Plants of the Northeast**



**A Field Guide**  
Peter Del Tredici  
This book covers 222 species of plants that flourish without human assistance or approval in urban areas. Rather than vilifying such plants as weeds, the author stresses ....

374 pages | 966 col photos, 2 maps | Comstock  
Pbk | 2010 | 0801474582 | #184329 | £18.95 approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Wildflowers of the Western Plains**



**A Field Guide**  
Zoe Merriman Kirkpatrick, Benny J Simpson and David K Northington  
Stretching from western Texas and eastern New Mexico up through Oklahoma, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Wyoming, Montana, the Dakotas, and into Canada, the vast western ....

264 pages | 247 full-color images; 2 B&W images; 15 line drawings; 1 full-color map | Nebraska UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0803219059 | #176743 | £14.99 approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Missouri BG  
CD | 2008 | 1930723628 | #177362 | £25.84 approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Woody Plants of the Southeastern United States**

**A Field Botany Course on CD**

B Kirchoff  
This computer-based visual training program is designed to help users become experts in plant identification. ....

**→ South & Central America**

**Brazilian Trees, Volume 3**



**A Guide to the Identification and Cultivation of Brazilian Native Trees**  
Harri Lorenzi  
This volume covers 352 rare and little-known native Brazilian tree species. It includes details of the morphological characteristics of each plant, their phenology, natural ....

384 pages | 2112 col photos | Instituto Plantarum EF  
Hbk | 2009 | 8586714348 | #183993 | £110.00 approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Calatogus Hasslerianus, Parte 1**



Lorenzo Ramella

366 pages | - | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827707020 | #180725 | £35.50 approx. \$55/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Caribbean Spice Island Plants**



**Trees, Shrubs and Climbers of Grenada, Carriacou and Petit Martinique: a picture gallery with notes on identification, historical and other trivia**  
William D Hawthorne, Dean Jules and Guido Marcelle  
The first comprehensive identification guide dedicated to the plants of this island group (the political entity is named after the principal island, Grenada), aimed to fill ....

330 pages | Col photos | OFI  
Hbk | 2004 | 0850741629 | #156801 | £24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Catalogue of Marchantiophyta and Anthocerotophyta of Southern South America**

H de Menendez and MF Rubies  
Covers Chile, Argentina and Uruguay, including Easter Is. (Pascua I.), Malvinas Is. (Falkland Is.), South Georgia Is., and the subantarctic South Shetland Is., ....

672 pages | 3 figs | Schweizerbart'sche  
Pbk | 2009 | 3443510566 | #179053 | £285.00 approx. \$439/€330

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Catalogo de las Plantas Vasculares del Cono Sur - 3 Volume Set

Argentina, Sur de Brasil, Paraguay y Uruguay

Edited by Fernando O Zuloaga, Osvaldo Morrone and Manuel J Belgrano

The Catalogo de las Plantas Vasculares del Cono Sur presents a critical list of the species and taxa that grow in the subtropical and temperate to cold temperate areas of ....

3348 pages | - | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1930723709 | #178362 |  
**£328.00** approx. \$505/€380

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Costa Rica: Tropical Trees

North and Central Pacific

Enrique Leal C

This handy illustrated field guide shows 49 tree species that are found on the North and Pacific Slope (less than 1500 meters) and the Central Valley. Also shows flowers, ....

14 pages | 14 page concertina style, col  
illus laminated guide | HML Enterprises  
Unbound | 2008 | 1888538694 |  
#175111 | **£5.25** approx. \$9/€7

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Field Guide to the Plants of Costa Rica

Margaret Gargiullo, Barbara Magnuson and Larry Kimball

At the biological crossroads of the Americas, Costa Rica hosts one of the widest varieties of plants in the world, with habitats ranging from tidal mangrove swamps, and ....

512 pages | colour photos | OUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0195188241 | #169893 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 019518825X | #169891 |  
**£27.50** approx. \$43/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes, Volume 162: Commelinaeae

A Espejo-Serna, AR Lopez-Ferrari and J Ceja-Romero

124 pages | B/w illus | Instituto de  
Ecologia

Pbk | 2009 | 9707091118 | #184427 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes, Volume 163: Berberidaceae

S Zamudio

33 pages | Col & b/w illus | Instituto de  
Ecologia

Pbk | 2009 | #184428 | **£11.99**  
approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes, Volume 164: Oxalidaceae

E Perez-Calix

51 pages | B/w illus | Instituto de  
Ecologia

Pbk | 2009 | #184429 | **£15.99**  
approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes Fasciculo Complementario, (Volume 24) Lista Preliminar de Arboles Silvestres de Guanajuato

J Rzedowski and G Calderon de Rzedowski

15 pages | - | Instituto de Ecologia  
Pbk | 2009 | 9707091002 | #184430 |  
**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora of Ecuador, Volume 83: 190 (3) Compositae-Eupatoreae

G Harling and C Persson

350 pages | B/w illus | Botanical  
Institute, Goteborg

Pbk | 2008 | #175534 | **£88.00**  
approx. \$136/€102

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of Ecuador, Volume 84: Orchidaceae

Masdevallia and Affiliates

Calaway H Dodson and Carlyle A Luer

395 pages | 5 col plates, line illus |  
Botanical Institute, Goteborg

Pbk | 2009 | 918552915X | #185489 |  
**£91.00** approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Flora of Ecuador, Volume 85: Moraceae (Ficus)

Cornelius C Berg

148 pages | Col plate, line illus |  
Botanical Institute, Goteborg

Pbk | 2010 | 9185529168 | #185490 |  
**£41.00** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora de Guinea Ecuatorial: Claves de Plantas Vasculares de Annobon,

**Volume 1, Psilotaceae - Vittariaceae | Bioko y Rio Muni**

Edited by M Velayos, C Aedo, F Cabezas and Estrella M de la

This volume covers 24 families, 71 genera and 227 species complete with synonymy, type and habitat data. ....

381 pages | col illus, maps | CSIC  
Hbk | 2008 | 8400087011 | #182146 |  
**£44.00** approx. \$68/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of the Guianas, Series A: Fasc 27

Edited by MJ Jansen-Jacobs

Descriptions and illustrations of species in the following families: - ....

212 pages | B/w illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842464183 | #183349 |  
**£43.99** approx. \$68/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of the Guianas, Series A: 26: Gesneriaceae

Edited by MJ Jansen-Jacobs

136 pages | Line drawings, map | Kew  
RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1842463934 | #176025 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Mesoamericana, Volume 4 (Part 1): Cucurbitaceae a Polemoniaceae

Edited by G Davidse et al

Includes 33 families of dicotyledons with 329 genera and 2146 species. ....

855 pages | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | 607020901X | #036833 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Neotropica, Volume 103: Foliicolous Lichenized Fungi

Robert Lücking

Treats an enigmatic group of organisms: lichens that grow on living leaves of vascular plants in tropical rainforests of the New World. It covers more than 600 species (about ....

866 pages | Figs, tabs | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0893274917 | #170761 |  
**£118.00** approx. \$182/€137

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Neotropica, Volume 102: Metzgeriaceae (Hepaticae)

Denise Pinheiro da Costa

The author describes Metzgeria and its 57 species, and proposes 15 new synonyms. The volume includes illustrations and distribution maps. Metzgeria is the only genus of ....

170 pages | 80 figures, maps | NYBG  
Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0893274925 | #170762 |  
**£54.50** approx. \$84/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora Neotropica, Volume 104: Hypotrachyna (Parmeliaceae, Lichenized Fungi)

Harrie J Sipman, John A Elix and Thomas H Nash III

A total of 140 species of Hypotrachyna (Parmeliaceae, Lichenized Fungi) are recognized from the Neotropics. This is well over 50% of the species known worldwide in this ....

176 pages | Figs, maps | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0893275026 | #184653 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Flora Neotropica, Volume 105: Theophrastaceae

Bertil Stahl

The Theophrastaceae are a family of shrubs and small trees comprising 95 species in seven genera. The family is centered in the Caribbean and its distribution is strictly ....

162 pages | 69 figs | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2010 | 0893275077 | #186146 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora de Nicaragua, Tomo IV

**Helechos**

Edited by WD Stevens, Olga Martha Montiel and Amy Pool

This is the fourth volume of the series Flora de Nicaragua. It describes and illustrates 633 species of ferns in 114 genera. The three previous volumes of the Flora were ....

348 pages | 151 b&w illus | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1930723873 | #182088 |  
**£101.00** approx. \$156/€117

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora del Paraguay; Gramineae VII, Pooideae

Z E Rugolo de Agrasar et al

98 pages | b&w illus, distribution maps |  
CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827705400 | #180722 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowering Plants of the Neotropics

Edited by Nathan P Smith, Scott A Mori, Andrew Henderson, Dennis WM Stevenson and S Heald

The definitive handbook, representing the work of 150 botanists and covering more than 280 families of plants known to occur in the Western Hemisphere between the tropics of ....

594 pages | 64 col plates, b/w line illus | Princeton UP

Hbk | 2004 | 0691116946 | #140642 |

£65.00 approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## From Rainforest to Cane Field in Cuba

### An Environmental History Since 1492

Reinaldo Funes Monzote and Alex Martin

This is the story of Cuba's forests. In this award-winning environmental history of Cuba since the age of Columbus, Reinaldo Funes Monzote emphasizes the two processes that have ....

357 pages | Figs, 11 tables, 6 maps | North Carolina UP

Hbk | 2008 | 080783128X | #174406 |

£60.95 approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0807858587 | #174405 |

£21.50 approx. \$34/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Guia de Campo para Plantas Aquáticas e Palustres do Estado de Sao Paulo

Maria do Carmen E Amaral, Volker Bittrich et al

Field Guide to aquatic and wetland plants of the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil. ....

452 pages | Col & b/w illus | Holos

Pbk | 2008 | 8586699640 | #185657 |

£92.00 approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK**

## People and Plants in Ancient Eastern North America

Edited by Paul E Minnis

The environmental diversity of North America is astounding: from circumpolar tundra with a small number of plants more than a few centimeters tall to the lush semitropical ....

423 pages | B/w illus, tabs | Arizona UP

Pbk | 2010 | 0816529132 | #184506 |

£42.00 approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK**

## People and Plants in Ancient Western North America

Edited by Paul E Minnis

The environmental diversity of western North America is astounding: from the wind-scoured tundra of the high mountains to the seemingly desolate lowland deserts. No ....

474 pages | - | Arizona UP

Pbk | 2010 | 0816529124 | #184508 |

£42.00 approx. \$65/€49

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Plant Geography of Chile

Andres Moreira-Munoz

The first and so far only "Plant Geography of Chile" was written about 100 years ago, since when many things have changed: plants have been renamed and reclassified; taxonomy ....

250 pages | Springer

Hbk | 2010 | 9048187478 | #185298 |

£117.00 approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Preliminary List of the Compositae in Northeastern Brazil / Lista Preiminar da Familia Compositae na Regiao Nordeste do Brasil

DJ Nicholas Hind and Elaine B Miranda

A checklist of 486 species, in 143 genera, with entries listed alphabetically and sorted by state, collector and number. The list brings together the results of an examination ....

104 pages | 1 map, 1 tab, 2 graphs | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2008 | 1842462199 | #176022 |

£30.80 approx. \$48/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Seeds of Amazonian Plants

Fernando Cornejo and John Janovec

Seeds of Amazonian Plants is the first field guide to treat the extraordinary diversity of seeds and diaspores of plants commonly encountered in the Amazon and other lowland ....

192 pages | Illus | Princeton UP

Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 0691119295 |

#181120 | £52.00 approx. \$80/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | NYP 08/2010 | 0691146470 |

#184616 | £24.95 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Seedlings of Barro Colorado Island and the Neotropics

Nancy C Garwood

"Few field guides exist to the plants of the American tropics. Guides to the juvenile stages of plants are rare for any part of the world. A guide to identification of ....

645 pages | 256 line drawings, figs, tabs | Cornell UP

Hbk | 2009 | 0801447534 | #181881 |

£62.50 approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Tropical Plants of Costa Rica

### A Guide to Native and Exotic Flora

Willow Zuchowski

Ranging from miniature epiphytic orchids to towering trees, and from mangrove forests lining coastal waterways to high-elevation cloud forests, Costa Rica's rich and varied ....

532 pages | 540 colour photos, 114

halftones, 56 line drawings | Cornell UP

Hbk | 2007 | 0801445884 | #165578 |

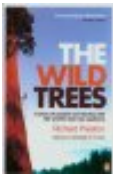
£58.95 approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2007 | 0801473748 | #165579 |

£29.50 approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild Trees

**A Story of Passion and Daring with the World's Last True Explorers**

Richard Preston

Hidden in unseen valleys of dense rainforest on the coast of California are the world's tallest and largest things - trees up to forty stories tall and as old as the Parthenon: ....

294 pages | B/w illus | Penguin  
Pbk | 2008 | 0141031905 | #175126 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## → Asia-Pacific



## Bulbous Plants of Turkey and Iran

**A photographic guide**

Peter Sheasby

Photo identification guide to over 600 species of bulbous, cormous, tuberous and rhizomatous species found in Turkey, the adjacent Greek Islands and Iran. The ....

280 pages | colour photos | AGS  
Pbk | 2007 | 0900048778 | #166045 |  
**£39.00** approx. \$60/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Check List of Wetland Plants in Yunnan

Edited by Li Heng

This book includes 1775 species which belong to 597 genera, 163 families of wetland plants in Yunnan, China. ....

290 pages | - | CCPH  
Pbk | 2009 | 7030248732 | #184741 |  
**£51.00** approx. \$79/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Common Wetland Plants in China

Zhang Shuren

The book includes 592 species, 4 sub-species, 35 varieties and 1 form of wetland vascular plants in China. ....

262 pages | Col plates, b/w illus | CSBS  
Pbk | 2009 | 7030234235 | #179092 |  
**£48.50** approx. \$75/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Conservation and Research of Plants and Vegetation in Beijing Mountain Area

Cui Guofa

232 pages | Col plates, tabs, maps | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7503851228 | #184700 |  
**£37.00** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



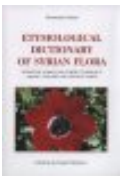
## Endemic Plants of the Altai Mountain Country

Al Pyak et al

The World Wildlife Fund (WWF), under its 'Living Planet Campaign', has identified 200 of the Earth's most biologically outstanding habitats. One of these is the Altai-Sayan ....

368 pages | colour photos, tabs, figs, maps | Wild Guides  
Hbk | 2008 | 1903657229 | #172941 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Etymological Dictionary of Syrian Flora

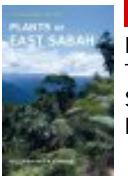
**Scientific Names and their Etymology Arabic, English and French Names**

Moustapha Nehmé

Contains the scientific names of all the plant species reported in Syria, with explanations of their entymologies, as well as the Arabic, English and French names of ....

452 pages | Librairie du Liban  
Hbk | 2008 | 9953864101 | #174479 |  
**£51.50** approx. \$80/€60

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Field Guide to the Plants of East Sabah

RPJ de Kok and TMA Utteridge

This is the first field guide dealing with the seed plants of the lowlands of East Sabah, Malaysia, and features the 84 most commonly encountered families in the low land ....

176 pages | 100 col photos, maps | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2010 | 1842463780 | #185462 |  
**£38.99** approx. \$60/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Field Guide To Tropical Plants Of Asia

David H Engel and Suchart Phummai

The character of this easy-to-use field guide to tropical plants found in Asia is distinctive - its chapters are based on the features which are actually seen by ....

280 pages | Photos | Select Books  
Pbk | 2008 | 9812616462 | #181832 |  
**£35.50** approx. \$55/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Field Guide to the Wild Plants of Oman

Helen Pickering and Annette Patzelt

Designed for outdoor enthusiasts, the Field Guide to the Wild Plants of Oman will also be valued by those with more specialised botanical interests. The short introduction ....

281 pages | colour photos, 1 map | Kew RBG

Hbk | 2008 | 184246177X | #175008 | **£38.99** approx. \$60/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora Armenii Volume 11: Poaceae

This volume completes the edition of Flora Armenii, which started publication in 1954. Volume 11 offers keys and critical accounts of 335 species in 106 genera of Poaceae, all ....

547 pages | 132 plates, illus | Koeltz Hbk | 2009 | 3906166813 | #181570 |

**£115.00** approx. \$177/€133

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of the Arabian Peninsula and Socotra: Volume 5, Part 1

Edited by TA Cope

This is the second published volume in this series. It is devoted to the grasses and includes accounts of approximately 470 species arranged in 20 tribes, accompanied by ....

408 pages | line drawings, distribution maps | Edinburgh UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0748634576 | #172546 | **£195.00** approx. \$300/€226

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora Bryophytorum Sinicorum, Volume 10: Jungermanniales

### (Lophoziaceae-Neotrichocoleaceae)

Edited by Gao Chien and Wu Yuhuan

This volume introduces 299 species which belong to 43 genera, 13 families of Jungermanniales. ....

463 pages | Illus | Science Press

Hbk | 2008 | 7030174208 | #178447 | **£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of China, Volume 7: Menispermaceae through Capparaceae

Flora of China Editorial Committee

Eleven plant families are described in this volume. Among these, the Capparaceae include the caper (*Capparis spinosa*); the Lauraceae include the main source of camphor ....

500 pages | - | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2008 | 1930723814 | #039101 | **£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



NEW

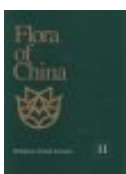
## Flora of China, Volume 10: Fabaceae

This volume covers the legume family (Fabaceae or Leguminosae), with 1,673 species in China (of which 690 are endemic) divided into 29 tribes. ....

656 pages | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2010 | 1930723911 | #039104 | **£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of China, Volume 11: Oxalidaceae through Aceraceae

Wu Zhengyi, Peter H Raven and Hong Deyuan

622 pages | - | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2008 | 1930723733 | #039105 | **£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of China, Volume 25: Orchidaceae

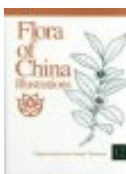
Edited by Wu Zhengyi and Peter H Raven

This volume entirely comprises the orchid family, or Orchidaceae, with 1,388 species in China, of which 491 are endemic, i.e., found nowhere else on Earth. The orchids of China ....

584 pages | - | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2009 | 1930723903 | #039118 | **£133.00** approx. \$205/€154

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of China Illustrations, Volume 12: Hippocastanaceae through Theaceae

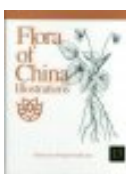
Flora of China Editorial Committee

Volume 12 of the illustrations series is devoted to 18 plant families, several of which have economic and horticultural importance: Actinidiaceae, source of the kiwi fruit; ....

475 pages | Line illus throughout | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2008 | 1930723792 | #178499 | **£103.00** approx. \$159/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of China Illustrations, Volume 13: Clusiaceae through Araliaceae

Flora of China Editorial Committee

Volume 13 of the illustrations series is devoted to 33 plant families, a number of which are of horticultural or agricultural importance or are otherwise distinctive: Violaceae, ....

492 pages | Line illus throughout | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2008 | 1930723806 | #178500 | **£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Flora of China Illustrations, Volume 11: Oxalidaceae through Aceraceae**

Flora of China Editorial Committee

This volume covers 35 plant families. Included are: Aceraceae, of which the numerous maple trees have a distribution range centered in China; Anacardiaceae, including the ....

634 pages | Line illus | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1930723784 | #179574 |  
**£133.00** approx. \$205/€154

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Flora of China Illustrations, Volume 7**

#### **Menispermaceae through Capparaceae**

Volume 7 of this series is devoted to 11 plant families, many of which have economic and horticultural importance, and almost all of them are sources of medicine. ....

520 pages | Line drawings | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1930723881 | #184589 |  
**£102.00** approx. \$157/€118

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **The Flora of Eastern Himalaya, Vol. I: Results of the Botanical Expedition to Eastern Himalaya Organized by the University of Tokyo 1960 and 1963**

H Hara et al

This volume report includes the scientific results hitherto obtained from the Botanical Expeditions to Eastern Himalaya by the University of Tokyo in 1960 and 1963. The main ....

### **The Flora of Eastern Himalaya, Vol. II: Results of the Botanical Expedition to Eastern Himalaya Organized by the University of Tokyo 1967 and 1969**

H Hara et al

This volume comprises the results obtained from the Third Botanical Expedition to Eastern Himalaya (Bhutan, Nepal) in 1967 and the Fourth Expedition (Nepal, Sikkim) in ....

### **Flora of Eastern Himalaya, Vol.III: Results of the Botanical Expeditions to Eastern Himalaya in 1972 Organized by the University of Tokyo**

H Hara

This volume includes results of taxonomic studies mainly based on the collections by the fifth botanical expedition to Eastern Himalaya in 1972 organized by the University of ....

744 pages | Col & b/w plates, figs, tabs, maps | Vedams  
Hbk | 2008 | 8121106313 | #185807 |  
**£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)

394 pages | Plates, figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2008 | 8121106320 | #185809 |  
**£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)

458 pages | Plates, tabs, figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2008 | 8121106337 | #185810 |  
**£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Flora of Hong Kong, Volume 2**

Edited by Hong Kong Herbarium and South China Botanical Garden

The Flora of Hong Kong (Volume 2) treats the next 56 families (from Connaraceae to Apiaceae) of native, naturalized and cultivated species occurring in Hong Kong. A review ....

400 pages | colour photos, line drawings | AFCD  
Hbk | 2008 | 9889825376 | #168133 |  
**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Flora of Hong Kong, Volume 3**

Edited by Hong Kong Herbarium and South China Botanical Garden

The flora of Honk Kong is one of the most diverse in China, given its small area. Located at the border of the tropical and subtropical regions, it has 2,100 native ....

352 pages | Col plates, line drawings | AFCD  
Hbk | 2009 | 9889825384 | #168134 |  
**£34.00** approx. \$53/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Flora of Hong Kong, Volume 1**

Edited by Hong Kong Herbarium and South China Botanical Garden

The first volume in the definite Flora of Hong Kong treats 10 families of Gymnosperms and 75 families of Magnoliidae (Dicotyledons). Each species is described in detail with ....

329 pages | line drawings, colour photos, identification keys, maps | AFCD  
Hbk | 2007 | 9889825368 | #168131 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **Flora Iranica, Volume 177: Papilionaceae V, Astragalus III**

S Zarre, AA Maassoumi and D Podlech

126 pages | 45 plates | Flora Iranica Project  
2008 | #154064 | **£97.00** approx. \$150/€113

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

### **Flora Iranica, Volume 178: Papilionaceae VI, Astragalus IV**

D Podlech et al

805 pages | 2 vols, b/w illus | Flora Iranica Project  
Pbk | 2010 | 3902421444 | #184043 |  
**£366.00** approx. \$563/€424

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Flora of Peninsular Malaysia**

**Ferns and Lycophytes**

Edited by BS Parris and R Kiew

Provides revisions for lycopphyte and fern families that occur in Peninsular Malaysia. It includes an overview of the orders, families and genera together with a key to ....



**NEW EDITION** **Flowering Plants of Thailand**

**A Field Guide**

Patrick D McMakin

Flowering Plants of Thailand , Expanded Edition, includes a new chapter and over 60 additional of Thailand's most representative flora. Colour plates and descriptions of ....

**Flora of Siberia, Volume 14: Additions and Corrections; Alphabetical Indexes**

Edited by LI Malyshev et al

This represents the concluding volume of the comprehensive compilation on the taxonomy and chronology of the vascular plants of Siberia (Vols.1-13). The present volume covers ....



**Flora of Thailand, Volume 9 Part 2**

**Cannaceae, Caricaceae, Carlemanniaceae, Costaceae, Cunoniaceae, Heliconiaceae, Iridaceae, Lomandraceae, Marantaceae, Orobanchaceae, Plagiopteraceae, Plantaginaceae, Sabiaceae, Strelitziaceae, Typhaceae**

Edited by Thawatchai Santisuk and Kai Larsen



**Flora of Thailand, Volume 9 Part 3**

**Fagaceae**

Chamlong Phengklai



**Flora of Thailand, Volume 9 Part 4**

**Cucurbitaceae**

WJJO De Wilde and BEE Duyfjes



**Flora of Thailand, Volume 10 Part 1**

**Dioscoreaceae**

Edited by Tem Smitinand and Kai Larsen



**Flora of Turkey (11 Volume Set)**

Edited by Peter Davis

This monumental series presents the richness and diversity of Turkish flora in nine volumes (1966-85), plus two supplements (1988;2001). It is a major contribution to the ....



**Flowers of the Transcaucasus and Adjacent Areas**

**Including Armenia, Eastern Turkey, Southern Georgia, Azerbaidjan and Northern Iran**

Eleonora Gabrielian and Ori Fragman-Sapir

623 different plant species are described. Most of them are typical to the Transcaucasus region, while some are rare or unique. All of the species are decribed and photographed. ....

**Gebirgsflora und Bäume des Kaukasus**

Shamil Shetekauri and Martin Jacoby

Caucasia lies between the Black and Caspian Seas and on the boundary between Europe and Asia. It includes the highest, most dramatic, least spoiled and least known mountain ....



249 pages | Maps, illus | FRIM  
Pbk | 2010 | 9675221240 | #185709 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

**+ Add to Basket**

203 pages | colour photos | White Lotus  
Hbk | 2009 | 9744801484 | #178999 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

**+ Add to Basket**

210 pages | - | Science Publishers/  
Enfield  
Hbk | 2008 | 1578081130 | #103052 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

**+ Add to Basket**

188 pages | 8 colour plates, line  
drawings | Forest Herbarium  
Pbk | 2008 | #177806 | **£51.00**  
approx. \$79/€59

**+ Add to Basket**

230 pages | Col plates, line illus | Forest  
Herbarium  
Pbk | 2008 | #177807 | **£65.00**  
approx. \$100/€76

**+ Add to Basket**

136 pages | 12 col plates, line illus |  
Forest Herbarium  
Pbk | 2008 | #177808 | **£65.00**  
approx. \$100/€76

**+ Add to Basket**

160 pages | Col plates, line illus | Forest  
Herbarium  
Pbk | 2009 | 9742866147 | #182052 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

**+ Add to Basket**

7724 pages | Edinburgh UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 074863777X | #176646 |  
**£2000.00** approx. \$3074/€2312

**+ Add to Basket**

416 pages | 650 photos | Gantner  
Hbk | 2008 | 3906166341 | #170261 |  
**£93.00** approx. \$143/€108

**+ Add to Basket**

315 pages | Col photos | Martin Jacoby  
Pbk | 2009 | 9994098403 | #181808 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

**+ Add to Basket**

**NEW EDITION** **Hawaii's Native Plants**

Bruce A Bohm

A comprehensive look at the wide variety of flowering plants and ferns found in Hawaii's wild providing simple but scientifically up-to-date information on their origins and ....

199 pages | 200 col photos | Mutual Publishing  
Pbk | 2009 | 1566479053 | #183130 |  
**£36.50** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Higher Plants of China: Volume 2 - Pteridophyta**

Fu Likuo and Chen Tanqing

This book introduces 63 families of PTERIDOPHYTA. ....

825 pages | 157 colour photos, figs | Science Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 7543645599 | #106526 |  
**£127.00** approx. \$196/€147

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Higher Plants of China: Volume 12 - Angiospermae**

Fu Liguo

This volume describes 28 families of angiospermae. ....

1227 pages | Science Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 7543650061 | #106535 |  
**£126.00** approx. \$194/€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**An Illustrated Checklist of the Flora of Qatar**

J Norton, SA Majid, D Allan, M Al Safran, B Boer and R Richer

This checklist provides an up-to-date scientific reference for the habitat and vegetation of Qatar. ....

96 pages | 110 col photos | Browndown Publications  
Pbk | 2009 | 0956396100 | #183422 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Landscape Plants of China (Two Volume Set)**

Edited by Xing Fuwu

This book is divided into 2 volumes and embodies more than 6000 species of landscape plants (including cultivars). Among the 6000 species more than 3000 are common landscape ....

1888 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7560952437 | #181668 |  
**£365.00** approx. \$562/€422

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Moss Flora of China, Volume 7**

**Amblystegiaceae - Plagiotheciaceae**

Hu Ren-liang, Wang You-fang and Marshall R Crosby

The Moss Flora of China, English Version, is a series of eight volumes dealing with all mosses known to be native or naturalized in China. It contains descriptions, ....

258 pages | Line drawings, dist maps | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1930723776 | #177605 |  
**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Mountain Flowers and Trees of Caucasia**

Shamil Shetekauri and Martin Jacoby

Caucasia lies between the Black and Caspian Seas and on the boundary between Europe and Asia. It includes the highest, most dramatic, least spoiled and least known mountain ....

320 pages | 945 col photos | Martin Jacoby  
Pbk | 2009 | 9994098411 | #181789 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The Pictorial Handbook of Woody Plants in Zhejiang**

Chen Genrong

808 pages | Illus | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7503853387 | #184690 |  
**£94.00** approx. \$145/€109

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Plants in Beijing**

Wang Xiaoping et al

In this book 461 species of vascular plants in 321 genera, 99 families, which mostly naturally distributed in Beijing are recorded in both description and photograph. Each ....

494 pages | Col photos | Science Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 7030215540 | #176653 |  
**£147.00** approx. \$226/€170

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Plantes de l'Himalaya et des Montagnes de Chine**

Cedric Basset

Guide to the identification of 830 trees, shrubs and flowers classified alphabetically by family. ....

224 pages | 800 illus | Editions Eugen Ulmer  
2010 | 2841384381 | #185699 |  
**£47.00** approx. \$73/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The Plants in Qingliangfeng Natural Reserve**

Jin Xiaofeng

The book introduces 217 species of vascular plant which contains illustrations and colour plates. ....

215 pages | Illus, col plates | CSBS  
Hbk | 2009 | 7308068625 | #185771 |  
**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Self-Coloured Spermatopyrte of the Littoral in Jiangsu Province

### The Gymnosperm and the Dicotyledonous Choripetalae

Yu Yanqiu

Introduces 527 species, 49 varieties of spermatophyta, which belong to 302 genera in 85 families. This book is a check list of the related plants. For each species the ....

322 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7030214811 | #179164 |  
**£124.00** approx. \$191/€144

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## The Singapore Red Data Book

### Threatened Plants and Animals of Singapore

Edited by PKL Ng, HC Ho and GWH Davison

This is a new updated edition of the important study that first came out in 1994. In fact, this new book is totally re-done with all-new content and attractive colour ....

285 pages | Illus | Nature Society  
Pbk | 2008 | 9810802005 | #143922 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Sublime Beauty

### Hawai'i's Trees

Jim Wageman

A celebration of the majestic beauty that trees have brought to the diverse habitats and landscapes of the Hawaiian Islands. Through stunning scenic shots and close-ups, author ....

320 pages | Bishop Museum Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1581780680 | #186134 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Wild Flowers in Heilongjiang China

Edited by Wang Yan et al

This book includes two parts: The first part is the Introduction. It gives the general information of the wildflowers in Heilongjiang including the geographical distribution, ....

216 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7503852704 | #184658 |  
**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Woody Starch Plants of China

Xie Bixi and Chen Xun

There are three parts in this book. The first part describes woody starch plants resources. Total 242 species in 21 families are mentioned. For each species the ....

356 pages | Illus | Science Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 7030213327 | #176654 |  
**£58.50** approx. \$90/€68

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## → South Asia

NEW

## Applied Plant Geography

Pramod Pagare

An attempt to study potential plant resources in the environment of the Central India. This phytogeographical study focuses on plant ecology and valuable plant species based ....

270 pages | Tabs, figs | Oxford Book Company  
Hbk | 2010 | 9380179100 | #184424 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Contributions to the Flora of Kerala

### The Family Acanthaceae

S Remadevi and MS Binoj Kumar

The family Acanthaceae has been studied and revised taxonomically for the State of Kerala. The study reveals that there are 33 genera, 147 species and 4 varieties in the ....

194 pages | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8121107075 | #181529 |  
**£64.00** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fern Flora and Fern Allies of Southern Assam

### Ethno-Medicobotanical Studies and Certain Conservation Aspects

Manabendra Dutta Choudhury et al

This book embodies the medicinal aspects of Ferns and Fern Allies available in Southern Assam. It also deals with in-vitro propagation methods for conservation of some ....

184 pages | tabs, plates, maps, figs | Scichem Publishing  
Hbk | 2009 | 8190396544 | #184473 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora of Alappuzha District Kerala, India

CN Sunil et al

This book deals with 1111 species of flowering plants collected from Alappuzha district, belonging to 619 genera and 139 families. The species index is registered as 786/1000 ....

949 pages | col photos, tabs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8121107242 | #184474 |  
**£106.00** approx. \$163/€123

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora of Pakistan, Volume 216: Rosaceae (I) - Potentilleae & Roseae

S Landrein et al

A family consisting of 85 genera and about 3000 species. ....

140 pages | B/w illus | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | #158021 | **£41.00**  
approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of Pakistan, Volume 217

### Asparagaceae

SI Ali and Sher Ali Khan

24 pages | Col & b/w illus | Missouri BG  
Pbk | 2009 | #181076 | **£10.99**  
approx. \$17/€13

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora of the Pin Valley National Park, Himachal Pradesh

K Chandra Sekar and SK Srivastava

The cold deserts of North-West Himalaya are characterized by an extremely low temperature and less precipitation. These areas are under increasing pressure of the ....

## Living Jewels from the Indian Jungle

Edited by BF Chhapgar and Ashok S Kothari

This book features paintings and drawings, articles and notes on Indian natural history, from rare sources in the Library collection. While including some unique paintings of ....

## Materials for the Flora of Arunachal Pradesh, Vol. 3

### Hydrocharitaceae-Poaceae

Edited by HJ Chodhery et al

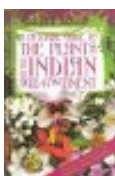
This Flora deals with 26 Families and includes an index to botanical names. ....



## Palms of Southern Asia

Andrew Henderson

Southern Asia is a vast and ecologically diverse region that extends from the deserts of Afghanistan to the rainforests of Thailand, and is home to a marvelously rich palm ....



## Pictorial Guide to the Plants of the Indian Sub-Continent

Ramesh K Aima

Each photograph in this book is accompanied by the scientific name, family, description, native place, distribution in India and the use to which it is put. ....

## **FORTHCOMING** Poisonous Plants of Pakistan

SH Abid Askari

In Poisonous Plants of Pakistan, the author has collected, in one volume, information about the poisonous plants that can be found in Pakistan, which previously could only be ....



**NEW**

## Seaweeds of India

### The Diversity and Distribution of Seaweeds of Gujarat Coast

B Jha, CRK Reddy, MC Thakur and MU Rao

This book is first of its kind from India and describes a total of 198 species of marine macroalgae representing all three major groups of Chlorophyta, Phaeophyta and Rhodophyta ....

## ➔ Australasia

### Australian Botanist's Companion

Alex S George

Those who work with - or are just interested in - Australian plants continually need information about plant names, collectors, institutions and societies, place names, the ....



**NEW**

## Flora of Australia, Volume 44A

### Poaceae 2

Australian Biological Resources Study

The third volume to be published in a projected set of four volumes by ABRS on the grasses of Australia, Volume 44A of the Flora of Australia documents four subfamilies of ....



## Flora of Australia, Volume 57

### Lichens 5

PM McCarthy

Emphasises several speciose and ecologically significant families that colonise the bark of trees and shrubs in monsoon vine forest and in coastal and montane rainforest across ....

296 pages | 155 col plates, line illus, map | Botanical Survey  
Hbk | 2009 | 8181770293 | #184475 |  
**£68.00** approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)

200 pages | 90 col illus | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0198064659 | #183151 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

350 pages | Col plates | Botanical Survey  
Hbk | 2009 | 818177034X | #185708 |  
**£77.00** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)

198 pages | Col plates, line illus, dist maps | Princeton UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0691134499 | #178064 |  
**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

555 pages | col photos | Natraj  
Hbk | 2009 | 8181581253 | #184766 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)

400 pages | 175 illustrations, 1 colour map | OUP  
Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 0195977890 | #173622 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

215 pages | Col photos | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048124875 | #180172 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)

671 pages | Four Gables Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0958034117 | #185718 |  
**£94.00** approx. \$145/€109

[+ Add to Basket](#)

410 pages | Line drawings, col plates | ABRS  
Hbk | 2009 | 0643096299 | #122454 |  
**£82.95** approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0643096302 | #122457 |  
**£70.50** approx. \$109/€82

[+ Add to Basket](#)

687 pages | Col plates, figs | ABRS  
Hbk | 2009 | 0643096647 | #122469 |  
**£148.50** approx. \$229/€172

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0643096655 | #122470 |  
**£119.50** approx. \$184/€139

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Flowering of Australia's Rainforests

### A Plant and Pollination Miscellany

Geoff Williams and Paul Adam

This book provides an overview of pollination in Australian rainforests, especially subtropical rainforests. It also examines the plant - pollinator relationships found in ....



200 pages | Col photos | CSIRO  
Hbk | 2010 | 0643097619 | #184303 |  
**£66.50** approx. \$103/€77

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora of New Zealand: Lichens - 2 Volume Set

### Including lichen-forming and lichenicolous fungi

DJ Galloway

This revised identification manual comprises two volumes and supersedes the version published in 1985 and includes for the first time a treatment of lichenicolous fungi, ....



2261 pages | colour plates | Manaaki Whenua Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0478093764 | #174607 |  
**£89.00** approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## NEW PAPERBACK Flora of the Otway Plain and Ranges, Volume 1

### Orchids, Irises, Lilies, Grass-trees, Mat-rushes and other Petaloid Monocotyledons

Enid Mayfield

This area of south-eastern Australia has a rich and exceptionally diverse Flora with over 130 orchid species represented in this volume. ....



## A Guide to Flowers and Plants of Tasmania

Edited by Marion Simmons et al

Now in its fourth edition, this beautifully illustrated guide has been extensively revised, with updated text and many new photographs. For ease of identification each of ....

232 pages | Col illus | CSIRO  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 0643098046 |  
#185750 | **£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)

176 pages | 300 col photos, line illus, 1 map | Launceston Field Naturalists  
Pbk | 2008 | 1877069477 | #177937 |  
**£46.50** approx. \$72/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Know your New Zealand Native Plants

Lawrie Metcalf

New Zealand has a unique and attractive native plant life that is of interest to everyone from gardeners and trampers to students of botany and ecology. In "Know Your ....



176 pages | 96 colour photos | New Holland  
Pbk | 2009 | 1869662059 | #177540 |  
RRP: £12.99 NHBS price: **£12.34 You Save: £0.65 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Mangroves to Mallee

### The Complete Guide to Vegetation of South Australia

Todd Berkinshaw

This in-depth guide explores the identification, protection and restoration of native vegetation communities and plant species of South Australia's southern agricultural ....



## Nymph Island (Great Barrier Reef, Qld, Australia)

### Flora and Vegetation of a Low Wooded Island

R Jacques de Sloover and AL Jacquemart

Gives a checklist of the island's 143 vascular plants in 63 families, as well as a detailed description and analysis of its vegetation. ....

404 pages | Full colour photos | Greening Australia  
Pbk | 2009 | 0977514323 | #185705 |  
**£74.00** approx. \$114/€86

[+ Add to Basket](#)

88 pages | Col photos | National BG  
Pbk | 2008 | 9072619773 | #182406 |  
**£25.50** approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Plants that Poison

### A New Zealand Guide

H E Connor and John Fountain

Written by a leading authority on poisonous plants and an expert in human poisonings, Plants that Poison: a New Zealand guide is a guide to a selection of plants and ....



## FORTHCOMING Threatened Plants of New Zealand

Peter de Lange, Peter Heenan, David Norton, Jeremy Rolfe and John Sawyer

One in 13 of New Zealand's native plants is now threatened with extinction. Six species are already extinct - like the moa and the huia, they are gone forever. Even the popular ....

112 pages | colour illustrations | Manaaki Whenua Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0478093985 | #185800 |  
**£35.00** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

450 pages | 650 col photos, 12 b/w photos, 10 maps | Canterbury UP  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1877257567 |  
#182128 | **£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Wild Flowers of Australia and Oceania

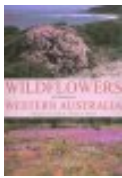
Michael Lavelle

An illustrated guide to the floral diversity of Australia, New Zealand and the islands of the Pacific Ocean, with 255 plant species and 700 botanical illustrations, maps and ....



128 pages | Over 700 maps, illus & photos | Southwater  
Pbk | 2008 | 184476544X | #172149 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **Wildflowers of Southern Western Australia**

MG Corrick and BA Fuhrer

This book is a unique and stunning guide to the beautiful wildflowers of Western Australia. Lavishly photographed in full color throughout, it features photographs and ....

226 pages | Col Photos | Rosenberg Publishing Pty Ltd  
Pbk | 2009 | 187705884X | #179795 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**→ Polar**



**NEW PAPERBACK** **The Arctic and Antarctic**

**Their Division into Geobotanical Areas**

Vera D Aleksandrova

First published in 1977. ....

247 pages | Figs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521114268 | #181874 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **The Gerald F. Fitzgerald Collection of Polar Books, Maps, and Art at the Newberry Library**

Edited by Robert W Karrow

With almost 300 maps, 767 books, and two dozen art works and artifacts, the Gerald F. Fitzgerald collection is a major assemblage of material on the discovery

and exploration ....

244 pages | 16 col plates, 10 b/w illus | Chicago UP  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0911028692 |  
#113298 | **£22.50** approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Vegetation of the Soviet Polar Deserts**

V Aleksandrova

This is a translation of Vera Aleksandrova's classic book, first published in Russian, which characterizes the vegetation of this rather special botanical region. Much ....

200 pages | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521100054 | #178897 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Vascular Plants

- ➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)
- ➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### List of Vascular Plants subjects

- ➔ **Vascular Plants: General**
- ➔ **Trees & Shrubs**
- ➔ **Orchids**
- ➔ **Grasses, Sedges, Rushes & Ferns**

## Editor's Choice



### A Book of Reed

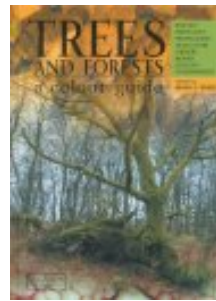
(*Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steudel, formerly *Phragmites communis* Trin.)  
SM Haslam

Common reed (*Phragmites australis*, formerly *P. communis*) is a tall grass attaining a height of 8 metres or more, with a large inflorescence. It is the principal, dominant ...

261 pages, 22 col images, 188 b/w,

tabs.

softcover | 2010 | **£24.99** | approx. \$39/€29



### Trees and Forests - A Colour Guide

Biology, Pathology, Propagation, Silviculture, Surgery, Biomes, Ecology, Conservation  
Edited by Bryan G Bowes

Trees are one of the dominant features of our existence on earth and play a fundamental role in the environment. This book aims to give the reader an overview and understanding ...

288 pages, 600 col illus.

hardcover | 2010 | **£60** | approx. \$93/€70

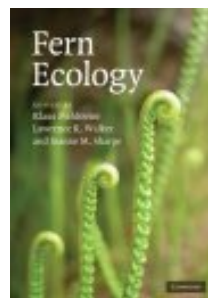


### Fumitories of Britain and Ireland

Rosaline J Murphy

Fumitories are a fascinating group of plants. In Britain and Ireland, there are ten native or established aliens species, two casual species and four hybrids. Their ...

121 pages, col & b/w illus.  
softcover | 2009 | **£12.50** | approx. \$20/€15



### Fern Ecology

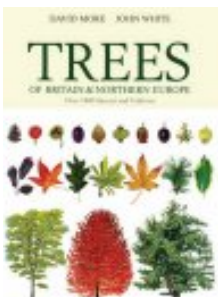
Edited by Klaus Mehlreter, Lawrence R Walker and Joanne M Sharpe

Ferns are an integral part of the world's flora, appreciated for their beauty as ornamentals, problematic as invaders and endangered by human interference. They often ...

400 pages, 22 line figures, 71 tones, 14 plates, 32 tables.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£75** | approx. \$116/

€87

softcover | 2010 | **£34.99** | approx. \$54/€41



### Encyclopedia of Trees

David More and John White

Trees are of enduring interest to naturalists and gardeners alike, and this extraordinary book is one of the most magnificent volumes to be published on the subject. Every ...

832 pages, illus.  
hardcover | NYP 06/2010 | **£29.99** | approx. \$47/€35

### A Key to Pacific Grasses

WD Clayton and N Snow

The Pacific Ocean is the most expansive geographical feature on Earth. Included in its domain are thousands of atolls, smaller islands and, depending on how its boundaries are ...





114 pages,  
softcover | NYP 06/2010 | £29.99 |  
approx. \$47/€35

## The complete list

### ➔ Vascular Plants: General



#### Acanthaceae to Myricaceae

##### Water Willows to Wax Myrtles

Robert H Mohlenbrock

Veteran botanist, scientific author, and professor Robert H. Mohlenbrock brings the full depth of his expertise and scholarship to his latest book, "Acanthaceae to Myricaceae: ....

440 pages | 327 illus | Southern Illinois UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0809327902 | #169293 |  
£56.95 approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Aloes in Southern Africa

Gideon Smith and Braam van Wyk

This is a book that examines the Aloe family from various angles: What are aloes - biology and ecology: growth forms; how they grow; reproduction, etc; How old are these ....

136 pages | Col photos, illus | Struik Pbk | 2008 | 1770074627 | #172157 |

£14.99 approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Atlas of British and Irish Brambles

##### A Phytogeographical Analysis of Microspecies of Rubus Sect. Corylifolii

A Newton and RD Randall

330 distribution maps with summaries of distribution and notes on changes. Phytogeographical analyses (A Newton/ D P Earl), Species described between 1988 and 2002 ....

98 pages | 330 distribution maps | BSBI Pbk | 2004 | 0901158313 | #153656 |

£11.99 approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

#### Atlas of Gymnosperms Woods of China

Jiang Xiaomei

The gymnosperms are arborescent, and have 13 families with about 75 genera and 850 species which are widely distributed in five continents. Totally, 10 families with 34 ....

490 pages | Plates | CSBS

Hbk | 2010 | 7030261380 | #185772 |  
£110.00 approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Atlas of Pollen and Spores of the Polish Neogene, Volume 3

##### Angiosperms (1)

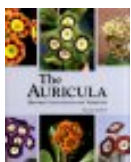
Edited by Leon Stuchlik

The pollen and spores atlas of the Polish Neogene volume 3 - Angiosperms (1) contains descriptions and photo documentation of the following groups of pollen: inaperturate, ....

232 pages | B/w plates | Polish Botany Institute

Pbk | 2009 | 8389648741 | #179222 |  
£83.00 approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### The Auricula

##### History, Cultivation and Varieties

Allan Guest

This delightful book presents the history and development of the Auricula to both the casual reader and enthusiast. It sets out both traditional and more recent methods of ....

174 pages | 200 colour illustrations | Garden Art Press

Hbk | 2009 | 187067362X | #181122 |  
£19.95 approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

#### Azaleas in Guangxi Province, China

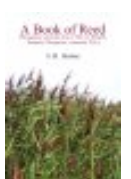
Li Guangzhao

The book collected 81 species, 16 varieties (subspecies) of rhododendron and some horticulture varieties in Guangxi province. ....

186 pages | Col photos | CSBS

Hbk | 2008 | 7532390500 | #184648 |  
£62.00 approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

#### A Book of Reed

##### (Phragmites australis (Cav.) Trin. ex Steudel, formerly Phragmites communis Trin.)

SM Haslam

Common reed (Phragmites australis, formerly P. communis) is a tall grass attaining a height of 8 metres or more, with a large inflorescence. It is the principal, dominant ....

261 pages | 22 col images, 188 b/w, tabs | Forrest Text

Pbk | 2010 | 0956469205 | #168091 |  
£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Burdock

Janet Malcolm

Over the course of three summers in New England, Malcolm gathered leaves of the burdock plant, a "large rank weed" with medicinal properties "that grows along roadsides and in ....

64 pages | 27 colour illustrations | Yale UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0300128614 | #176351 |  
£34.99 approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cacti, Agaves, and Yuccas of California and Nevada

Stephen Ingram

California and Nevada are known for their astonishing array of plant life, and few components of this diverse flora are more intriguing than the cacti, agaves, and yuccas. ....

243 pages | 262 col photos, illus, dist maps | Cachuma  
Hbk | 2008 | 0978997115 | #176406 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0978997107 | #176407 |  
**£25.99** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

363 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7503854197 | #184671 |  
**£122.00** approx. \$188/€142

[+ Add to Basket](#)

228 pages | 400 photos, illus, maps | Briza  
Hbk | 2009 | 1875093613 | #181990 |  
**£27.95** approx. \$43/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

32 pages | 47 col photos, map | Cyclamen Society  
Pbk | 2001 | 0953752615 | #126035 |  
**£3.50** approx. \$6/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | NYP 08/2010 | #184680 | **£8.50**  
approx. \$14/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

546 pages | Illus | Asiatic Society Bangladesh

Hbk | 2008 | #184402 | **£52.50**  
approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

478 pages | 283 col photos, 72 figs | Asiatic Society Bangladesh  
Hbk | 2009 | #184471 | **£52.50**  
approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

552 pages | Asiatic Society Bangladesh  
Hbk | 2008 | #184472 | **£52.50**  
approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

488 pages | Illus | Asiatic Society Bangladesh  
Hbk | 2009 | #184492 | **£52.50**  
approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

580 pages | 394 col plates, figs | Asiatic Society Bangladesh  
Hbk | 2009 | #184499 | **£63.00**  
approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)

604 pages | 141 line drawings | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929948 | #181352 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

44 pages | Line illus, map | Instituto de Ecologia  
Pbk | 2009 | 9707091096 | #182271 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Camellias

YC Shen

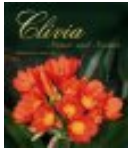
This book contains a detailed introduction to the ancient records of Chinese Camellia culture and history, an introduction to the history of the development of western ....

**FORTHCOMING** **Clivia**

### Nature and Nurture

Dirk Swanevelder and Roger Fisher

Clivia is a truly cosmopolitan genus that is cultivated on almost all continents of the world. This is in sharp contrast to its natural distribution range, which is confined to ....



**NEW** **The Cyclamen of Turkey**

### A Guide to the Species of Cyclamen Growing in Turkey

Brian Matthew and Neriman Ozhatay



## Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Angiosperms:

### Dicotyledons: Balsaminaceae-Euphorbiaceae

Edited by Zia Uddin Ahmed

## Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Angiosperms:

### Dicotyledons Fabaceae - Lythraceae

Zia Uddin Ahmed

This particular volume of the Encyclopedia, Volume 8, is the third volume of Dicotyledons. It includes 21 families (Fabaceae to Lythraceae) with 172 genera and 528 ....

## Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Angiosperms:

### Monocotyledons: Orchidaceae-Zingiberaceae

Zia Uddin Ahmed

This particular volume of the Encyclopedia, volume 12 is the last of the seven volumes of Angiosperms. It includes 14 Families (Orchidaceae to Zingiberaceae) with 211 genera ....

## Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Angiosperms:

### Dicotyledons Magnoliaceae-Punicaceae

Edited by Zia Uddin Ahmed

This particular volume of the Encyclopedia, Volume 9, is the fourth volume of Dicotyledons. It includes 40 families (Magnoliaceae-Punicaceae) with 158 genera and 452 ....

## Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Angiosperms:

### Dicotyledons: Ranunculaceae-Zygophyllaceae

Zia Uddin Ahmed

Volume 10, is the fifth volume of Dicotyledons. It includes 37 families (Ranunculaceae to Zygophyllaceae) with 240 genera and 593 species (Including a few subspecies and ....

**NEW EDITION** **The Encyclopedia of Herbs**

### A Comprehensive Reference to Herbs of Flavor and Fragrance

Arthur O Tucker and Thomas DeBaggio

This meticulously researched compendium provides every aspect of growing, identifying, harvesting, preserving, and using more than 500 species of herbs. Thorough profiles ....



## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes, Volume 160:

### Tiliaceae

Emmanuel Perez-Calix





## Flora del Bajío y de Regiones Adyacentes, Volume 161: Heliconiaceae

G Calderon de Rzedowski

10 pages | Line illus, map | Instituto de Ecología  
Pbk | 2009 | 970709110X | #182272 |  
**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



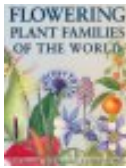
## **NEW EDITION** Flowering Plants

Armen Takhtajan

Originally published by Columbia University Press, 1999, entitled Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants, the current edition is substantially revised and ...

871 pages | - | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402096089 | #180370 |  
**£180.00** approx. \$277/€209

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flowering Plant Families of the World

VH Heywood, RK Brummitt, A Culham and O Seberg

This updated and revised successor to the classic book, Flowering Plants of the World, is an authoritative introduction to the Earth's colourful and distinctive ...

424 pages | over 1000 illus | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2007 | 1842461656 | #162276 |  
**£27.95** approx. \$43/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



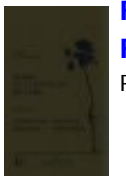
## Flowering Plants: Smartweeds to Hazelnuts

Robert H Mohlenbrock and Paul M Thomson

Since the publication of the first edition of this book in 1987, thirteen additional species and one hybrid have been discovered in Illinois. In addition, numerous ...

280 pages | 120 line illus | Southern Illinois UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0809329263 | #182122 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora de la República de Cuba, Series A: Plantas Vasculares, Fascículo 14 Lythraceae, Oleaceae, Rutaceae, Salicaceae

R Echevarria Cruz, SA Graham, G Gonzalez Gutierrez, C Beurton et al

244 pages | Figs, maps | Gantner  
Pbk | 2008 | 390616666X | #173037 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora de la República de Cuba, Series A: Plantas Vasculares, Fascículo 15

R Echevarria Cruz, SA Graham, G Gonzalez Gutierrez, C Beurton et al  
Deals with Alismataceae/ Alstroemeriaceae/ Amaryllidaceae/ Brassicaceae/ Ceratophyllaceae/ Cymodoceaceae/ Hydrocharitaceae/ Hypoxidaceae/ Limnocharitaceae/ ...

280 pages | Illus | Gantner  
Pbk | 2009 | 3906166767 | #185661 |  
**£78.00** approx. \$120/€91

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Flora de la República de Cuba, Series A: Plantas Vasculares, Fascículo 16

Celastraceae, Clethraceae, Cyrillaceae, Icacinaceae, Smilacaceae

R Echevarria Cruz, SA Graham, G Gonzalez Gutierrez, C Beurton et al

176 pages | Illus | Gantner  
Pbk | 2010 | 3906166848 | #185662 |  
**£51.00** approx. \$79/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Frühblüher (Early-flowering plants)

Heimische Arten im berblick

Peter Rüter

Early flowering plants - a survey of the indigenous species. ....

136 pages | Westarp Wissenschaften  
Pbk | 2008 | 3894329165 | #179966 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fumitories of Britain and Ireland

Rosaline J Murphy

Fumitories are a fascinating group of plants. In Britain and Ireland, there are ten native or established aliens species, two casual species and four hybrids. Their ...

121 pages | Col & b/w illus | BSBI  
Pbk | 2009 | 0901158402 | #177809 |  
**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Garlic and Other Alliums

The Lore and the Science

Eric Block

The genus Allium includes more than 800 species of which only a few have been cultivated as foods. Many of the other members of this genus are popular with gardeners as easy to ...

453 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | RSC  
Hbk | 2009 | 0854041907 | #183109 |  
**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)





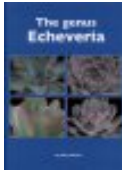
### The Garden Succulents Primer

Gideon Smith and Ben-Erik Van Wyk

Succulents and rock garden plants have become popular for their ease of cultivation, diversity of form, and striking colors. Their natural drought tolerance makes them ....

320 pages | 600 col photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881929549 | #176392 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Genus Echeveria

John Pilbeam

This is the culmination of 60 years of enthusiasm for, and study of this lovely genus of succulent plants by the author. It has taken 5 years from concept, encouraged and ....

330 pages | Photos, maps | BCSS  
Hbk | 2008 | 0902099809 | #176641 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Genus Hoya

#### Species & Cultivation

Anders Wennström and Katarina Stenman

Covers 118 species from the popular genus Hoya. Each of these are shortly described with for example origin, size, colour and shape plus some hints on successful growing. There ....

144 pages | Col photos | Botanova  
Hbk | 2008 | 9163304775 | #178885 |  
**£35.00** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Genus Macaranga

#### A Prodrum

T Whitmore

Macaranga is a genus in the family Euphorbiaceae. It comprises trees, treelets and some lianas, many of which are conspicuous large-leafed pioneers of disturbed habitats. Some ....

312 pages | Line illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1842460927 | #176840 |  
**£48.99** approx. \$76/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Germplasm Diversity and Evaluation - Angiosperms

NS Atri, RC Gupta et al

Germplasm diversity, exploration, conservation and evaluation are the major aspects covered in this book. The subject matter covered has special relevance in agricultural ....

248 pages | Figs | Botanical Survey  
Hbk | 2009 | 8121107341 | #184478 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Geum

Sue Martin

Sue's research for this book started with tracing the British species back through history and trying to understand the naming - why Geum - why Avens? as well as ....

68 pages | Col illus | NCCPG  
Pbk | 2009 | 0954457994 | #181948 |  
**£12.95** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Hardy Succulents

Gwen Moore Kelaidis

This book explores the possibilities of bringing succulents to every North American hardiness zone and provides intriguing possibilities for gardeners looking for dramatic ....

160 pages | col photos, illus | Storey Publishing  
Pbk | 2008 | 158017700X | #182212 |  
**£21.50** approx. \$34/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Hybrids and Cultivars of the Succulent Asphodelaceae

Aloe, Astroloba, Bulbine, Gasteria and Nothgenera

Edited by Harry Mays

The first volume of the Cultivar Project covers the genera Aloe, Bulbine, Astroloba, Gasteria and their nothogenera. ....

80 pages | 200 col photos | Harry Mays  
Pbk | 2009 | 0955272637 | #184970 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Iconographia Bambusoidearum Sinicarum (Atlas of Chinese Bamboo)

Yi Tongpei and Shi Junyi

The book introduces 707 species, 52 varieties, 98 metatypic which are under 43 genera. There are 1910 colour photos, most of the pictures were photographed in alpine areas. ....

766 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7030218558 | #179100 |  
**£192.00** approx. \$296/€222

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Illustrated Field Guide to the Plants of Nyungwe National Park Rwanda

Eberhard Fischer and Dorothee Killmann

This book covers about 650 species of vascular plants from Nyungwe National Park in Rwanda. Nyungwe Forest is part of the Albertine Rift and belongs to the most species ....

771 pages | col photos | Gantner  
Pbk | 2008 | 3941326007 | #181749 |  
**£61.00** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## An Illustrated Monograph of the Sweet Osmanthus Cultivars in China

Xiang Qibo

This is an authoritative monograph on the cultivar classification of Osmanthus fragrans, the first of its kind on this very popular species. ....

377 pages | Col photos | CSBS  
Hbk | 2008 | 7534131855 | #184647 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Insectivorous Plants

Charles Darwin

Darwin had long been fascinated by insectivorous plants, from the native British sundews and bladderworts to the exotic pinguiculas and nepenthes which he encountered during the ....

462 pages | 30 b/w illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1108004849 | #182345 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Interactive Keys to Vascular Plant Families of the World

Bruce Barnes

Covers 519 families: 41 pteridophytic, 15 gymno- and 463 angiospermous. ....

Flora ID Northwest

CD | 2009 | #185669 | **£60.51** approx.  
\$94/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The International Lily Register and Checklist 2007

Victoria Matthews

This major reference work is the first up-to-date list of all cultivated Liliaceae cultivars and species for 25 years. ....

948 pages | - | RHS

Pbk | 2008 | 1902896807 | #172431 |  
**£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Le Iris tra Botanica e Storia

R Camoletto, L Quaranta and P Verza Ballesio

Botany and history of the Iris. ....

120 pages | Col illus throughout | Torino  
MRSN

Pbk | 2009 | 8886041896 | #182083 |  
**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Iris Family

### Natural History and Classification

Peter Goldblatt and John C Manning

Irises and their relatives are lily-like plants related to the orchid and narcissus families, with whom they share a propensity for large, brightly colored, attractive ....

290 pages | 233 col photos, 62 line illus  
| Timber Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0881928976 | #176389 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Lotus Quest

### In Search of the Sacred Flower

Mark Griffiths

The Lotus is the world's most iconic flower. Galvanized by receiving seeds from a three-thousand-year-old lotus, which flowered without difficulty in an English summer, ....

338 pages | Col & b/w plates | Chatto &  
Windus

Hbk | 2009 | 0701181222 | #184911 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

## Monocotyledons

### A Morphological Study

Agnes Arber

Agnes Arber (1879-1960) was a prominent British botanist specialising in plant morphology, who focused her research on the monocotyledon group of flowering plants. She ....

280 pages | 1 b/w illus. | CUP

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108013201 |  
#185589 | **£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Monograph of Artemisia Subgenus Tridenatae (Asteraceae - Anthemideae)

Leila M Schultz

131 pages | ASPT

Pbk | 2009 | 0912861894 | #183667 |  
**£29.50** approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Monograph of Mitrephora (Annonaceae)

Aruna D Weerasooriya and Richard MK Saunders

167 pages | Col plates, figs | ASPT

Pbk | 2010 | 0912861908 | #185656 |  
**£39.00** approx. \$60/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Monograph of Psittacanthus (Loranthaceae)

J Kuijt

The genus Psittacanthus is the larger of two closely related neotropical genera of Loranthaceae; the other, much smaller genus is Aetanthus. They are distinct from all ....

361 pages | Illus, maps | ASPT

Hbk | 2009 | 091286186X | #179785 |  
**£98.00** approx. \$151/€114

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Monograph of the Syncarpous African Genera Isolona and Monodora (Annonaceae)

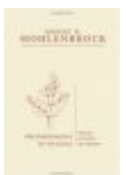
Thomas LP Couvreur

This monograph is the first taxonomic revision of both Isolona and Monodora since 1901 and provides details on floral anatomy as well as a nearly complete species-level ....

150 pages | col plates, illus | ASPT

Pbk | 2009 | 0912861878 | #182197 |  
**£43.50** approx. \$67/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Nelumbonaceae to Violaceae: Water Lotuses to Grapes

Robert H Mohlenbrock

This is a comprehensive guide to plants in the Nelumbonaceae to Vitaceae families. In this fourth and final installment in the "Aquatic and Standing Water Plants of the ....

465 pages | 346 line illus | Southern  
Illinois UP

Hbk | 2010 | 0809328941 | #171008 |  
**£59.50** approx. \$92/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)



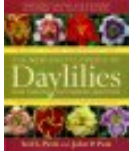
## The New Cactus Lexicon, Volumes I and II

### Descriptions and Illustrations of the Cactus Family

Edited by David Hunt, Nigel Taylor and Graham Charles  
Major new work on the Cactaceae, published under the auspices of the International Cactaceae Systematics Group (ICSG). An essential purchase for cactaceae specialists and ....

900 pages | 2400 colour illustrations | DH Books  
Hbk | 2006 | 0953813444 | #153674 | **£115.00** approx. \$177/€133

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The New Encyclopedia of Daylilies

### More Than 1700 Outstanding Cultivars

Ted L Petit and John P Peat  
It's no exaggeration to say that daylilies are the premier flowering perennial. From a handful of wild species belonging to the genus "Hemerocallis," breeders have produced ....

408 pages | 1774 col photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928585 | #176388 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The New Encyclopedia of Hostas

Diana Grenfell and Michael Shadrack  
The lush, sculptural hosta is loved by gardeners for its ability to both combine well with other plants and project a strong presence when planted alone. "The New ....

472 pages | 814 color photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929603 | #183947 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Nymphaea (Water Lily)

Edited by Huang Guoliang et al  
This scientific monograph describes 436 species of Nymphaea (Water Lily) among them 133 are blooming in the daytime, 20 are blooming in the night, 283 are cold-hardiness. ....

188 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7503853328 | #179371 | **£96.00** approx. \$148/€111

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** Old Roses and English Roses

David Austin  
Garden Art Press published David Austin's "The Rose", covering roses of all types and ages from the earliest known forms to modern roses of today. This handy pocket sized ....

208 pages | 159 colour illustrations | Antique Collectors  
Hbk | 2010 | 1870673638 | #185793 | **£12.95** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ombellifères de France, Tome 4

Jean-Pierre Reduron  
Monograph covering native, non-endemic and cultivated species of Umbellifères found in France. ....

621 pages | SBCO  
Pbk | 2008 | #181433 | **£81.00** approx. \$125/€94

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ombellifères de France, Tome 5

Jean-Pierre Reduron  
Monograph covering native, non-endemic and cultivated species of Umbellifères found in France. ....

655 pages | Illus | SBCO  
Pbk | 2008 | #181434 | **£67.00** approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Ombellifères de France, Tomes 1-5

Jean-Pierre Reduron  
Five book set covering species of the family Apiaceae (Umbelliferae) found in France. Includes native and non-endemic plus cultivars. ....

3004 pages | Five vol set | SBCO  
Pbk | 2008 | #181682 | **£412.00** approx. \$634/€477

[+ Add to Basket](#)

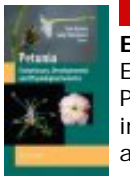
## **FORTHCOMING** Peonies of the World

### Taxonomy and Phytogeography

Hong De-Yuan  
This book includes a comprehensive taxonomic revision of the genus Paeonia based on extensive field observations, population sampling, examination of a large quantity of ....

312 pages | 80 illus, 40 maps | Kew RBG  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1842463926 | #184983 | **£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** Petunia

### Evolutionary, Developmental and Physiological Genetics

Edited by Tom Gerats and Judy Strommer  
Petunia belongs to the family of the Solanaceae and as such is closely related to important crop species like tomato, potato, eggplant, pepper and tobacco. With around 35 ....

412 pages | 97 illustrations, 65 in colour | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 0387847952 | #177793 | **£59.99** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Pitcher Plants of Borneo

Anthea Phillipps, Anthony Lamb and Ch'ien C Lee  
All the 36 species of pitcher plants currently known from the island of Borneo are covered in this lavishly illustrated second edition. The main focus of the book lies in ....

305 pages | colour photos | Natural History Publications  
Hbk | 2008 | 9838121266 | #177054 | **£54.50** approx. \$84/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Pitcher Plants of the Old World, Volume One

Stewart McPherson, Alastair Robinson and Andreas Fleischmann

Pitcher plants include the largest and most spectacular of all carnivorous plants. So-called because they produce highly ...

630 pages | col photos, maps, figs | Red Fern Natural History

Hbk | 2009 | 0955891825 | #180651 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Pitcher Plants of the Old World, Volume Two

Stewart McPherson, Alastair Robinson and Andreas Fleischmann

Pitcher plants include the largest and most spectacular of all carnivorous plants. So-called because they produce highly specialised foliage that takes the form of hollow, ....

766 pages | col photos, maps | Red Fern Natural History

Hbk | 2009 | 0955891833 | #180652 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Pocket Guide to Rhododendron Species

based on the descriptions by HH Davidian

JF McQuire and MLA Robinson

Pocket Guide to Rhododendron Species highlights the most important morphological features relevant to the recognition and identification of virtually every rhododendron ....

692 pages | over 700 colour photographs | Kew RBG

Hbk | 2009 | 1842461486 | #164443 | **£59.00** approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Proceedings of the 7th Flora Malesiana Symposium

Hovenkamp

National Herbarium, Neth

Pbk | 2009 | #184825 | **£111.00** approx. \$171/€129

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Protocols for in Vitro Propagation of Ornamental Plants

Edited by Shri Mohan Jain and Sergio J Ochatt

While ornamental plants are produced mainly for their aesthetic value, the propagation and improvement of quality attributes such as leaf types, flower colour and fragrance, ....

350 pages | b/w & col illus | Humana Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1603273905 | #182217 | **£81.00** approx. \$125/€94

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Red Data Book of the Polish Carpathians - Vascular Plants

Czerwona Ksiega Karpat Polskich

Z Mirek and H Piekos-Mirkowa

Two hundred and twenty four species have been finally included into the Red Data Book of the Polish Carpathians. They were selected after careful reviewing procedure from almost ....

614 pages | Col photos, dist maps | Polish Botany Institute

Hbk | 2008 | 8389648717 | #179223 | **£133.00** approx. \$205/€154

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Revision of Neosprucea (Salicaceae)

Mac H Alford

The neotropical genus Neosprucea (Salicaceae), formerly included in Flacourtiaceae, comprises nine species of trees. Its range extends from Panama to Guyana and to southern ....

63 pages | Illus | ASPT

Pbk | 2008 | 0912861851 | #176226 | **£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Saxifrages

A Definitive Guide to 2000 Species, Hybrids and Cultivars

Malcolm McGregor

An enthusiast's tale of saxifrages in the wild and in garden cultivation. The exquisite symmetry of the star-shaped blooms of saxifrages has captivated gardeners for centuries. ....

384 pages | 320 col photos | Timber Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0881928801 | #173854 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Seabuckthorn: (Hippophae spp.): The Golden Bush

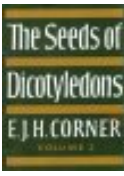
Edited by SK Dwivedi et al

The principle aim of this book is to provide scientific information on seabuckthorn. This edited book covers most of the aspects such as distribution, botany, genetic ....

392 pages | Figs, tabs | Vedams

Hbk | 2009 | 8189304607 | #184398 | **£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



NEW

### The Seeds of Dicotyledons: Volume 2, Illustrations

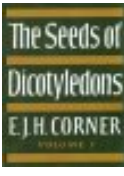
EJH Corner

First published in 1976, Professor Corner's study is a major work of botanical scholarship and reference. The most unsatisfactory part of the ....

552 pages | B/w illus | CUP

Pbk | 2010 | 0521116031 | #181112 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



NEW

### The Seeds of Dicotyledons: Volume 1

EJH Corner

First published in 1976, Professor Corner's study is a major work of botanical scholarship and reference. The most unsatisfactory part of the ....

311 pages | - | CUP

Pbk | 2010 | 0521116058 | #181114 | **£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Species Plantarum: Amborellaceae

Joel Jeremie, Porter P Lowry II and Frederic Tronchet

7 pages | Line illus, maps | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827704536 | #182202 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Species Plantarum: Opiliaceae

Paul Hiepko

72 pages | Line illus, maps | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 282770451X | #182099 |  
**£18.50** approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Species Plantarum: Paracryphiaceae

Joel Jeremie

7 pages | Line illus, maps | CB de Geneve  
Pbk | 2008 | 2827704528 | #182201 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 23: Pteridophyta und Anthophyta 1

#### Lycopodiaceae bis Orchidaceae

SJ Casper and H-D Krausch

Reprint of the first edition of 1980. Keys to 26 plant families. ....

403 pages | 109 tabs, 1038 figs. | Springer  
Pbk | 2008 | 3827420547 | #178575 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 24: Pteridophyta und Anthophyta 2

#### Saururaceae bis Asteraceae

SJ Casper and H-D Krausch

Reprint of the original edition published in 1980. Keys to 27 plant families. ....

942 pages | 119 tabs, 1695 figs. | Springer  
Pbk | 2008 | 3827420555 | #178576 |  
**£97.50** approx. \$150/€113

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Systematics, Evolution, and Biogeography of Compositae

Edited by VA Funk, A Susanna, TF Stuessy and RJ Bayer

This spectacular book does full justice to the Compositae (Asteraceae), the largest and most successful flowering plant family with some 1700 genera and 24,000 species. It is ....

965 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | ASPT  
Hbk | 2009 | 3950175431 | #184821 |  
**£143.00** approx. \$220/€166

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Systematics of Glossoloma (Gesneriaceae)

John Littner Clark

128 pages | ASPT  
Pbk | 2009 | 0912861886 | #183666 |  
**£29.50** approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Taxonomy of Angiosperms

SK Singh and S Srivastava

A compilation work and embodies a fairly comprehensive treatment of the fundamental facts and aspects of botany. ....

362 pages | Figs | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8180302039 | #184400 |  
**£52.50** approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### The Taxonomy of Selected Tribes and Genera of the Rhodomelaceae

Louise Phillips

504 pages | LAP  
Pbk | 2009 | 3838300726 | #185650 |  
**£104.00** approx. \$160/€121

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Taxonomy of Wild Tomatoes and their Relatives

(*Solanum* sect. *Lycopersicoides*, sect. *Juglandifolia*, sect. *Lycopersicon*; *Solanaceae*)

Iris E Peralta, David M Spooner and Sandra Knapp

186 pages | Figs, tabs, col plates | ASPT  
Hbk | 2008 | 0912861843 | #176225 |  
**£63.00** approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Texas Cacti

#### A Field Guide

Brian Loflin and Shirley Loflin

In "Texas Cacti", authors Brian and Shirley Loflin present a concise, fully illustrated field guide to more than one hundred of the cacti most often found in Texas and the ....

312 pages | 483 colour photos, 103 maps, bib, index | Texas A&M UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1603441085 | #182162 |  
**£20.50** approx. \$32/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Vascular Epiphytes

### General Biology and Related Biota

David H Benzing

Epiphytes, plants which grow on other plants for support, comprise more than one-third of the total vascular flora in some tropical forests. Growing within tropical forest ....

354 pages | 69 b/w photos, 42 tabs, 73 figs | CUP

Hbk | 1990 | 0521266300 | #010135 |

£80.00 approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521048958 | #173411 |

£34.99 approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Vascular Plants and their Eco-Geographical Distribution of the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau

Edited by Wu Yuhu

There are 9556 species of vascular plants, belonging to 1543 genera and 222 families in Qinghai-Tibet Plateau, in which Pteridophytes are 572 species in 116 genera, 44 families; ....

1369 pages | - | CUP

Hbk | 2008 | 7030205847 | #178427 |

£193.00 approx. \$297/€224

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Vascular Plant Red Data List for Great Britain - Species Status No 7

Edited by CM Cheffings and L Farrell

A massive contribution to the conservation and assessment of Britain's flora - revealing that one in five of our native species are at risk of extinction. ....

116 pages | Tabs, 1 illus | JNCC

Pbk | 2005 | #153202 | £15.00

approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Water Plants

### A Study of Aquatic Angiosperms

Agnes Arber

Agnes Arber (1879-1960) was a prominent British botanist specialising in plant morphology and comparative anatomy. In 1946, she became the first female botanist to be ....

458 pages | 171 b/w illus. | CUP

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108017320 |

#185599 | £22.99 approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Water-Starworts Callitriche of Europe

RV Lansdown

Provides guidance on the identification of all species, subspecies and varieties of water-starwort that have been reliably recorded in the wild in Europe. ....

180 pages | line drawings, distribution maps | BSBI

Pbk | 2008 | 0901158364 | #166206 |

£14.99 approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Weedy Aquatic Plants

### Their Utility, Menace and Management

OP Gupta

273 pages | Figs | Agrobios

Hbk | 2008 | 8177540572 | #185834 |

£50.50 approx. \$78/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Wetland Wild Vascular Plants in Northeastern China

Edited by Yi Fuke

This book covers 706 species from 257 genera. Two volume set. ....

1268 pages | 2 vol set, 698 illus |

Science Press

Pbk | 2009 | 7030223403 | #183074 |

£115.00 approx. \$177/€133

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## World Checklist of Myrtaceae

Rafale Govaerts et al

Myrtaceae is the ninth largest flowering plant family; it is economically important in the production of timber, gums, essential oils, fruits and spices, and contains many ....

455 pages | - | Kew RBG

Pbk | 2008 | 1842463918 | #117683 |

£72.00 approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Trees & Shrubs

### Alleebäume

#### Wenn Bäume ins Holz, ins Laub und in die Frucht Wachsen Sollen

Peter Kurz and Michael Machatschek

320 pages | Col & b/w photos, illus, tabs

| Boehrlau Verlag

Hbk | 2008 | 3205774671 | #157454 |

£49.50 £35.99 approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **American Chestnut**

**The Life, Death, and Rebirth of a Perfect Tree**

Susan Freinkel

The American chestnut was one of America's most common, valued, and beloved trees - a "perfect tree" that ruled the forests from Georgia to Maine. But in the early twentieth ....



288 pages | 1 map, 1 line illus, 1 b/w photo | California UP  
Hbk | 2007 | 0520247302 | #168986 |  
**£27.95** approx. \$43/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0520259947 | #178109 |  
**£11.95** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

138 pages | drawings, 16 colour plates | Richmond

Pbk | 2008 | 0855463147 | #175069 |  
**£9.95** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW EDITION** **Arbres, Arbustes et Lianes des Zones Sèches d'Afrique de l'Ouest**

Michel Arbonnier

A reference guide to aid the identification of the 360 species of flowers, fruits, leaves and trees of West Africa. ....



573 pages | 1300 col photos, illus | Quae  
Pbk | 2009 | 2759203131 | #179325 |

**£91.00** approx. \$140/€106

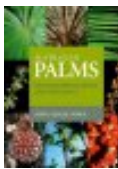
[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Australian Palms**

**Biogeography, Ecology and Systematics**

John Leslie Dowe

Incorporating recent advances in biogeographic and phylogenetic research, this book provides a comprehensive introduction to the palm family Areaceae, with reviews of ....



290 pages | Col figs, tabs, maps | CSIRO  
Pbk | 2010 | 0643096159 | #183578 |

**£147.00** approx. \$226/€170

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Australia's Remarkable Trees**

Richard Allen and Kim Baker

Some of the 50 trees in this book are doted on in beautiful gardens but most live in difficult places, battling against drought, wind, fire, ice and snow. Writer Richard ....



272 pages | 500 photos | Melbourne UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0522856691 | #181107 |

**£51.50** approx. \$80/€60

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Bamboos of India**

SS Negi and Bishen Singh Mahendra Singh

A handy reference book on the bamboos of India covering, in brief all aspects of this diverse group of plants. It includes valuable and authentic information on different ....



222 pages | Col plates | Vedams

Hbk | 2009 | 8121107419 | #181526 |

**£86.00** approx. \$133/€100

[+ Add to Basket](#)

498 pages | b&w illus | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 1402064306 | #171644 |

**£171.00** approx. \$263/€198

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The Baobabs**

**The Pachycauls of Africa, Madagascar and Australia**

Gerald E Wickens and Pat Lowe

This is the only comprehensive account of all eight species in the genus Adansonia. It describes the historical background from the late Roman period to the present. It covers ....

289 pages | B/w & col illus | Vintage

Hbk | 2007 | 1856197336 | #170621 |

**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1844139204 | #175927 |

**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Beechcombings**

**The Narratives of Trees**

Richard Mabey

Richard Mabey's new book is about beech trees - but also, of course, about numerous other issues, including global warming and the importance of trees in the landscape. ....

322 pages | B/w photos | California UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0520248562 | #173601 |

**£30.95** approx. \$48/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0520261658 | #180698 |

**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Between Earth and Sky**

**Our Intimate Connections to Trees**

Nalini M Nadkarni

World-renowned canopy biologist Nalini Nadkarni has climbed trees on four continents with scientists, students, artists, clergymen, musicians, ....



526 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 052110713X | #181375 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **The Biology of Vines**

Edited by FE Putz and HA Mooney

The climbing habit in plants has apparently evolved numerous times. Species that climb are well represented in habitats ranging from tropical rain forests through temperate ....





## British Oaks

### A Concise Guide

Michael Tyler and Bob Farley

For decades the oak has been one of Britain's most loved and revered trees. Notwithstanding this, there has been a dearth of comprehensive publications about them ....

256 pages | 155 colour photographs, 45 line drawings | Crowood Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1847970419 | #176071 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## City of Trees

### The Complete Field Guide to the Trees of Washington, D.C.

Melanie Choukas-Bradley

Washington, D.C., boasts more than three hundred species of trees from America, Europe, Africa, and Asia, and "City of Trees" has been the authoritative guide for locating, ....

438 pages | 2 maps, 48 colour photos, 540 b&w line drawings | Virginia UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0813926882 | #177255 |  
**£23.50** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Conifers Around the World

### 2 volume set

Zsolt Debreczy and István Rácz

Conifers Around the World presents 500 species of conifers of 52 genera, including several that are new to science. ....

840 pages | 2 volumes, colour plates, photos, drawings, distribution maps | DendroPress  
Hbk | NYP 2010 | 9632190610 |  
#157983 | **£168.00** approx. \$259/  
€195

[+ Add to Basket](#)



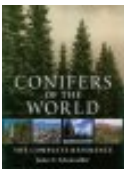
## NEW Conifer Reproductive Biology

Claire G Williams

This compendium on conifer reproductive biology is intended as a text supplement for plant biology courses. Such a volume seems timely because knowledge of model flowering ....

172 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402096011 | #180194 |  
**£49.99** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Conifers of the World

### The Complete Reference

James E Eckenwalder

This definitive work provides up-to-date descriptions of all the true conifers of the world. It is the first comprehensive update of conifer taxonomy in nearly a century. ....

704 pages | 67 colour photos, 295 b&w photos, 240 line drawings, 67 dist maps | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929743 | #181102 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cotoneasters

### A Comprehensive Guide to Shrubs for Flowers, Fruit, and Foliage

Jeanette Fryer and Bertil Hylmö

The genus Cotoneaster includes some of the world's most useful and beautiful hardy shrubs. They vary in size from compact groundcovers to large specimens; their foliage ....

344 pages | 200 colour photos, 4 b&w illustrations | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929271 | #179273 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cottonwood and the River of Time

### On Trees, Evolution, and Society

Reinhard F Stettler

"Cottonwood and the River of Time" looks at some of the approaches scientists have used to unravel the puzzles of the natural world. With a lifetime of work in forestry and ....

288 pages | 44 illustrations | Washington UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0295988800 | #181123 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Diseases of Fruit Trees

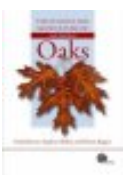
### Recent Researches and Eco-Friendly Management

Edited by Arun Arya

The book deals with the diseases of important fruit crops of the country. Chapters deal with epidemiology and management of mango malformation, guava wilt, powdery mildew of ....

364 pages | Col plates | IBD (India)  
Hbk | 2009 | 8181892291 | #184488 |  
**£63.00** approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)



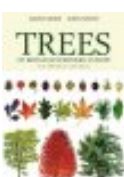
## NEW EDITION The Ecology and Silviculture of Oaks

Paul S Johnson, Stephen R Shifley and Robert Rogers

This new edition focuses on the diverse oak forests of the United States. The authors present principles on how to understand and manage oak forests to meet different ....

516 pages | B/w photos, figs, tabs | CABI  
Hbk | 2009 | 1845934741 | #179448 |  
**£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Encyclopedia of Trees

David More and John White

Trees are of enduring interest to naturalists and gardeners alike, and this extraordinary book is one of the most magnificent volumes to be published on the subject. Every ....

832 pages | illus | Christopher Helm  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1408123665 |  
#181084 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Field Guide to Trees in Hong Kong's Countryside

Li Cunzhi

Well illustrated, comprehensive guide. ....

406 pages | Col photos | CSBS  
Pbk | 2008 | 9889937735 | #179519 |  
**£56.00** approx. \$87/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Figues de Tous Pays

Peter Bauwens

Reveals the rich history and botanical characteristics of the fig, as well as providing information on cultivation in various environments. ....

96 pages | Edisud

Pbk | 2008 | 2744907464 | #185696 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Genera Palmarum

### The Evolution and Classification of Palms

John Dransfield, NW Uhl, CB Asmussen, WJ Baker, MM Harley and CE Lewis

A completely rewritten edition of the acclaimed standard reference work for the palm family, a group of plants of immense economic and horticultural significance. In the new ....

744 pages | line drawings, colour photos  
| Kew RBG

Hbk | 2008 | 1842461826 | #176023 |  
**£78.99** approx. \$122/€92

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Gossler Guide to the Best Hardy Shrubs

### More Than 350 Expert Choices for Your Garden

Eric Gossler, Marjory Gossler and Roger Gossler

For most home owners, shrubs are an essential part of the yard or garden because they provide shade, flowers, and foliage from spring through autumn. Unfortunately, the ....

204 pages | 150 color photos | Timber  
Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0881929085 | #181350 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Great Trees of Dorset

Andrew Pollard and Emma Brawn

With names like Billy Wilkins, the Posy Tree and Judge Wyndham's Oak, Dorset's ancient trees are amongst its most precious living treasures. At least two pre-date ....

112 pages | Col illus | Dovecote Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1904349706 | #184772 |

**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1904349730 | #183757 |  
**£9.95** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Great Trees of London

Time Out Guides Ltd

This book brings together over 60 trees around London that have achieved Great Tree status - as determined by the popular tree-planting charity Trees for Cities. ....

224 pages | col illus | Ebury Press

Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1846701546 |  
#186136 | **£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Guide des Arbres Remarquables de France

Association ARBRES

Details, department by department, the most important, historically interesting or otherwise remarkable trees of France, as identified by a large network of local ....

240 pages | Col photos | Edisud

Pbk | 2009 | 2744908215 | #185697 |  
**£27.50** approx. \$43/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Guide to the Identification of Deciduous Broad-Leaved Trees and Shrubs in Winter

J Panter and A May

This fully illustrated guide should enable most beginners to identify many of the deciduous trees and shrubs that they encounter in winter. It includes over 70 species, ....

53 pages | Illus | FSC

Pbk | 2000 | 1851532072 | #120399 |  
**£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** A Handbook of the World's Conifers

Aljos Farjon

Conifers are known to everyone as a conspicuous kind of evergreen trees or shrubs that feature prominently in gardens and parks as well as in many managed forests in the cool ....

1112 pages | 2 vols | EJ Brill

Hbk | 2010 | 9004177183 | #185465 |  
**£213.00** approx. \$328/€247

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Illustrated Guide to the Trees of Peru

TD Pennington, C Reynel and A Daza

A major contribution to the field botany literature, this is the first comprehensive generic account of the Peruvian tree flora, one of the richest in the world. The book ....

848 pages | 200 colour plates, 900 line  
illus | DH Books

Hbk | 2004 | 0953813436 | #153590 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW EDITION** Japanese Maples

### The Complete Guide to Selection and Cultivation

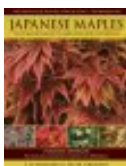
JD Vertrees and Peter Gregory

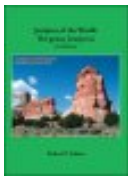
Japanese maples are unlike any other tree. They boast a remarkable diversity of colour, form, and texture. As a result of hundreds of years of careful breeding, they take the ....

404 pages | 313 colour photos | Timber  
Press

Hbk | 2010 | 0881929328 | #179269 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)





## Junipers of the World

### The genus *Juniperus*

Robert P Adams

The Junipers of the World contains a synthesis of data on evolution by examining: ....

282 pages | b&w photos, maps, colour plates | Trafford Publishing  
Pbk | 2008 | 1425168795 | #179202 |  
**£16.50** approx. \$26/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Kew's Big Trees

Christina Harrison

First ever guide to Kew Garden's iconic trees and arboretum. ....

64 pages | colour photos, maps | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 184246390X | #175743 |  
**£4.95** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Living Wisdom of Trees

### Natural History, Folklore, Symbolism, Healing

Fred Hageneder

The Living Wisdom of Trees is a richly illustrated guide to the human significance of 55 trees, looking in particular at their botanical characteristics, their place in ....

224 pages | colour photos | Duncan Baird Publishers  
Pbk | 2008 | 1844836681 | #176224 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

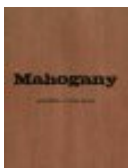
## Magnificent Chinese and American Redwoods

Edited by Momei Chen

Brings together 5 old and three new articles in English, with Chinese translations. ....

445 pages | Col & b/w illus | Science Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030238990 | #185653 |  
**£57.00** approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Mahogany

Lydia White and Peter Gasson

Mahogany is a detailed identification guide to the woods of several trade timbers known as 'mahogany', and aims to differentiate between these and the true mahogany *Swietenia*. ....

98 pages | 21 full colour plates, 36 colour macroscopic images, 18 maps, tabs | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1842461710 | #164445 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Martius, Book of Palms

HWalter Lack and Petra Lamers-Schutze

On 15 December 1868, Carl Friedrich Philipp von Martius, Professor of Botany at the University of Munich and director of the Royal Botanic Garden, was carried to his grave ....

450 pages | Illustrations | Taschen  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 3836517795 |  
#185217 | **£99.99** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

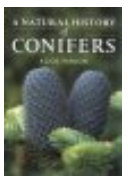
## **NEW** Monograph of *Cedrela*

TD Pennington and AN Muellner

This work supplies the scientific information vital to support the conservation and sustainable use of this important source of timber. *Cedrela* has had over 250 years of ....

112 pages | Missouri BG  
Pbk | 2010 | 0953813479 | #185691 |  
**£24.50** approx. \$38/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Natural History of Conifers

Aljos Farjon

Conifers are the most diverse, interesting, beautiful trees in the world, so why is it that our gardens are home to so few species? Part of the reason lies in their economic ....

304 pages | 173 col photos, 26 line illus, tabs | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928690 | #173551 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## New Trees

### Recent Introductions to Cultivation

John Grimshaw, Ross Bayton and Hazel Wilks

The standard and classic work for many dendrologists and arboriculturalists is the multi-volume set of W J Bean's 'Trees and Shrubs Hardy in the British Isles', the eighth ....

976 pages | Colour photos, line drawings | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842461737 | #175006 |  
**£98.99** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Oaks of India, Nepal and Bhutan

SS Negi and HB Naithani

Covers 35 species occurring in the Himalayan regions. ....

266 pages | Line illus | IBD (India)  
2008 | 8170892333 | #171273 |  
**£30.50** approx. \$47/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** Old-Growth Forests

### Function, Fate and Value

Edited by Christian Wirth, Gerd Gleixner and Martin Heimann

Many terms often used to describe old-growth forests imply that these forests are less vigorous, less productive and less stable than younger forests. But research in the last ....

510 pages | 110 illustrations | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3540927050 | #180374 |  
**£154.50** approx. \$238/€179

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Philip's Mini Guide to Trees

Chris Humphries, Bob Press and David Sutton

"Philip's Mini Guide to Trees" is arranged into family groups, so that related species are found together. Following a brief introduction to trees, their structure, leaf shape ....

272 pages | Philip's  
Pbk | 2009 | 0540092827 | #175598 |  
**£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** The Pines of Mexico and Central America

JP Perry

The author brings together information from his collecting trips, laboratory research, studies of herbarium specimens, and information published by botanists and foresters. ....

221 pages | 227 b/w photos, 44 line  
illus, 73 maps | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1604691107 | #181931 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Proceedings of Cycad 2005

### The 7th International Conference on Cycad Biology

Edited by Andrew P Vovides et al

The International Conference on Cycad Biology, held every three years since its inception in 1987, has become a prominent meeting, centering on all aspects of the ....

646 pages | more than 130 figures |  
NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0893274909 | #170775 |  
**£92.00** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** The Pruning of Trees, Shrubs and Conifers

George E Brown

One of the essential horticultural references, here presented with an update of all nomenclature and new foreword by John Bryan. The unique encyclopedia details the best ....

338 pages | 86 col and b/w photos, 55  
line illus | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2004 | 0881926132 | #144993 |  
**£22.50** approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 160469002X | #181349 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** The Reference Manual of Woody Plant

### Propagation

#### From seed to tissue culture

MA Dirr and CW Heuser

Compiled by two distinguished professors of horticulture, The Reference Manual of Woody Plant Propagation is a must for professionals and students of horticulture.

410 pages | 94 b/w photos & figs, 32  
tabs | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1604690046 | #179012 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Over 1,100 ....



## A Revision of the Genus *Minthostachys* (Labiatae)

A Schmidt-Lebuhn

This title is volume 98 of Memoirs of The New York Botanical Garden. *Minthostachys* (Benth.) Spach (Labiatae) is a genus of aromatic, scandent shrubs distributed along the ....

76 pages | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0893274992 | #177306 |  
**£38.00** approx. \$59/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Rhododendron of China - Garden-variety and Application

Lin Bin

203 pages | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7503852356 | #185245 |  
**£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sangha Trees

### An Illustrated Identification Manual

David J Harris and Alexandra H Wortley

This book examines the trees of the Sangha Trinational Landscape, a network of protected areas within a zone of contiguous forest covering parts of Cameroon, the Central African ....

300 pages | Line illus | Edinburgh RBG  
Pbk | 2008 | 1906129134 | #182121 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sappi Tree Spotting: Cape

### From Coast to Kalahari

Val Thomas, Eugene Moll and Rina Grant

Thorough, superbly illustrated guide, which includes the rocky dry Richtersveld in the west, through the Kalahari sands and the spiky survivors of the arid Karoo, and the ....

416 pages | Col illus | Jacana  
Pbk | 2009 | 1770090827 | #163881 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Seeds of Woody Plants in North America

JA Young and CG Young

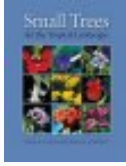
Revised edition of Agriculture Handbook 450, the US Forest Service sourcebook which has long been unavailable. The present volume includes 386 genera. The main focus ....

407 pages | B/w illus | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1604691123 | #181932 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Silviculture and Uses

N Kaushik and S Kumar



### Small Trees for the Tropical Landscape

Fred D Rauch and Paul R Weissich

The book describes and illustrates 129 species and subspecies and 48 named varieties, cultivars, and forms plus 23 hybrids appropriate for the home garden and confined public ....

90 pages | Figs, tabs | Agrobios  
Hbk | 2008 | 8177542060 | #185827 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

216 pages | 539 col illus | Hawaii UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0824833082 | #182222 |  
**£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Tall Trees and Small Woods

**How to Grow and Tend Them**

William Mutch

This is a book for anyone who would like to do more with trees and woodland, for their conservation or for timber production, but who needs guidance on how to get started. It ....

317 pages | b/w illus, col photos |  
Mainstream  
Hbk | 1998 | 184018020X | #082490 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Hbk | 2008 | 1845961307 | #173218 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

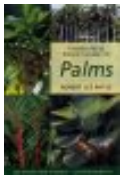


### Taxonomic Study on Rhododendron Subgen Tsutsusi Sensu Sleumer (Ericaceae)

Edited by Ding Bingyang and Jin Xiaofeng

287 pages | 11 col plates, figs, tabs |  
CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030246616 | #183078 |  
**£49.50** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Timber Press Pocket Guide to Palms

Robert Lee Riffle

Given their diversity and versatility, it is surprising that palms are underutilized in landscapes and gardens, even in tropical climates. Several reasons account for this, ....

237 pages | 320 col photos | Timber  
Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881927767 | #173853 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Towards a Better Understanding of Trees and Shrubs of Mauritius and the Indian Ocean Islands

AG Fakim

This book has been designed to help the amateur identify the plants of Mauritius and Indian Ocean Islands and appreciate their value. Each plant monograph gives the common ....

280 pages | Col photos | University of  
Mauritius  
Pbk | 2009 | 9994927574 | #185926 |  
**£88.00** approx. \$136/€102

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW EDITION** Trees

Allen Coombes

Whether you are a tree enthusiast or an arboricultural expert, this guide is ideal for home and field reference. From sky-high horse chesnuts to modest maples, learn about a ....

224 pages | Col photos | Dorling  
Kindersley  
Pbk | 2010 | 1405349980 | #183850 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Trees for All Seasons

**Broadleaved Evergreens for Temperate Climates**

Sean Hogan

It's simple: broadleaved evergreens are trees that don't lose their leaves. And despite their versatility and beauty, they are often underused. Why? Most people, including ....

340 pages | 395 col photos, 2 maps |  
Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881926744 | #176386 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Trees of the Celtic Saints

**The Ancient Yews of Wales**

Andrew Morton

Describes the botanical characteristics of yew trees and how to age them, as well as their significance in myth and legend. The largest part of the book is a Travelogue, a ....

135 pages | Col photos, maps | Gwasg  
Carreg Gwalch  
Pbk | 2009 | 1845271734 | #183419 |  
**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW** Trees and Forests - A Colour Guide

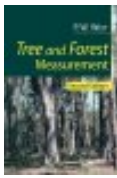
**Biology, Pathology, Propagation, Silviculture, Surgery, Biomes, Ecology, Conservation**

Edited by Bryan G Bowes

Trees are one of the dominant features of our existence on earth and play a fundamental role in the environment. This book aims to give the reader an overview and understanding ....

288 pages | 600 col illus | Manson  
Hbk | 2010 | 1840760850 | #160893 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **Tree and Forest Measurement**

PW West

Forests must be measured, if they are to be managed and conserved properly. This book describes the principles of modern forest measurement, whether using simple, hand-held ....

210 pages | 27 illustrations | Springer  
Pbk | 2009 | 3540959653 | #179742 |  
**£36.99** approx. \$57/€43

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Tree Growth**

**Influences, Layers and Types**

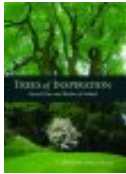
Edited by Wesley P Karam

Growth is the biological phenomenon of increase in size with time. The sudden increase in tree diameter often observed after rain is not due to growth but reflects the effects ....

Nova Science

Hbk | 2010 | 1607417847 | #184534 |  
**£112.50** approx. \$173/€131

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Trees of Inspiration**

**Sacred Trees and Bushes of Ireland**

Christine Zucchelli

From ancient times, people appreciated the spiritual value of trees, singling out individual trees for special veneration. In Ireland the roots of tree worship reach deep ....

276 pages | Col & b/w photos | Collins Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1848890133 | #181763 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Trees in Patagonia**

Bernardo Gut

This book is a guide to the native trees and approximately 95% of the introduced arboreal species of Argentine and Chilean Patagonia. Introductory chapters convey an ....

283 pages | Figs, col photos, illus, tabs, maps | Birkhauser  
Hbk | 2008 | 3764388374 | #175768 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Trees and Shrubs of Minnesota**

**The Complete Guide to Species Information**

Welby R Smith

With more than 200 tree, shrub, and woody vine species in Minnesota, anyone with an interest in the outdoors has likely encountered an unfamiliar plant and wondered about ....

704 pages | 1027 col photos, 506 maps, 154 tabs | Minnesota UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0816640653 | #173436 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Trees in Towns II**

**A New Survey of Urban Trees in England and their Condition and Management**

Department for Communities and Local Government

Urban trees have an important role in sustainable communities, providing numerous aesthetic, social, and health benefits. Their importance within urban 'green spaces' has ....

Dept Comms & Local Govmt

Pbk | 2008 | 1851128891 | #174848 |  
**£56.41** approx. \$87/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Trees and Woodlands of South India**

**Archaeological Perspectives**

Eleni Asouti and Dorian Q Fuller

This volume introduces the ecological history of woodland vegetation in South India. It incorporates a critical overview of the theories of ecological development on the ....

336 pages | Col & b/w illus | Left Coast Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1598742310 | #168525 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Tropical Trees as Living Systems**

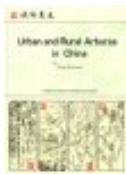
Edited by PB Tomlinson and Martin B Zimmerman

When this book was first published in 1978, tropical forests were unquestionably the largest scientifically unexplored region of the world, and being rapidly depleted by ....

693 pages | CUP

Pbk | 2010 | 0521142474 | #185784 |  
**£31.99** approx. \$50/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Urban and Rural Arbores in China**

Peng Zhenhua

More than 200 arbores are recorded in this book. For each, the geographical distribution (including historical distribution) is provided along with methods of breed, ecological ....

409 pages | B/w illus | CPH

Hbk | 2008 | 7503852348 | #178428 |  
**£101.00** approx. \$156/€117

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **What Shrub Is That?**

**Over 1250 Shrubs Described**

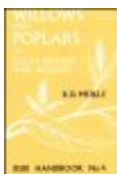
S Macoboy

Every illustration is accompanied by informative text that details how you can grow that particular shrub to perfection. Symbols instantly point to the aspect and climate ....

368 pages | Illus | New Holland

Pbk | 2010 | 1877069698 | #185762 |  
**£35.00** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Willows and Poplars of Great Britain and Ireland**

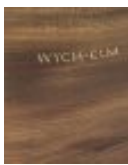
RD Meikle

Invaluable guide to two of the most difficult genera of trees and shrubs. Describes 58 species, subspecies, varieties and hybrids. ....

210 pages | Line drawings | BSBI

Pbk | 1984 | 0901158070 | #000269 |  
**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wych Elm

Edited by Max Coleman

A celebration of a quintessentially British tree. This book describes in detail for the first time the ecological and cultural history of a tree species ravaged by Dutch elm ....

148 pages | Col illus | Edinburgh RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1906129258 | #181977 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1906129215 | #181978 |  
**£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## → Orchids



## Acta Botanica Fennica, Vol. 180: Gynostemia Orchidarium IV

Dariusz L Szlachetko and J Mytnik-Ejsmont

313 pages | Illus, figs | Finnish  
Zoological BPB  
Hbk | 2009 | 9519469745 | #182909 |  
**£103.00** approx. \$159/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Bee Orchids of Greece

### The Genus Ophrys

Zissis Antonopoulos

The self-sowing (wild) orchids are amongst the most admired plants of the world, with the Greek species numbering almost 200. Of these, a little more than half belong to the ....

320 pages | 650 col photos |  
Mediterraneo Editions  
Hbk | 2009 | 960684823X | #183044 |  
**£77.00** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Bloom-Again Orchids

### 50 Easy-Care Orchids that Flower Again and Again and Again

Judy White

Orchids have a reputation as the divas of the plant world: fussy, difficult-to-grow plants that - on top of all that - are prohibitively expensive. But there are plenty of ....

132 pages | 100 color photos | Timber  
Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1604690550 | #181346 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Orchids

### A Site Guide

Roger Bowmer

A handy reference to the locations of that most beautiful of native plants, the wild orchid. There are 51 species of wild orchid native to the British Isles and each one is ....

144 pages | 116 colour photographs, 4  
diagrams | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 1847970028 | #173349 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Bulbophyllums: The Incomplete Guide, From A to WHY?

Bill Thoms

The author claims this book to be a whimsical look at growing the largest genus of the orchid family. He is well qualified to pass on knowledge with over 40 years experience ....

241 pages | Col photos | Bill Thoms  
Hbk | 2009 | 1615848444 | #185770 |  
**£72.00** approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Cattleya Species: Orchidacearum

A Li, Luo Zhen and Liu Zuoxin

This book is a Chinese edition with Latin names introducing Cattleya species with more than 500 coloured photographs. ....

142 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7109242021 | #184725 |  
**£64.00** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## CITES Orchid Checklist 5

### Bulbophyllum and allied taxa (Orchidaceae)

A Sieder, H Rainer and M Kiehn

The fifth volumes covers the genera Acrochaene, Bulbophyllum, Chaseella, Codonosiphon, Drymoda, Monomeria, Monosepalum, Pedilochilus, Saccglossum, Sunipia and Trias, and ....

408 pages | - | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842462253 | #182098 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Costa Rica: Orchids

Enrique Leal C

There are approximately 1500 species of native orchids in Costa Rica. The most common species are represented here. Species names are given in Spanish, English and Latin. ....

13 pages | Laminated guide, col illus |  
HML Enterprises  
Unbound | 2008 | 1888538708 |  
#181875 | **£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Cultivation and Appreciation of Orchids in China

Li Zihong

229 pages | CSBS  
Hbk | 2009 | 7532395332 | #184673 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **The Family Orchidaceae in the Serra do Japi, Sao Paulo State, Brazil**

ER Pansarin and LM Pansarin

This study presents the floristic survey of orchid species occurring in the Serra do Japi, Sao Paulo, Southeastern Brazil. ....

290 pages | Illus | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 3211997547 |  
#185300 | £269.00 **£224.00** approx.  
\$345/€259

[+ Add to Basket](#)

456 pages | Col photos, maps | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842461583 | #164440 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

486 pages | 1300 col photos, illus |  
Umdaus Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 1919766464 | #182130 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

320 pages | 295 colour photos, 96 b&w  
illustrations, 69 maps | Florida  
University Presses  
Pbk | 2008 | 0813031591 | #174021 |  
**£28.50** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

colour photos and drawings | ETI  
CD | 2008 | 9075000936 | #159626 |  
**£51.08** approx. \$79/€60

[+ Add to Basket](#)

colour photos and drawings | ETI  
CD | 2010 | 9490137065 | #159627 |  
**£63.45** approx. \$98/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)

47 col photos, 3 illus | Iowa UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1587298120 | #183868 |  
**£8.95** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

301 pages | 96 col photos, 26  
watercolour paintings, 51 line drawings,  
22 maps | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1842462229 | #178301 |  
**£59.99** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

584 pages | 400 line illustrations and 48  
colour plates | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0198507135 | #176137 |  
**£125.00** approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)

371 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030248643 | #184720 |  
**£96.00** approx. \$148/€111

[+ Add to Basket](#)

60 pages | col photos, illus | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2010 | 1842464272 | #183844 |  
**£5.99** approx. \$10/€7

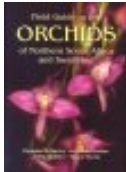
[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Field Guide to the Orchids of Madagascar**

Phillip Cribb and Johan Hermans

Madagascar is a world hot-spot for orchids. The largest family of flowering plants on the island, almost 1000 species make up some 10% of Madagascar's flora; 90% of them are ....



**Field Guide to the Orchids of Northern South Africa and Swaziland**

Douglas McMurty, Lourens Grobler, Jolisa Grobler and Shane Burns

This book contains a detailed description of 210 orchid species through more than 1300 colour photographs, distribution maps and flowering times. ....



**Field Guide to the Wild Orchids of Texas**

Paul Martin Brown

Texas is home to some of the rarest orchid species in the world. From the Big Thicket to the Big Bend, from the Panhandle to the coastal plain, "Field Guide to the Wild Orchids ....



**Flora Malesiana: Orchids of New Guinea, Volume 5: Genera Pachystoma to Zeuxine (excluding Dendrobiinae s.l.)**

A Schuiteman and EF De Vogel

This CD-ROM treats 47 genera comprising almost 500 species. Among the major genera are Phreatia, Plocoglottis, Spathoglottis and Taeniophyllum. Not included are genera allied ....



**NEW**

**Flora Malesiana: Orchids of New Guinea, Volume 6: Genus Bulbophyllum**

**Includes 3D - Images**

A Schuiteman, JJ Vermeulen and EF De Vogel

This CD-ROM, the final volume in the series, treats the huge and incredibly diverse genus Bulbophyllum as well as two satellite genera that are tentatively maintained ....



**Fringed Orchids in Your Pocket**

**A Guide to Native Platanthera Species of the Continental United States and Canada**

Paul Martin Brown

Native American orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers ....



**The Genus Cypripedium**

Phillip Cribb

Important monograph on the temperate slipper orchids by distinguished author, Phillip Cribb. The text covers their history, biology, evolution, conservation, cultivation and ....



**Genera Orchidacearum, Volume 5: Epidendroideae (Part 2)**

Edited by Alec M Pridgeon, Phillip J Cribb, Mark W Chase and Finn Rasmussen

The Genera Orchidacearum series represents a robust and natural classification of the orchids, something that has eluded plant scientists and orchid enthusiasts for years. ....

**The Genus Paphiopedilum in China**

Liu Zhongjian, Chen Singchi et al

China is rich in Paphiopedilum resources, represented by 27 native species and many natural hybrids, as well as some infraspecific taxa, accounting for over one third of ....



**NEW**

**Growing Windowsill Orchids**

Philip Seaton

This book offers all the information needed from buying the first orchid to successfully growing it at home. All types of orchid commonly found in nurseries and garden centres ....



### Guide to Orchids

Richard Gulliver, Mavis Gulliver and Carol Roberts  
With colour paintings covering 69 species, subspecies and hybrids, this 12-panel chart covers all the orchids that are likely to be seen in Great Britain (including the ....

12 pages | fold-out chart with colour illus | FSC  
Unbound | 2008 | 1851532331 | #172486 | **£3.99** approx. \$7/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide des Orchidees de France

Francois Dusak, Pierre Lebas and Pascal Pernot  
Photographic field guide to the orchids of France. ....

224 pages | col photos | Belin  
Pbk | 2009 | 270114681X | #183678 | **£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Huntleyas and Related Orchids

Patricia A Harding  
Revered by avid orchid collectors for its delightful, star-shaped flowers, "Huntleya" is a small group of orchids found mostly on the floor of the cloud forest. Besides their ....

260 pages | 175 col photos, 5 line illus | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928844 | #176395 | **£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Icones Pleurothallidarum XXX: Lepadthes of Jamaica: Systematics of Stelis, Stelis of Ecuador Part 4 Systematics of Masdevallia, New Species of Lepadthes from Ecuador, and Miscellaneous New Combinations

Carlyle A Luer

265 pages | illus | Missouri BG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1930723822 | #177603 | **£78.00** approx. \$120/€91

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Ireland's Wild Orchids

#### A Field Guide

Brendan Sayers and Susan Sex  
This field guide covers all the wild species of Irish orchids and is designed to fit the pocket, be shower proof and open flat in the field. ....

109 pages | Col illus throughout | Susan Sex  
Spiralbound | 2008 | #182102 | **£44.50** approx. \$69/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Lady's-slippers in Your Pocket

#### A Guide to the Native Lady's-slipper Orchids, Cypripedium, of the United States and Canada

Paul Martin Brown  
Native orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers in ....

16 pages | 34 colour photos | Iowa UP  
Unbound | 2008 | 1587296551 | #173401 | **£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Ladies'-tresses in Your Pocket

#### A Guide to the Native Ladies'-tresses Orchids, Spiranthes, of the United States and Canada

Paul Martin Brown  
Native orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers in ....

16 pages | 30 colour photos | Iowa UP  
Unbound | 2008 | 158729656X | #173402 | **£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



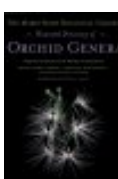
### Lycaste, Ida and Anguloa

#### The Essential Guide

Henry Oakeley  
This long awaited successor to 'Lycaste Species. The Essential Guide' (1993), contains descriptions and photographs with bibliographical, geographical, habitat, cultural and ....

445 pages | 1400 photos | Oakeley  
Hbk | 2008 | 0952146118 | #176014 | **£64.00** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Marie Selby Botanical Gardens Illustrated Dictionary of Orchid Genera

Peggy Alrich and Wesley Higgins  
The Marie Selby Botanical Gardens Illustrated Dictionary of Orchid Genera is the most comprehensive account of orchid genera to date. Its concise entries provide details of ....

512 pages | colour illus | Comstock  
Hbk | 2008 | 0801447372 | #175738 | **£40.95** approx. \$63/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)

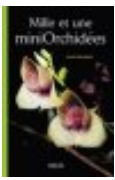


### Micropropagation of Orchids

Joseph Arditti  
The second edition of this highly regarded book offers a compendium of methods for multiplying orchids through micropropagation. A detailed collection of procedures and ....

1560 pages | 2-volume set in slipcover, 500 b&w illus | Blackwell  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405160888 | #164603 | **£250.00** approx. \$385/€289

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Mille et une Miniorchidées

Claudie Roguenant, Albert Roguenant and Aline Raynal Rogues  
Offers hints and tips on the buying and cultivation of orchids and features over 1000 colour photos and illustrations. ....

416 pages | 1217 illus | Belin  
2009 | 2701149401 | #183679 |  
**£69.00** approx. \$107/€80

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Modern Methods in Orchid Conservation

#### The Role of Physiology, Ecology and Management

Edited by HW Pritchard

The subject matter of this text is conference based and deals with the physiology, ecology and management of orchid conservation. It offers information not only to the ....

173 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1989 | 0521372941 | #004841 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521063345 | #176121 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Moth Orchids

#### The Complete Guide to Phalaenopsis

Steven A Frowine

With their refined beauty and elegant flower form, moth orchids (members of the genus "Phalaenopsis" are the basic black of the orchid world. In fact, moth orchids are the ....

204 pages | 323 col photos | Timber Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0881928704 | #173856 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



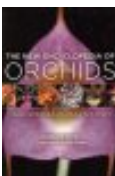
### Native Orchids from Gaoligongshan Mountains, China

Edited by Jin Xiaohua and Zhao Xiaodong

This book describes 352 species of orchids from Gaoligongshan Mountains in China. The 352 species belong to 94 genera. ....

483 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030231511 | #179370 |  
**£124.00** approx. \$191/€144

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The New Encyclopedia of Orchids

#### 1500 Species in Cultivation

Isobyl La Croix

1500 orchid species are profiled in this authoritative, detailed, and carefully researched encyclopedia. Infinitely varied and hugely interesting, these strikingly ....

528 pages | 1014 col photos | Timber Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0881928763 | #173581 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orchid

#### The Fatal Attraction

Anne Ronse

The history of orchids teems with tales of temptation and passion. This stunning book combines the most luscious and tactile photographs with surprising and informative texts ....

144 pages | 204 Colour photos | Stichting Kunstboek  
Hbk | 2008 | 9058562522 | #173686 |  
**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Die Orchideengattung

#### Cypripedium

W Eccarius

384 pages | Figs | Echinomedia  
Hbk | 2009 | 3937107193 | #179477 |  
**£107.00** approx. \$165/€124

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **NEW EDITION** Orchids of Britain and Ireland

#### A Field and Site Guide

Anne Harrap and Simon Harrap

Orchids have long held a fascination, both for keen botanists and the general public. From the mania of Victorian collectors to the enthusiasm of modern photographers, this ....

480 pages | 370 col photos, maps | Christopher Helm  
Pbk | 2009 | 1408105713 | #177512 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orchids of the British Isles

Michael Foley and Sidney Clarke

Michael Foley's authoritative text provides a full description of every species (plus 60 variants and hybrids) along with ....

390 pages | Dist maps, col photos | Griffin Press  
Hbk | 2005 | 0954191617 | #151854 |  
**£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



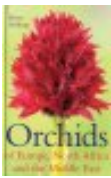
### Orchid Biology: Reviews and Perspectives, Volume 10

Edited by Tiiu Kull, Joseph Arditti and Sek Man Wong

This is the 10th volume in a series which was initiated in 1977. Like previous volumes, it contains scientific peer reviewed reviews on topics dealing with orchids. ....

446 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402088019 | #177795 |  
**£197.00** approx. \$303/€228

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orchids of Europe, North Africa and the Middle East

Pierre Delforge

First English Edition of this magnificent guide, covering identification, biology and conservation of more than 520 species of orchid found in Europe, North Africa and the ....

640 pages | 1270 colour photos | A & C Black

Hbk | 2006 | 071367525X | #154641 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Orchids of Ireland

Tom Curtis and Robert Thompson

A book for naturalists, biologists, gardeners and all those who have an interest in this fascinating and attractive group of wild Irish plants and wish to improve their ....

160 pages | Col & b/w illus | Ulster Museum

Hbk | 2009 | 0900761504 | #181842 | **£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orchidaceae of the Ivory Coast

Dariusz L Szlachetko

Presents 234 species representing 66 genera. Includes keys to determination of genera and species, morphological description, habitat and distribution. Most of the considered ....

396 pages | Line illus, map | CSIC Pbk | 2008 | 8400087259 | #178790 |

**£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



NEW

## Le Orchidee di Monte Pellegrino

Vincenzo Bertolino

Contains are descriptions and illustrations of all 39 species of orchid found on Monte Pellegrino, a promontory that ....

90 pages | Col illus, line drawings | Naturama

Pbk | 2010 | 8896624002 | #184637 | **£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orchids of Russia and Adjacent Countries

(within the borders of the former USSR)

MG Vakhrameeva, IV Tatarenko, TI Varlygina, GK Torosyan and MN Zagulski

This is the first complete scientific treatment of the orchid flora of the former USSR. The authors studied orchids for more than 30 years, in different climatic zones, e.g. in ....

690 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs, dist maps | Gantner

Hbk | 2008 | 3906166619 | #175988 | **£147.00** approx. \$226/€170

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Die Orchideen der Schweiz

Ein Feldführer

Beat A Wartmann

Field guide to the orchids of Switzerland. All 73 orchid species are described, and include colour photos. Includes distribution maps. ....

245 pages | Col photos throughout | Paul Haupt Verlag

Pbk | 2008 | 3258073228 | #172164 | **£31.50** approx. \$49/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Les Orchidées Sauvages de Paris

Sebastien Lesné

A history of, and guide to, the orchid flora of the French capital. ....

136 pages | Col photos, dist maps | Quae

Pbk | 2009 | 2759203085 | #179793 | **£44.50** approx. \$69/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orchids of Western Australia

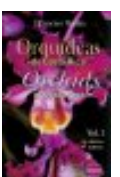
Andrew Brown, Pat Dundas, Kingsley Dixon and Stephen Hopper

Written by three of Western Australia's most prominent orchidologists and featuring over 200 hundred full-page, colour illustrations by renowned botanical artist Pat Dundas, ....

420 pages | Col illus | UWAP

Hbk | 2008 | 0980296455 | #177208 | **£91.00** approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orquideas de Costa Rica/Orchids of Costa Rica, Volume 1

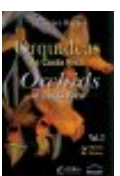
J Francisco Morales

This is volume 1 of a series of field guides on the orchids of Costa Rica and is a useful aid for visual identification of most species. Each species is illustrated with a ....

184 pages | col photos | INBio

Pbk | 2009 | 9968927368 | #182107 | **£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Orquideas de Costa Rica/Orchids of Costa Rica, Volume 2

J Francisco Morales

This is volume 2 of a series of field guides on the orchids of Costa Rica and is a useful aid for visual identification of most ....

168 pages | col photos | INBio

Pbk | 2009 | 9968927376 | #182108 | **£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orquideas de Costa Rica/Orchids of Costa Rica, Volume 3

J Francisco Morales

This is volume 3 of a series of field guides on the orchids of Costa Rica and is a useful aid for visual identification of most ....

168 pages | col photos | INBio  
Pbk | 2009 | 9968927384 | #182109 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orquideas de Costa Rica/Orchids of Costa Rica, Volume 4

J Francisco Morales

This is volume 4 of a series of field guides on the orchids of Costa Rica and is a useful aid for visual identification of most ....

172 pages | col photos | INBio  
Pbk | 2009 | 9968927392 | #182110 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orquideas de Costa Rica/Orchids of Costa Rica, Volume 5

J Francisco Morales

This is volume 5 of a series of field guides on the orchids of Costa Rica and is a useful aid for visual identification of most ....

176 pages | col photos | INBio  
Pbk | 2009 | 9968927406 | #182111 |  
**£33.50** approx. \$52/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Orquideas de la Region de Valparaiso

Sergio Moreira

Deals with 21 species of orchid native to the central zone of Chile. ....

81 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | Museo  
Nacional de HN  
Pbk | 2009 | 9568201076 | #181130 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Superior *Cymbidium faberi* of China

80 pages | CSBS  
Hbk | 2009 | 7538154078 | #184672 |  
**£31.50** approx. \$49/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Terrestrial Orchids

#### From Seed to Mycotrophic Plant

Hanne N Rasmussen

Although they have great appeal little is known about the reproduction in nature of these vulnerable species. This detailed survey uses a combination of field and ....

444 pages | 10 b/w photos, 30 line illus,  
18 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1995 | 0521451655 | #041265 |  
**£89.99** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521048818 | #173409 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Tropical Slipper Orchids

#### *Paphiopedilum* and *Phragmipedium* Species and Hybrids

Harold Koopowitz

Distinguished by a prominent pouchlike sac which resembles a ballroom slipper and is often decorated with warts, hairs, or stripes, the flowers of slipper orchids may be ....

411 pages | 350 col photos, 9 col  
paintings | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 088192864X | #167944 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Wild Orchids in the Algarve

Sue Parker

Few places in Europe can rival the Algarve for diversity of habitat, and so not surprisingly the range of wild orchids found in the Algarve is quite outstanding. Go to ....

68 pages | 67 col photos | First Nature  
Pbk | 2009 | 0956054420 | #181997 |  
**£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Wild Orchids of Surrey

Julia Gibson

Shows the county's wild orchids in their natural habitat, their different stages of growth (where possible), with common and Latin names. Excellent photographs. ....

74 pages | Colour illustrations | Anthony  
Rowe Publishing  
Pbk | 2009 | 1905200757 | #181121 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **FORTHCOMING** Woodland and Bog Rein Orchids in Your Pocket

#### A Guide to Native *Platanthera* Species of the Continental United States and Canada

Paul Martin Brown

Native orchids are increasingly threatened by pressure from population growth and development but, nonetheless, still present a welcome surprise to observant hikers in ....

50 colour photos, 3 drawings | Iowa UP  
Pbk | 2010 | 1587298627 | #185525 |  
**£8.95** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Grasses, Sedges, Rushes & Ferns



### Biology and Evolution of Ferns and Lycophytes

Edited by Tom A Ranker and Christopher H Haufler

With their team of contemporary scholars, the editors present a thorough coverage of fundamental topics necessary for obtaining an up-to-date understanding of the biology of ....

480 pages | diagrams, b&w photos | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521874114 | #170341 |  
**£78.00** approx. \$120/€91

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521696895 | #170342 |  
**£35.99** approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Photos | Merryweather Natural History  
DVD-ROM | 2008 | #179536 | **£27.99**  
approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

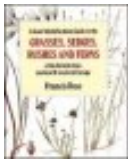


### British Ferns (DVD ROM)

**Clubmosses, Quillworts and Horsetails**

James Merryweather

This DVD Rom is designed to complement James Merryweather's existing Fern Guide ....



### Colour Identification Guide to the Grasses, Sedges, Rushes and Ferns of the British Isles and North-Western Europe

Francis Rose

Illustrated by Claire Dalby, Lura Mason and R B Davis This comprehensive work provides amateurs and professionals alike with a definitive account of all the native ....

204 pages | Col and b/w illus | Viking  
Hbk | 1989 | 0670806889 | #004437 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Essential Oil Bearing Grasses

**The Genus Cymbopogon**

Edited by Akhila Anand

Essential oil bearing or aromatic grasses, such as lemongrass and citronella, are used widely across the world in perfumes, soaps, candles, and incense, as well as for ....

262 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0849378575 | #175376 |  
**£89.00** approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **FORTHCOMING** Fern Ecology

Edited by Klaus Mehltreter, Lawrence R Walker and Joanne M Sharpe

Ferns are an integral part of the world's flora, appreciated for their beauty as ornamentals, problematic as invaders and endangered by human interference. They often ....

400 pages | 22 line figures, 71 tones, 14 plates, 32 tables | CUP  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 0521899400 |  
#181080 | **£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | NYP 05/2010 | 0521728207 |  
#181081 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

132 pages | University of Tehran  
Pbk | 2009 | #185865 | **£38.50**  
approx. \$60/€45

[+ Add to Basket](#)

96 pages | 29 col photos, line illus, maps | FSC

Pbk | 2007 | 1851532285 | #169757 |  
**£6.95** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)

459 pages | IBD (India)  
2008 | 8170892910 | #171271 |

**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

265 pages | 62 colour illustrations, 157 maps | Wisconsin UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0299225909 | #173399 |  
**£60.95** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0299225941 | #173400 |  
**£26.50** approx. \$41/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

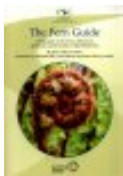
454 pages | line illus, col plates | IRD  
Pbk | 2008 | 2709916479 | #181753 |

**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Ferns and Fern Allies of Iran

R Khoshravesh, H Akhiani, M Eskandari and W Greuter  
Rostaniha Volume 10 (Supplement 1), 2009. ....



### The Fern Guide

**A Field Guide to the Ferns, Clubmosses, Quillworts and Horsetails of the British Isles**

James Merryweather and Michael Hill

The third edition of this popular AIDGAP field guide to the ferns, clubmosses, quillworts and horsetails of the British Isles is now available. ....

459 pages | IBD (India)  
2008 | 8170892910 | #171271 |

**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

265 pages | 62 colour illustrations, 157 maps | Wisconsin UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0299225909 | #173399 |  
**£60.95** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0299225941 | #173400 |  
**£26.50** approx. \$41/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

454 pages | line illus, col plates | IRD  
Pbk | 2008 | 2709916479 | #181753 |

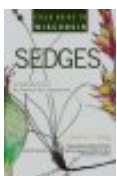
**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### The Ferns of India

**Enumeration, Synonyms & Distribution**

Subhash Chandra



### Field Guide to Wisconsin Sedges

**An Introduction to the Genus Carex (Cyperaceae)**

Andrew Hipp and Rachel D Davis

A full-colour introduction to an important genus of wetland plants that make up about 7 percent of the flora of the Upper Midwest. Sedges are among the world's most diverse and ....

459 pages | IBD (India)  
2008 | 8170892910 | #171271 |

**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

265 pages | 62 colour illustrations, 157 maps | Wisconsin UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0299225909 | #173399 |  
**£60.95** approx. \$94/€71

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0299225941 | #173400 |  
**£26.50** approx. \$41/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

454 pages | line illus, col plates | IRD  
Pbk | 2008 | 2709916479 | #181753 |

**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Flore des Mascareignes: Pteridophytes 1 - 26

**Psilotacées à Marsiléacées**

JC Autrey, J Bosser and IK Ferguson

Continuing the comprehensive presentation of the flora of Mauritius, La Reunion and Rodriguez, this new part gives a thorough treatment of the fern families Psilotaceae - ....

## Flora of Tamil Nadu - Grasses

VJ Nair and K Althaf Ahamed Kabeer

The present detailed study on the grasses of Tamil Nadu reveals that the grass flora of the State is represented by about 447 species (about one third of the total in India) ....



### Grass

#### In Search of Human Habitat

Joe C Truett and Harry W Greene

Part autobiography, part philosophical rumination, this evocative conservation odyssey explores the deep affinities between humans and our original habitat: grasslands. ....

### FORTHCOMING The Gramineae

#### A Study of Cereal, Bamboo and Grass

Agnes Arber

Agnes Arber (1879-1960) was a prominent British botanist specialising in plant morphology and comparative anatomy. In 1946 she became the first female botanist to be ....



### Grasses

C Hubbard

This comprehensive, illustrated study by a leading world authority remains a standard work. In it, farmers, botanists and anyone interested in the countryside can find all ....



### Grasses of the British Isles

Tom Cope and Alan Gray

It is now over 50 years since the grasses of the British Isles were last subject to a book of their own (Hubbard, 1954, revised 1968 & 1984). Changes have since occurred ....



### NEW PAPERBACK Grass Evolution and Domestication

Edited by GP Chapman

In relation to the origin and spread of grasses, domestication is a recent event confined to about the last ten thousand years and to relatively few grasses. ....



### Grasses of the Intermountain Region

Edited by Laurel K Anderton and Mary E Barkworth

"Grasses of the Intermountain Region" is a modification of the two grass volumes of the "Flora of North America" (FNA). It is designed for identifying members of the Poaceae in ....



### A Guide to Florida Grasses

Walter Kingsley Taylor

Grasses comprise approximately a third of the Earth's vegetative cover and, as a group, have a wider distribution than any other plant family. From wheat, rice, and sugarcane ....



### Guide to the Ferns and Lycophytes of REBIO Uatuma, Central Amazonia

G Zumquim, JRC Costa, J Prado and H Tuomisto

Created in 1990, the Reserva Biologica (REBIO) Uatuma protects almost 10,000 square km. of Amazonian rain forest and comprises a fascinating diversity of habitats for ferns and ....

### FORTHCOMING Guide des Fougères et Plantes Alliées Indigènes des

#### Mascareignes

Edmond Grangaud

Guide to ferns and allied indigenous plants of the Mascareign Islands. ....

526 pages | Figs, maps, photos |

Botanical Survey

Hbk | 2009 | 8181770315 | #185253 |

£66.00 approx. \$102/€77

[+ Add to Basket](#)

235 pages | 20 b/w photos | California UP

Hbk | 2009 | 0520258398 | #181654 |

£24.95 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

504 pages | 211 b/w illus | CUP

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108017312 |

#185598 | £24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

480 pages | Illus | Penguin

Pbk | 1984 | 0140132279 | #001504 |

£12.99 approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

612 pages | 220 full page illustrations | BSBI

Hbk | 2009 | 0901158410 | #180837 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0901158429 | #166205 |

£19.99 approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

390 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 052110727X | #181396 |

£39.99 approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

559 pages | illustrations | Utah State University Press

Spiralbound | 2009 | 0874217652 |

#184844 | £78.00 approx. \$120/€91

[+ Add to Basket](#)

384 pages | 514 colour illustrations |

Florida University Presses

Hbk | 2009 | 0813033195 | #182179 |

£42.50 approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

315 pages | Illus | Missouri BG

Hbk | 2008 | 8599387081 | #182087 |

£52.99 approx. \$82/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)

432 pages | Col photos | BIOTOPE Parthenope

Pbk | NYP 08/2010 | 2914817452 |

#185725 | £55.50 approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Hawaii's Ferns and Fern Allies**

Daniel D Palmer

Comprehensive survey of Hawaii's ferns covering endemic, indigenous, and naturalised ferns and fern allies, providing dichotomous keys, basionyms and synonyms, technical ....

324 pages | 109 b/w illus | Hawaii UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0824833473 | #178634 |  
**£20.95** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Illustrated Flora of Ferns and Fern Allies of South Pacific Islands**

M Nakamura

295 pages | 16 col plates, line illus | Tokai University Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 4486017927 | #181831 |  
**£128.00** approx. \$197/€148

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Key to Common Ferns**

James Merryweather

Foldout chart with colour illustrations, by Carol Roberts, of 38 ferns found in the British Isles. It includes simple keys to aid identification and a brief glossary of the ....

8 pages | colour illus | FSC  
Unbound | 2005 | 1851532900 |  
#157195 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **A Key to Pacific Grasses**

WD Clayton and N Snow

The Pacific Ocean is the most expansive geographical feature on Earth. Included in its domain are thousands of atolls, smaller islands and, depending on how its boundaries are ....

114 pages | Kew RBG  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1842463799 |  
#185464 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Meadows by Design**

**Creating a Natural Alternative to the Traditional Lawn**

John Greenlee and Saxon Holt

For Greenlee, a meadow isn't a random assortment of messy, anonymous grasses. Rather, it is a shimmering mini-ecosystem, in which regionally appropriate grasses combine with ....

278 pages | 281 colour photographs | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929263 | #181347 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Native Ferns and Fern Allies of Yunnan China in Colour**

Cheng Xiao and Jiao Yu

This monograph includes almost all of the native ferns of Yunnan, China. ....

314 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2008 | 7541626953 | #184669 |  
**£151.00** approx. \$233/€175

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **A Natural History of Ferns**

Robbin C Moran

An entertaining and informative look at why ferns and their relatives are unique among plants. Ferns live in habitats from the tropics to the polar latitudes, and unlike seed ....

301 pages | Figs | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1604690623 | #183408 |  
**£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Ornamental Grasses**

**The Work of Wolfgang Oehme**

Stefan Leppert

Wolfgang Oehme, in partnership with James Van Sweden, has been one of the most influential garden designers of the last thirty years. Together they have spearheaded ....

144 pages | 180 colour photos, 10 black and white photos, 5 plans | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711227500 | #179916 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Perspectives in Pteridophytes**

**Silver Jubilee Publication of Indian Fern Society (1983-2008)**

SC Verma

There are in all 39 contributed papers, from India and abroad, making up 'Perspectives in Pteridophytes' which cover the entire spectrum of pteridology. We believe these ....

514 pages | Figs, tabs | Indian Fern Society  
Hbk | 2009 | 8121107020 | #184482 |  
**£221.00** approx. \$340/€256

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Population Biology of Grasses**

Edited by GP Cheplick

Grasses occupy a greater area of the world's land surface than any other plant family, occurring in almost every terrestrial environment and providing a vital source of food ....

399 pages | 6 b/w photos, 55 line illus, 42 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1998 | 0521572053 | #071096 |  
**£89.99** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521052351 | #173901 |  
**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Pteridophytes of Hainan

Yang Fengchun and Liang Shuyun

143 pages | 460 col photos | CSBS  
Hbk | 2008 | 7503853719 | #183064 |  
**£57.00** approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sedges

### Uses, Diversity, and Systematics of the Cyperaceae

Edited by Robert FC Naczi and Bruce A Ford

The sedge family (Cyperaceae) is one of the 10 largest families of flowering plants, with over 5000 species and 108 genera. Sedges grow on every continent except Antarctica. ....

309 pages | diagrams, tables | Missouri  
BG

Hbk | 2008 | 1930723725 | #177361 |

**£79.00** approx. \$122/€92

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sedges of the British Isles

AC Jermy, DA Simpson, MJY Foley and MS Porter

The long awaited 3rd edition of The Sedges of the British Isles is now available. The handbook has been considerably expanded in size, with the scope of the book widened by ....

554 pages | Line illus, distrib maps |  
BSBI

Pbk | 2008 | 0901158356 | #142876 |

**£17.50** approx. \$27/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Sedges of Indiana and the Adjacent States

### The Non-Carex Species

Paul E Rothrock

Sedges are notoriously difficult to identify. The author has studied the Cyperaceae for many years and has provided a tool that will be of great assistance to amateur ....

271 pages | 200 col photos, line illus,  
dist maps | Indiana AS

Hbk | 2009 | 1883362148 | #183348 |

**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Timber Press Pocket Guide to Bamboos

Ted Jordan Meredith

There are around 1400 species of bamboo spread throughout the world's temperate, tropical, and subtropical regions. They grow from sea level to high mountainous regions ....

208 pages | 301 colour photos, 2 maps  
| Timber Press

Pbk | 2009 | 0881929360 | #179270 |

**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Non-Vascular Plants

- ➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)
- ➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### List of Non-Vascular Plants subjects

- ➔ [Non-Vascular Plants: General](#)
- ➔ [Lichens](#)
- ➔ [Fungi & Algae](#)
- ➔ [Mosses & Liverworts](#)

## Editor's Choice



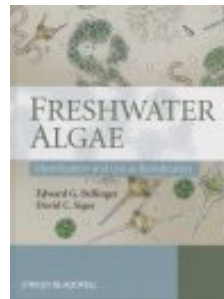
### A Field Key to Coastal and Seashore Lichens

Frank S Dobson

This book contains illustrated keys to enable the identification of over 500 species of lichens likely to be found by the coast or on the seashore plus supplementary keys for ....

100 pages, 6 col plates, figs.  
spiralbound | 2010 | **£17.99** | approx.

\$28/€21

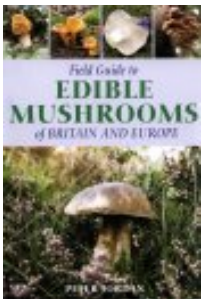


### Freshwater Algae

Identification and Use as Bioindicators  
Edward G Bellinger and David C Sigeo

This book provides a comprehensive guide to temperate freshwater algae, with additional information on key species in relation to environmental characteristics and implications ....

271 pages, col & b/w figs, tabs.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£60** | approx. \$93/  
€70



### Field Guide Edible Mushrooms of Britain and Europe

Peter Jordan

The fields, woods and gardens of Britain and Europe are home to a wide range of edible mushrooms, a number of which are not simply good but truly excellent to eat. ....

160 pages, 200 colour photos, illus.  
hardcover | 2006 | **£14.99** | approx.

\$24/€18

softcover | NYP 08/2010 | **£8.99** | approx. \$14/€11



### Mosses and Liverworts of Britain and Ireland

A Field Guide

Edited by Ian Atherton, Sam Bosanquet and Mark Lawley

The want of a field guide has for many years greatly hindered further spread of interest in British and Irish field bryology. By filling this gap in the market, the guide will ....

848 pages, col photos, line illus, dist maps.  
softcover | 2010 | **£38.50** | approx. \$60/€45

## The complete list

### ➔ Non-Vascular Plants: General



### Biology of Polar Bryophytes and Lichens

RE Longton

This book reviews the biology of bryophytes and lichens in the polar tundra, where these plants may form a dominant component of the vegetation. It considers adaptation to ....

399 pages | Tables, illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0521093384 | #177854 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Bryophyte Flora of North Konkan: Maharashtra

BL Chaudhary et al

The present study provides a consolidated account of Bryophytes of North Konkan, which includes detailed illustration, taxonomic account, ecology and phytogeographical ....



## Fruit and Seed Production

### Aspects of Development, Environmental Physiology and Ecology

Edited by C Marshall and J Grace

Flowering and fruiting are key processes in the biology of higher plants, ensuring the transfer of genetic material from one generation to the next. In addition, as almost all ....

326 pages | Maps, figs | Himanshu Hbk | 2008 | 8179061343 | #184485 | **£77.00** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)

256 pages | 36 figs, 4 b/w photos | CUP Hbk | 1992 | 0521373506 | #016431 | **£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050456 | #173906 | **£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

292 pages | Vedams Hbk | 2010 | 8178804182 | #184502 | **£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Handbook of Bryophyta

P George

## Lichens



## Biodiversity and Ecology of Lichens

### Liber Amicorum Harrie Sipman

Andre Aptroot, Mark RD Seaward and Laurens B Sparrius

This volume on lichen biodiversity and ecology is dedicated to Harrie Sipman. It contains 29 peer-reviewed contributions by 50 authors. The emphasis is on the ....

439 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Cramer

Pbk | 2009 | 3443580785 | #178449 |

**£131.00** approx. \$202/€152

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Checklist of the Lichens and Lichenicolous Fungi of Greece

Bernard FM Abbott

This book brings together the results from over 2000 years of investigations into Greek lichens by workers from many countries. Greece has a rich lichen flora but it is not ....

368 pages | - | Cramer

Pbk | 2009 | 3443580823 | #183219 |

**£140.00** approx. \$216/€162

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cladonia: A Field Guide

NG Hodgetts

Excellent little guide which uses keys and line drawings for the identification of most British and Irish species of the lichen genus Cladonia. ....

39 pages | line illus | JNCC

Pbk | 1992 | 187370108X | #019876 |

**£3.50** approx. \$6/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Diversity of Lichenology - Anniversary Volume

Edited by Arne Thell, Mark RD Seaward and Tassilo Feuerer

The multiple aspects of the research on lichens are reflected in the large variety of subjects covered in the 18 chapters by 37 authors from 13 countries. The chapters ....

512 pages | 227 figs, 21 tabs | Cramer

Pbk | 2009 | 3443580793 | #182407 |

**£166.00** approx. \$256/€192

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Field Key to Common Churchyard Lichens: And to the Commoner Species Found Elsewhere on Stone, Fences and Gates

Frank S Dobson

The result of three years of extensive testing by various lichen groups with all degrees of experience. It is fully illustrated throughout and enables nearly 190

species of ....

38 pages | Col plates, illus, tabs | Frank S Dobson

Spiralbound | 2004 | 0954232429 |

#144856 | **£11.50** approx. \$18/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## A Field Key to Coastal and Seashore Lichens

Frank S Dobson

This book contains illustrated keys to enable the identification of over 500 species of lichens likely to be found by the coast or on the seashore plus supplementary keys for ....

100 pages | 6 col plates, figs | Frank S Dobson

Spiralbound | 2010 | 0954232453 |

#184949 | **£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Flora Liquenologica Iberica: Cladoniaceae

Ana Rosa Burgaz and Tuevo Ahti

111 pages | illus, maps | SEL

2009 | #185928 | **£17.50** approx. \$27/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to Common Churchyard Lichens

Frank Dobson

This fold-out guide will help you identify over fifty of the commonest lichens found in lowland churchyards in Britain. Lichens are grouped according to growth form and the ....

8 pages | colour illus. | FSC  
Unbound | 2004 | 1851538941 |  
#157198 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to Common Urban Lichens 1 (on Trees and Wood)

F Dobson

This is a good time to look at urban lichens, as levels of sulphur dioxide, air pollution and acid rain have been falling rapidly. Many leafy lichens are growing in ....

8 pages | 49 colour photos | FSC  
Unbound | 2006 | 1851532943 |  
#158643 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to Common Urban Lichens 2 (on Stone and Soil)

Frank Dobson

This is a good time to look at urban lichens, as levels of sulphur dioxide, air pollution and acid rain have been falling rapidly. Many leafy lichens are growing in ....

8 pages | 49 colour photos | FSC  
Unbound | 2006 | 185153296X |  
#158644 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide des Lichens de France

#### Lichens des Arbres

Chantal Van Haluwyn, Juliette Asta and Jean-Pierre Gaveriaux

Illustrated guide to the lichens of France found on trees. ....

240 pages | Col illus | Belin  
Pbk | 2009 | 270114700X | #183681 |  
**£26.50** approx. \$41/€31  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to Lichens of Heaths and Moors

Frank Dobson

This fold-out chart covers 62 of the species found on heaths and moors, organised into species that grow on the ground, among grasses and mosses, on heather, and on small ....

8 pages | colour photos, laminated fold-out chart | FSC  
Unbound | 2008 | 1851532390 |  
#176222 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to the Plants of Central French Guiana, Part 4

#### Liverworts and Hornworts

R Gradstein and A Ilkiui-Borges

140 pages | Illus | NYBG Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0893275069 | #183323 |  
**£51.00** approx. \$79/€59  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Guide to Rocky Shore Lichens

Frank Dobson

This new fold-out chart covers 62 common species of lichen found on rocky sea shores from the low tide mark up to the limit of sea spray. ....

8 pages | Col illus | FSC  
Unbound | 2009 | 1851532447 |  
#183372 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Hongos Liquenicolas del Sur de Sudamerica, especialmente de Isla Navarino (Chile)

Javier Etayo and Leopoldo Garcia Sancho

The volume presents a detailed and illustrated (many high quality micrographs and drawings) study of lichenicolous fungi collected in Isla Navarino (S Chile) and ....

302 pages | figures | Cramer  
Pbk | 2008 | 3443580777 | #178450 |  
**£98.00** approx. \$151/€114  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Key to Lichens on Twigs

Wolseley, James and Alexander

This key is designed to enable you to identify lichens found on twigs and use them to assess local atmospheric conditions. This ....

8 pages | Col illus, foldout chart | FSC  
Unbound | 2003 | 1851538844 |  
#141380 | **£2.99** approx. \$5/€4  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Lichen Biology

Edited by Thomas H Nash III

Lichens are symbiotic organisms in which fungi and algae and/or cyanobacteria form an intimate biological union. This diverse group is found in almost all terrestrial ....

486 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 052187162X | #170339 |  
**£73.00** approx. \$113/€85  
[+ Add to Basket](#)  
Pbk | 2008 | 0521692164 | #170340 |  
**£35.99** approx. \$56/€42  
[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **The Lichens of Great Britain and Ireland**

Edited by CW Smith et al  
The Lichen Flora of Great Britain and Ireland published in 1992 was an outstanding achievement for British Lichenology. It was a pioneering work and the first of its type ....

1046 pages | Line illus | British Lichen Society  
Hbk | 2009 | 0954041887 | #160760 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Lichens: An Illustrated Guide to the British and Irish Species**

Frank S Dobson  
Standard British work on lichens covering 450 of the most common species and a selection of the rarer ones. Entries consist of full-colour photographs, a description, notes on ....

480 pages | Col photos, illus, distrib maps | Richmond  
Pbk | 2005 | 0855460962 | #152715 | **£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Liquens - Flechten - Lichens**

Mariana Fleig and Werner Grüninger  
As typical for all rain forests, the subtropical araucaria forests of Rio Grande do Sul are rich in epiphytic lichens. For the first time 60 species of macrolichens, all ....

220 pages | colour photos | Universitat Tubingen  
Pbk | 2008 | 8574307092 | #175154 | **£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **Macrolichens of the Pacific Northwest**

Bruce McCune and Linda Geiser  
A key component in healthy ecosystems, lichens can be found in almost any natural habitat in the Pacific Northwest. This comprehensive guide to the region's macrolichens ....

448 pages | Col photos, illus, figs | Oregon State UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0870715658 | #181625 | **£23.95** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**The Montane Heathland Lichen Guide**

Andrea Britton  
'The Montane Heathland Lichen Guide' is a new field guide aimed at hill walkers, naturalists, field ecologists or anyone interested in learning more about the lichens to ....

50 pages | Col photos, dist maps | Macaulay LURI  
Spiralbound | 2008 | #181487 | **£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Norsk Lavflora**

H Holien  
Photographic identification guide to the lichens of Norway. ....

224 pages | Col photos, illus, maps | Tapir  
Hbk | 2008 | 825192250X | #176085 | **£72.00** approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Pyrenocarpous Lichens with Bitunicate Asci**

**A First Assessment of the Lichen Biodiversity Inventory in Costa Rica**  
Edited by Andre Aptroot, Robert Lücking, Harrie JM Sipman, L Umana and JL Chaves  
This publication provides an extensive treatment of the pyrenocarpous lichens with bitunicate asci (excluding Porinaceae, Myeloconidaceae and chiefly saxicolous genera) in ....

162 pages | b/w figures, tables | Cramer  
Pbk | 2008 | 3443580769 | #174911 | **£91.00** approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Revision of the Corticolous Opegrapha Species from the Paletropics**

Damien Ertz  
This volume presents a revision of the corticolous paleotropical lichen species of Opegrapha (Roccellaceae, Arthoniales). Forty-five species are included, of which eight ....

176 pages | 124 figs | Cramer  
Pbk | 2009 | 3443580815 | #183085 | **£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Saxicolous Lichen and Bryophyte Communities in Upland Britain**

A Orange  
Phytosociological data were collected to describe the terrestrial lichen and bryophyte vegetation of rock or saxicolous habitats within 14 Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) ....

324 pages | Tabs, figs | JNCC  
Pbk | 2009 | #180878 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Seychelles Lichen Guide**

F Schumm and A Aptroot  
Offers an introduction to tropical lichens. The title modestly refers to the Seychelles only, but in fact species from La Reunion, Philippines, Cambodia and Thailand have also ....

404 pages | Col pictures | F. Schumm  
Pbk | 2010 | 3000302549 | #185769 | **£127.00** approx. \$196/€147

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW EDITION** **Taxonomisk Litteratur och Biogeografi av Skandinaviska**

## **Rödalgar och Brunalger**

A Athanasiadis

A bibliography and biogeography of Scandinavian Rhodophyta and Phaeophyta, with a single page English summary. ....

280 pages | Map | Algologia  
2009 | #177680 | **£86.00** approx.  
\$133/€100

**+ Add to Basket**

Pbk | 1996 | 9163049406 | #071058 |  
**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

**+ Add to Basket**

191 pages | 2 figures, 11 tables, 37  
plates (5 coloured) | Cramer  
Pbk | 2009 | 3443580807 | #180786 |  
**£97.00** approx. \$150/€113

**+ Add to Basket**

**NEW**

## **Taxonomical Revision of the Caloplaca Saxicola Group (Teloschistaceae, lichen-forming Ascomycota)**

Ester Gaya

This volume presents a revision of the Caloplaca saxicola group (Teloschistaceae, Ascomycetes) of the northern Hemisphere. The revision is based on the study of ....



## **Fungi & Algae**

### **Advances in Fungal Biotechnology**

M Rai

In the past two decades, fungal biotechnology has progressed with fast pace. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology is an important publication representing these advances and ....

514 pages | IK International  
Hbk | 2009 | 8189866532 | #185815 |  
**£81.00** approx. \$125/€94

**+ Add to Basket**

323 pages | Figs, tabs | Nova Science  
Hbk | 2008 | 1606920081 | #179013 |  
**£74.50** approx. \$115/€87

**+ Add to Basket**

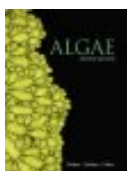


### **Algae**

#### **Nutrition, Pollution, Control and Energy Sources**

Edited by Kristian N Hagen

This book presents the latest research from around the world in this increasingly important field. ....



### **Algae**

James Graham, Linda E Graham and Lee W Wilcox

The foremost textbook and reference for studying phycology, the second edition features hundreds of new illustrations, a new chapter on terrestrial algae, and thorough updates ....

720 pages | Illus, figs, tabs | Benjamin-Cummings

Hbk | 2008 | 0321559657 | #179073 |  
**£67.99** approx. \$105/€79

**+ Add to Basket**

## **FORTHCOMING** **Algae: Volume 1, Myxophyceae, Peridinieae, Bacillarieae, Chlorophyceae**

GS West

George Stephen West (1876-1919) was a prominent British botanist specialising in freshwater algae. In 1906 he became a lecturer in botany at the University of Birmingham ....

490 pages | 271 b/w illus. | CUP  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108013228 |  
#185590 | **£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

**+ Add to Basket**



### **Algae of Australia: Marine Benthic Algae of Lord Howe Island and the Southern Great Barrier Reef, Volume 2: Brown Algae**

Gerald T Kraft

This volume includes 7 orders, 12 families, 38 genera and 92 species of benthic brown algae. It includes an introduction to the islands, identification keys to genera and ....

364 pages | Col plates, b/w illus | CSIRO  
Hbk | 2009 | 0643097376 | #183041 |  
**£124.50** approx. \$192/€144

**+ Add to Basket**



### **NEW PAPERBACK** **Algal Chemical Ecology**

Edited by Charles D Amsler

This is the first ever book devoted entirely to the chemical ecology of algae. Algae from both marine and freshwater habitats are covered, as are macroalgae (seaweeds) and ....

313 pages | 26 figs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540741801 | #170643 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

**+ Add to Basket**

Pbk | 2009 | 3540929983 | #179412 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

**+ Add to Basket**



### **The Alga Dunaliella**

#### **Biodiversity, Physiology, Genomics and Biotechnology**

Edited by Ami Ben-Amotz, Jurgen EW Polle and DV Subba Rao

This volume presents a state-of-the art research in biochemistry, molecular biology and medical application. A glossary of ....

550 pages | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2009 | 1578085454 | #178290 |  
**£89.00** approx. \$137/€103

**+ Add to Basket**



## Algae of Ukraine: Diversity, Nomenclature, Taxonomy, Ecology and Geography

### Volume 2: Bacillariophyta

Edited by Petro M Tsarenko, Solomon P Wasser and Eviatar Nevo

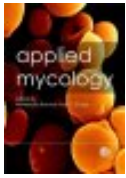
Deals with 945 species in 157 genera of Coscinodiscophyceae, Mediophyceae, and Bacillariophyceae. For all taxa nomenclatural data including basionym, main synonyms, ....

413 pages | 18 b/w plates, line drawings | Gantner

Hbk | 2009 | 3906166791 | #164885 |

£92.00 approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Applied Mycology

Edited by M Rai and PD Bridge

Mycology is a major field in microbiology and the life sciences that has important applications in agriculture and the medical, pharmaceutical health and environmental ....

336 pages | Figs, illus | CABI

Hbk | 2009 | 1845935349 | #179263 |

£85.00 approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ascomycetes of Peninsular India

Alaka Pande

The Ascomycetes of Peninsular India is a compilation of descriptions of ascomycetous fungi collected from Peninsular India. The references to such fungi or their original ....

584 pages | Figs, maps, plates | Scientific (India)

Hbk | 2008 | 8172335199 | #174927 |

£95.00 approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Aspergillus in the Genomic Era

Edited by RA Samson and J Varga

Aspergillus is among the economically most important fungal genera. Aspergillus species are used in the fermentation industry for the production of various enzymes, organic ....

334 pages | Wageningen Academic

Hbk | 2008 | 9086860656 | #173227 |

£139.00 approx. \$214/€161

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas of Algae in Shanghai Jiuduansha Wetland Nature Reserve and its Adjacent Waters

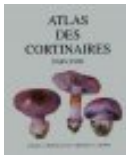
Wang Quanxi

168 pages | CSBS

Hbk | 2008 | 7030223977 | #183058 |

£104.00 approx. \$160/€121

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas des Cortinaires, Pars 18

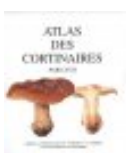
A Bidaud et al

Loose-leaf | FM Dauphine-Savoie

Unbound | 2009 | #171897 | £201.00

approx. \$309/€233

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas des Cortinaires, Pars 17: Duracini - Damesceni - Glaucopodes

A Bidaud et al

Colour Plates | FM Dauphine-Savoie

Unbound | 2008 | #164741 | £201.00

approx. \$309/€233

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Atlante Fotografico dei Funghi d'Italia, Volume 3

G Consiglio and C Papetti

Describes a further 500 species. ....

804 pages | Col illus | AMB

Pbk | 2009 | #185674 | £59.50

approx. \$92/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas of the Geographical Distribution of Fungi in Poland, Fascicle 4

Edited by Tomasz Majewski

240 pages | Maps | Polish Botany Institute

Pbk | 2008 | 8389648555 | #182511 |

£55.00 approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Atlas of Wood Decaying Fungi

Y Stancheva, S Bencheva et al

"The Atlas of Wood Decaying Fungi" contains extensive information on the species composition, level of parasitic activity, and the biological and ecological ....

349 pages | Col photos, figs | Pensoft

Pbk | 2009 | 9546424684 | #182651 |

£91.00 approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Biodiversity of the Powdery Mildew Fungi (Erysiphales, Ascomycota) of Israel

Svitlana O Voytyuk, Vasyl P Heluta and Solomon P Wasser

This book is devoted to the family Erysiphaceae of the order Erysiphales. The taxonomy and species diversity of the powdery mildew fungi as the most important plant parasites ....

290 pages | Illus, figs, maps | Gantner

Hbk | 2009 | 3906166740 | #184980 |

£140.00 approx. \$216/€162

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Black Fungal Extremes

Edited by GS de Hoog and M Grube

Black fungi tend to be ecologically remarkable. Members of Dothideales / Capnodiales thrive under harsh environmental conditions, such as dryness, solar irradiation, high ....

198 pages | col illus | Centraalbureau Schimmelcultuur  
Pbk | 2008 | 9070351730 | #182148 |  
**£104.00** approx. \$160/€121

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Bolets de Catalunya: Volume 27

Societat Catalana de Micologia  
Unbound | 2008 | #177360 | **£62.00**  
approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Bolets de Catalunya: Volume 28

Societat Catalana de Micologia  
Unbound | 2009 | #182666 | **£44.00**  
approx. \$68/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** Cellular and Molecular Biology of Filamentous Fungi

Katherine Borkovich, Daniel Ebbole and Michelle Momany

This book serves as a first point of reference for this group of organisms and covers a variety of dimorphic and obligate filamentous fungal species. ....

848 pages | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 1555814735 | #184165 |  
**£150.00** approx. \$231/€174

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A Century of Mycology

Edited by Brian C Sutton

Commemorates the centenary of the British Mycological Society and considers the impact its members have had worldwide during the last 100 years. It combines various historical ....

448 pages | 31 b/w photos, 36 line illus, 5 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1996 | 0521570565 | #054310 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Charophytes of Great Britain and Ireland

Jenny A Moore and M Tebbs

Covers 39 species of large freshwater algae. Long out of print, finally available again as a reprint with a new preface. ....

Pbk | 2008 | 0521050197 | #173900 |  
**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Chrysophyte Algae: Ecology, Phylogeny and Development

Edited by Craig D Sandgren, JP Smol and Jorgen Kristiansen

Research activity involving algae in the classes Chrysophyceae and Synurophyceae ('chrysophytes') has increased dramatically over the last decade. These beautiful and ....

140 pages | 17 distribution maps | BSBI  
Pbk | 1986 | 090115816X | #155043 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

416 pages | 57 line figures 94 halftones 45 tables | CUP  
Hbk | 1995 | 0521462606 | #032184 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Colour Atlas of Ectomycorrhizae, Part 14

R Agerer et al

Pbk | 2009 | 0521102413 | #179827 |  
**£37.99** approx. \$59/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Einhorn  
Unbound | 2008 | #174732 | **£113.00**  
approx. \$174/€131

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Complete Guide to British Mushrooms and Toadstools

Paul Sterry and Barry Hughes

A superb guide that allows anyone to identify mushrooms found in Britain and Ireland. The book is illustrated with beautiful photographs throughout, featuring the species you ....

384 pages | Col illus throughout | Harper Collins  
Pbk | 2009 | 0007232241 | #169912 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Collins Mushroom Miscellany

Patrick Harding

Mushroom collecting is becoming increasingly popular, and while a comprehensive identification guide is essential, the folklore, facts and fables, recipes and stories ....

208 pages | Col illus | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2008 | 0007284640 | #175891 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Common Freshwater Algae of the United States

### An illustrated Key to the Genera (Excluding the Diatoms)

Gary E Dillard

The second revised edition of this manual aims at providing students and less experienced professional aquatic biologists with a key to identify some of the more ....

188 pages | Line illus | Cramer  
Spiralbound | 2008 | 3443500331 |  
#177057 | **£53.00** approx. \$82/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Common Interior Alaska Cryptogams

### Fungi, Lichenicolous Fungi, Lichenized Fungi, Slime Molds, Mosses, and Liverworts

Gary A Laursen and Rodney D Seppelt

With this book, the authors offer the first field guide to cryptogams of the interior of Alaska. The title covers mushroom fungi, lichenized fungi, licheni-colous fungi, slime ....

218 pages | Col & b/w illus | Alaska UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1602230587 | #182105 |  
**£18.50** approx. \$29/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Common Seaweeds of India

D Sahoo

India has a coastline of more than 7000 km and an Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) over 2 Million Km<sup>2</sup>. A total of 770 species of seaweeds have been reported from different parts ....

196 pages | 188 col plates | IK  
International  
Hbk | 2010 | 8190777068 | #184494 |  
**£63.00** approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Cortinarioid Fungi of New Zealand

### An Iconography and Key

Karl Soop

An Iconography and Key of this interesting and ecologically critical group, covering the native forest flora, in particular the Nothofagus habitat. This major revision includes ....

100 pages | Colour photographs | Karl  
Soop  
Spiralbound | 2010 | 9197846422 |  
#184276 | **£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION**

## Cortinarius in Sweden

Karl Soop

A survey of this interesting and ecologically critical fungal genus, covering the Swedish flora but largely applicable to Europe as a whole. ....

174 pages | Col plates | Karl Soop  
Spiralbound | 2009 | 9197846406 |  
#184277 | **£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Cyanobacteria/Cyanophyta - Morphology, Taxonomy, Ecology

### Proceedings of the 17th Symposium for Cyanophyte Research (IAC), Merida, Yucatan 09

Edited by G Montejano, M Golden-Morgan and L Hoffman

135 pages | 46 figs, 10 tabs, 1 plate |  
Schweizerbart'sche  
Pbk | 2009 | #185186 | **£153.00**  
approx. \$236/€177

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK**

## Decomposer Basidiomycetes

### Their Biology and Ecology

Edited by J Frankland, JN Hedger and MJ Swift

This volume concerns the breakdown of dead organic materials by the basidiomycetes or toadstools, one of the three major groups of fungi. Although the decomposer members of ....

355 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 052110680X | #180421 |  
**£32.99** approx. \$51/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Defensive Mutualism in Microbial Symbiosis

Edited by James F White and Monica S Torres

Anemones and fish, ants and acacia trees, fungus and trees, buffaloes and oxpeckers--each of these unlikely duos is an inimitable partnership in which the ....

430 pages | 66 b&w illustrations, 5  
colour illustrations, 13 black & white  
tables | CRC Press UK  
Hbk | 2009 | 1420069314 | #180288 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Desmid Flora of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, USA

Karolina Fucikova, John D Hall, Jeffrey R Johansen and Rex Lowe

59 pages | Gebr•der Borntraeger  
Pbk | 2008 | 3443600409 | #176979 |  
**£36.00** approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Diatom Assemblages from Sphagnum Bogs of the World

### 1. Nur Bog in Northern Mongolia

Edited by MS Kulilovskiy, H Lange-Bertalot, A Witkowski, NI Dorofeyuk and SI Genkal

The first in a series of volumes that will be devoted to the Eurasian Sphagnum bog diatoms. Sphagnum bogs are unique ecosystems. The main ecological drivers in these ....

326 pages | 118 plates | Gebr•der  
Borntraeger  
Pbk | 2010 | 3443570461 | #185183 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Diatom Monographs, Volume 8: The Paleoecology of Lake Zeribar and Surrounding Areas, Western Iran, During the last 48,000 Years

Edited by K Wasylikova and A Witkowski



### Diatom Taxonomy in the 21st Century - Programme and Abstracts

Symposium in honour of Henri Van Heurck

Edited by B Van de Vijver and C Cocquyt



### Diatom Taxonomy, Ultrastructure and Ecology: Modern Methods and Timeless Questions

Edited by JP Kociolek, EC Theriot and RJ Stevenson

This book presents twenty peer-reviewed contributions covering the full breadth of current diatom-related research in the earth, atmospheric and biological science fields. ....



### Dictionary of the Fungi

Edited by PM Kirk, P Cannon, JA Stalpers and DW Minter

This is the one essential handbook for all who work with or are interested in fungi (including lichens, slime moulds, yeasts and fungal analogues). This new edition, with ....

### **NEW EDITION** DK Handbook: Mushrooms

Thomas Laessoe

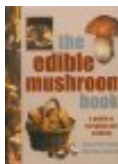
From the False Oyster to the Green Stain, discover over 500 species of mushrooms in the wild. 2,300 incredible photos, precise annotations and detailed descriptions, including ....



### Ecology of Saprotrophic Basidiomycetes

Edited by Lynne Boddy, Juliet C Frankland and Pieter van West

The breadth and depth of understanding of many areas concerning basidiomycetes has increased dramatically since the premier publication of Frankland et al., "Decomposer ....



### The Edible Mushroom Book

A Guide to Foraging and Cooking

Anna Del Conte and Thomas Laessoe

From common puffballs to golden wax caps, morels to chanterelles, find out how to forage, prepare and cook delicious mushrooms that are wild, fresh and free. Superb ....



### Edible Wild Mushrooms of Illinois and Surrounding States

A Field-to-kitchen Guide

Joe McFarland and Gregory M Mueller

This guidebook describes forty different edible species of wild mushrooms found around Illinois and surrounding states, including Iowa, Wisconsin, Missouri, Indiana, and ....

### Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh, Algae: Chlorophyta

Zia Uddin Ahmed

### Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh: Algae: Charophyta-Rhodophyta (Achnanthaceae-Vaucheriaceae)

Zia Uddin Ahmed

### European Species of Hypocrea, Part 1: The Green-spored Species

John Littner Clark

370 pages | figures, 39 photo plates | Gantner

Hbk | 2008 | 3906166554 | #168469 |

£125.00 approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)

103 pages | - | National BG

Pbk | 2009 | 9072619803 | #184826 |

£16.99 approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

323 pages | 369 figs, 28 tabs, 47 b/w plates | Gebr•der Borntraeger

Pbk | 2009 | 3443510574 | #182423 |

£166.00 approx. \$256/€192

[+ Add to Basket](#)

771 pages | B/w illus, figs, tabs | CABI

Hbk | 2008 | 0851998267 | #173078 |

£75.00 approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

304 pages | Col photos, illus | Dorling Kindersley

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1405357924 |

#186094 | £9.99 approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

386 pages | Illustrations | Academic Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0123741858 | #175518 |

£98.00 approx. \$151/€114

[+ Add to Basket](#)

192 pages | colour illus | Dorling Kindersley

Hbk | 2008 | 1405332131 | #176214 |

£12.99 approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

256 pages | 292 col photos | Illinois UP

Pbk | 2009 | 0252076435 | #185018 |

£18.99 approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

812 pages | Illus, col plates | Asiatic Society Bangladesh

Hbk | 2008 | #177997 | £106.00

approx. \$163/€123

[+ Add to Basket](#)

544 pages | 432 col photos, 502 figs | Asiatic Society Bangladesh

Hbk | 2009 | #184470 | £52.50

approx. \$81/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)

93 pages | Col & b/w illus |

Centraalbureau Schimmelcultuur

Pbk | 2009 | 9070351765 | #185670 |

£73.00 approx. \$113/€85

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Field Guide Edible Mushrooms of Britain and**

**Europe**

Peter Jordan

The fields, woods and gardens of Britain and Europe are home to a wide range of edible mushrooms, a number of which are not simply good but truly excellent to eat. ....



160 pages | 200 colour photos, illus | New Holland  
Hbk | 2006 | 1845374193 | #160692 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | NYP 08/2010 | 1847737463 | #183859 | **£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

44 pages | Line drawings, figs | FSC  
Pbk | 1979 | #000242 | **£4.99** approx. \$8/€6

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**A Field Key to the British Brown Seaweeds**

S Hiscock

Identifies the majority of British macroscopic brown seaweeds in the field, most of them to species level. Includes littoral, sublittoral and rare species. Introductory section ....



**Flora Algarum Marinarum Sinicarum, Tomus 6**

**Pyrrophyta (No 1) Dinophyceae Ceratiaceae**

Lin Yongshui

The book records 94 species (including varieties and forms) of Ceratium in Chinese seas. ....



93 pages | plates, figs | Wanhai Books  
Hbk | 2009 | 703017416X | #182131 |  
**£46.00** approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Flora Fungorum Sinicorum: Volume 31**

**Dematiaceous Dictyosporous Hyphomycetes excluding Alternaria**

Zhang Tianyu



231 pages | plates | Science Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030213300 | #182352 |  
**£47.00** approx. \$73/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Flora Fungorum Sinicorum: Myxomycetes I**

**Ceratiomyxales, Echinosteliales, Liceales, Trichiales**

Li Yu

This volume includes 119 species of Ceratiomyxales, Echinosteliales, Liceales and Trichiales, which belongs to 8 families, 19 genera. ....



238 pages | 98 plates | Science Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 703018677X | #175028 |  
**£48.50** approx. \$75/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Flora Fungorum Sinicorum: Myxomycetes II**

**Physarales and Stemonitales**

Edited by Li Yu

This volume includes 181 species of physarales and stemonitales, which belong to 3 families, 25 genera. ....



204 pages | 64 plates | Science Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 7030186788 | #175710 |  
**£48.50** approx. \$75/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW** **Freshwater Algae**

**Identification and Use as Bioindicators**

Edward G Bellinger and David C Sigee

This book provides a comprehensive guide to temperate freshwater algae, with additional information on key species in relation to environmental characteristics and implications ....



271 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 0470058145 | #184121 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Frontiers in Fungal Ecology, Diversity and Metabolites**

Edited by KR Sridhar

In view of tremendous developments in the field of mycology, the present treatise emphasizes various aspects of contemporary issues in mycology. It comprises 22 chapters ....

**NEW EDITION** **Fungi**

Shelley Evans and Geoffrey Kibby

Whether you are a fungi fanatic or a mycologist in the making, this guide is an ideal home and field reference. Deciphering the delicious and the deadly is simple with this ....



336 pages | IK International  
Hbk | 2009 | 8189866914 | #185821 |  
**£55.50** approx. \$86/€65

[+ Add to Basket](#)

296 pages | Col photos | Dorling Kindersley  
Pbk | 2004 | 0751336963 | #145772 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 1405349964 | #182363 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Fungi of Australia: The Smut Fungi

Kalman Vanky and Roger G Shivas

The smut fungi (Ustilaginomycetes and some Urediniomycetes) are parasites mainly of flowering plants. In Australia, these fungi include 296 species in 43 genera.

The ....

267 pages | Illus, col photos, maps | CSIRO  
Hbk | 2008 | 0643095365 | #174335 |  
**£91.50** approx. \$141/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Fungi in the Ancient World

**How Mushrooms, Mildews, Molds, and Yeast Shaped the Early Civilizations of Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Near East**

Frank Matthews Dugan

Fungi in the Ancient World is a comprehensive review on the impact of fungi in helping to shape ancient civilizations. Mushrooms, mildews, molds, and yeast had a surprisingly ....

152 pages | 13 b/w figs | APS  
Pbk | 2008 | 0890543615 | #173982 |  
**£83.00** approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Fungi in Bioremediation

Edited by GM Gadd

Bioremediation is an expanding area of environmental biotechnology, and may be defined as the application of biological processes to the treatment of pollution. Much ....

481 pages | 39 figs, 21 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2001 | 0521781191 | #121094 |  
**£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521065313 | #175516 |  
**£48.00** approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)

269 pages | Col & b/w illus | CBS  
Hbk | 2009 | 9070351773 | #185655 |  
**£97.00** approx. \$150/€113

[+ Add to Basket](#)

280 pages | Vedams  
Hbk | 2009 | 8178844923 | #184389 |  
**£40.50** approx. \$63/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

332 pages | 13 b/w photos, 53 line illus, 16 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 1999 | 0521621178 | #085726 |  
**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521048060 | #173408 |  
**£35.00** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

262 pages | Tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2001 | 0521803632 | #120037 |  
**£79.99** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521048184 | #173412 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)

248 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | Edizioni Candusso  
Pbk | 2009 | #184011 | **£57.50**  
approx. \$89/€67

[+ Add to Basket](#)

128 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | Edizioni Candusso  
Pbk | 2009 | #184010 | **£25.50**  
approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

84 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | Edizioni Candusso  
Pbk | 2009 | #184009 | **£22.50**  
approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Fungal Biodiversity

PW Crous, GJM Verkley, JZ Groenewald and RA Samson

This book is the first in the new "CBS Laboratory Manual Series", and focuses on techniques for isolation, cultivation, molecular and morphological study of fungi and ....

### Fungi: Biological Diversity

CS Chandoliya



### The Fungal Colony

**Symposium of the British Mycological Society Held at the Scientific Societies' Lecture Theatre, London September 1997**

Edited by NAR Gow, GM Gadd and GD Robson

Focuses on the analysis of the filamentous life style, particularly on the hyphae which constitute the fungal mycelial colony. It provides the most recent insights into the ....



### Fungal Conservation

**Issues and Solutions**

Edited by David Moore, Marijke M Nauta, Shelly Evans and Maurice Rotheroe

The threat to fungal diversity throughout the world prompts debate about whether and how fungi can be conserved. Should it be the site, or the habitat, or the host that is ....

### Fungi non Delineati 48-49: Cortinarius Ibero-Insulares - 2

Edited by Grupo Ibero-Insular de Cortinariologos

Fifty species of genera Cortinarius are described and illustrated with microphotographs, electronic scanning microscope photographs and photocolors. ....

### Fungi non Delineati 47: Especies Nuevas e Interesantes del Genero - Inocybe (1)

Fernando Esteve-Raventos and Agustin Caballero Moreno

This work represents a taxonomical contribution, based on a descriptive study, of some nodulose/angulose-spored species of Inocybe (Fr.) Fr. ....

### Fungi non Delineati 46: Studies in Galerina - Galerinae Flandriae (3)

Andre de Hann and Ruben Walley

Illustrated descriptions with short discussions are given for 15 Galerina taxa collected in Flanders, northern Belgium. ....

## **Fungi non Delineati 51-52: Quelques Especes Nouvelles ou Mal Delimitées d'Amanita de la Sous-section Vaginatinae**

Pierre Neville and Serge Poumarat

This work is the first addition to the monograph 9 of the Fungi Europaei series: AMANITEAE by the same authors. ....

## **Fungi non Delineati 50: Indice 1-49**

Dark green coloured binding with complete index of the first fourty nine fascicules. ....

200 pages | Col photos, b/w illus | Edizioni Candusso  
Pbk | 2009 | #184013 | **£48.00**  
approx. \$74/€56

[+ Add to Basket](#)

44 pages | - | Edizioni Candusso  
Pbk | 2009 | #184012 | **£22.50**  
approx. \$35/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

405 pages | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2009 | 1578085780 | #177597 | **£77.00** approx. \$119/€90

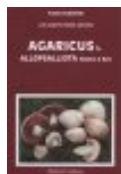
[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Fungi from Different Environments**

JK Misra and SK Deshmukh

Mycologists now look at the genes of fungi to decipher many features that they have been studying in the past beyond just looking at the morphology and other such traits of ....



## **Fungi Europaei, Volume 1: Agaricus**

**Allopsalliota, Nauta & Bas**

Luis Alberto Parra Sanchez

816 pages | line drawings, colour photos | Edizioni Candusso  
Hbk | 2008 | 8890105771 | #168653 | **£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Fungi Europaei, Volume 11: Conocybe and Pholiotina**

A Hausknecht

968 pages | Col plates, figs, maps | Edizioni Candusso  
Hbk | 2009 | 889010578X | #168655 | **£96.00** approx. \$148/€111

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK Fungi and Environmental Change**

Edited by JC Frankland, N Magan and GM Gadd

Fungi play a vital role in the functioning of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, yet they have received little attention in the debate on environmental change. This volume ....

351 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521106257 | #181373 | **£32.99** approx. \$51/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Funghi d'Italia**

Fabrizio Boccardo, Mido Traverso, Alfredo Vizzini and Mirca Zotti

624 pages | 5000 illus | Zanichelli  
2008 | 8808070239 | #185164 | **£86.00** approx. \$133/€100

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Funga Nordica**

**Agaricoid, Boletoid and Cyphelloid Genera**

Edited by Henning Knudsen and Jan Vesterholt

New edition of the "Nordic Macromycetes, Volume 2". ....

968 pages | line drawings | Nordsvamp  
Hbk | 2008 | 8798396137 | #167588 | **£106.00** approx. \$163/€123

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW EDITION Fungi of Northern Europe, Volume 1: The Genus**

### **Hygrocybe**

D Boertmann

Treats 59 species and varieties of the beautiful genus Hygrocybe - or waxcap - as recognized by the author. As well as being attractive specimens these fungi are also ....

184 pages | Col photos, figs, maps | Svampetryk  
2010 | #164618 | **£78.00** approx. \$120/€91

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **The Fungi of New Zealand Volume 5: Agaricales of New Zealand 1**

**Pluteaceae - Entolomataceae**

Egon Horak

This book provides descriptions and illustrations of all the species of the pink-spored agarics of the families Pluteaceae and Entolomataceae that have been recorded in New ....

305 pages | Col plates, line illus | Fungal Diversity Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 9889932016 | #156935 | **£94.00** approx. \$145/€109

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 1 (Ascomycetes)**

Edited by J Breitenbach and F Kränzlin

390 species with descriptions, habitat and collection data, drawings of microscopic features, and color photographs. ....

310 pages | 390 col plates | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 1984 | 3856042105 | #003737 |

£101.00 approx. \$156/€117

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 2: Non Gilled Fungi**

**Heterobasidiomycetes, Aphyllophorales, Gastromycetes**

Edited by J Breitenbach and F Kränzlin

528 species with descriptions, habitat and collection data, drawings of microscopic features, and color photographs. ....

412 pages | 528 col photos | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 1986 | 3856042202 | #003738 |

£126.00 approx. \$194/€146

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 3 (Boletes and Agarics [Part 1])**

Edited by J Breitenbach and F Kränzlin

450 species with descriptions, habitat and collection data, drawings of microscopic features, and color photographs. ....

360 pages | 450 col photos, figs | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 1991 | 385604230X | #003739 |

£116.00 approx. \$179/€135

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 4 (Agarics [Part 2])**

**Entolomataceae, Pluteaceae, Amanitaceae, Agaricaceae, Coprinaceae, Bolbitiaceae, Strophariaceae**

Edited by J Breitenbach and F Kränzlin

465 species with descriptions, habitat and collection data, drawings of microscopic features, and colour photographs. ....

368 pages | 465 col photos | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 1995 | 3856042407 | #012810 |

£123.00 approx. \$190/€143

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 5: Agarics [Part 3]**

Edited by J Breitenbach and F Kränzlin

Features 435 species with descriptions, habitat and collection data, drawings of microscopic features, and colour photographs. Contents include: Introduction - glossary ....

338 pages | 435 col photos | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 2000 | 3856042504 | #033501 |

£134.00 approx. \$206/€155

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Fungi of Switzerland, Volume 6**

**Russulaceae - Genera Russula, Genera Lactarius**

Edited by Fred Kränzlin

Describes 218 species and contains illustrations of microscopic features and colour photographs. ....

317 pages | Col photo, line illus | Mycologia Lucerne

Hbk | 2005 | 3856042601 | #125852 |

£134.00 approx. \$206/€155

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **The Genus Bulbochaete C.A. Agardh (Chlorophyta Oedogoniales) in West Bengal, India**

Jai Prakash Keshri

103 pages | 26 plates | Gebr•der Borntraeger

Pbk | 2008 | 3443600417 | #178453 |

£46.00 approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **II Genere Crepidotus in Europa**

G Consiglio and L Setti

Contains: Historical introduction. ....

340 pages | Col illus | AMB

Hbk | 2009 | #178919 | £117.00

approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **Germplasm Diversity and Evaluation: Algae, Fungi and Lichens**

NS Atri, RC Gupta, MIS Saggoo, VK Singhal et al

This book is an attempt to acquaint readers about various aspects of germplasm study and evaluation in lower groups. The major portion of the book is devoted to topics on fungal ....

230 pages | Col plates, figs | Vedams

Hbk | 2009 | 8121107266 | #181527 |

£91.00 approx. \$140/€106

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **Germplasm Diversity and Evaluation - Algae, Fungi and Lichens**

NS Atri, RC Gupta et al

This book is an attempt to acquaint the readers about various aspects of germplasm study and evaluation in lower groups. The major portion of the book is devoted to topics on ....

230 pages | 106 col plates, 52 figs | Botanical Survey

Hbk | 2009 | 8121107266 | #184476 |

£85.00 approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### **Green Seaweeds of Britain and Ireland**

Edited by Juliet Brodie, Christine A Maggs and David M John

Written and assembled by an international team of specialists, this book incorporates all the latest information on the green seaweeds of Britain and Ireland (families ....

250 pages | colour photos, b&w photos, drawings | British Phycological Society

Pbk | 2008 | 0952711532 | #173260 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Guide des Champignons de la Montagne

Bart Buyck

A photo guide to mushrooms found in mountainous habitats. ....

208 pages | photos | Belin  
2009 | 2701146747 | #183680 |  
**£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## A Guide to Finding Fungi in Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire

Peter Creed

This attractively-designed pocket guide describes over 200 species of wild mushroom or toadstool (fungi) that you are likely to find in Berks, Bucks or Oxon. ....

72 pages | Col photos | Pisces  
Pbk | 2009 | 1874357382 | #179749 |  
**£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Handbook of Phycological Methods, Volume 3

### Developmental and Cytological Methods

Edited by Elisabeth Gantt

Introduction to the study of both the development of algae and the structure of living and fixed cells in microscopic techniques. ....

425 pages | Illus, figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1980 | 0521224667 | #050582 |  
**£95.00** approx. \$147/€110

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521056632 | #174888 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Handbook of Phycological Methods, Volume 4

### Ecological Field Methods - Macroalgae

Edited by Mark M Littler and Diane S Littler

This fourth volume of the Handbook of Phycological Methods, with its field-oriented perspective, is a comprehensive treatment of recently developed methodologies in the ....

617 pages | B/w photos, illus, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1985 | 0521249155 | #050100 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521066409 | #176563 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Handbook of the Taxonomic Names Associated with the Nonmarine Rhodophycophyta

Franklyn Dewayne Ott

This title contains an alphabetical listing of the complete nomenclatural and taxonomic citations of the included taxa which includes the taxonomic name, its author, date, the ....

969 pages | Gantner  
Pbk | 2009 | 344350034X | #181964 |  
**£140.00** approx. \$216/€162

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Highlights of the Didymellaceae: A Polyphasic Approach to Characterise Phoma and Related Pleosporalean Genera

M Aveskamp et al

Fungal taxonomists routinely encounter problems when dealing with asexual fungal species due to poly- and paraphyletic generic phylogenies, and unclear species boundaries. These ....

64 pages | Col illus | Centraalbureau  
Schimmelcultuur  
Pbk | 2010 | 907035179X | #185768 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Illustrations of Wood-Decaying Fungi on Stored Wood or Structural Timber in China

Edited by Dai Yucheng

Based on 15 years inventories on wood-decaying fungi in China by the author, 140 wood-decaying species are recorded on stored wood or structural timber in this book. ....

288 pages | Col photos | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 703022955X | #178448 |  
**£115.00** approx. \$177/€133

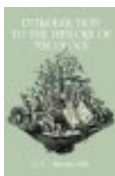
[+ Add to Basket](#)



## In Honour of Dieter Mollenhauer on the Occasion of his 70th Anniversary

96 pages | 28 figs, 7 tabs |  
Schweizerbart'sche  
Pbk | 2009 | #185187 | **£119.00**  
approx. \$183/€138

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Introduction to the History of Mycology

GC Ainsworth

In this volume, first published in 1976, Dr Ainsworth gives a straightforward account of the main views held about fungi for the past three millennia and the development of the ....

359 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521112958 | #181127 |  
**£25.99** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Kingdom Fungi

### An Introduction to Mushrooms, Molds, and Lichens

Steven L Stephenson

The ubiquitous fungi are little known and vastly underappreciated. Yet, without them we wouldn't have bread, alcohol, cheese, tofu, or the unique flavors of mushrooms, morels, ....

328 pages | 124 colour photos | Timber  
Press  
Hbk | 2010 | 0881928917 | #185758 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Leaf-Inhabiting Genera of the Gnomoniaceae, Diaporthales

MV Sogonov, LA Castlebury, AY Rossman, LC Mejia and JF White

The Gnomoniaceae are characterised by ascomata that are generally immersed, solitary, without a stroma or aggregated with a rudimentary stroma, in herbaceous plant material ....

79 pages | col illus | Centraalbureau Schimmelcultuur  
Pbk | 2008 | 9070351749 | #182150 | **£71.00** approx. \$110/€83

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Lichenicolous Fungi of Poland: A Catalogue and Key to Species

Krystyna Czyzewska and Martin Kukwa

133 pages | Illus | Polish Botany Institute

Pbk | 2009 | 8389648768 | #185660 | **£41.00** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Living Resources for Biotechnology: Filamentous Fungi

Edited by DL Hawksworth and BE Kirsop

This volume is an international compilation for biotechnologists of data on the location and use of filamentous fungi. The volume provides details of the location and scope of ....

209 pages | 2 b/w photos, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1988 | 0521352266 | #082922 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)



Pbk | 2008 | 0521051827 | #173910 | **£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Macromycetes of China

Mao Xiaolan

Covers 881 fungal species belonging to 214 genera of 65 families with 1041 colour illustrations. Among them 485 are edible mushrooms, 321 medicinal mushrooms, 201 ....

816 pages | CCPH

Hbk | 2009 | 7030244133 | #184701 | **£240.00** approx. \$369/€278

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Meeresalgen

#### Ein Farbbildfuehrer zu den verbreiteten benthischen Gruen- Braun- und Rotalgen der Weltmeere

Wolfram Braune

Colour identification guide to the most common green, red and brown algae of the world's oceans. ....

596 pages | 1010 figures on 266 plates | Gantner

Hbk | 2008 | 3906166694 | #176111 | **£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Microalgae

#### Biotechnology and Microbiology

EW Becker

The utilization of unconventional microbial sources, particularly microalgae, for the production of feed, food, food additives, pharmaceuticals and fine chemicals is growing ....

300 pages | 43 b/w photos, 60 line illus, 48 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 1994 | 0521350204 | #028518 | **£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



Pbk | 2008 | 052106113X | #175303 | **£31.99** approx. \$50/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Microfungi Occurring on Proteaceae in the Fynbos

s Marinowitz, JZ Groenewald and MJ Wingfield

The fynbos is a shrubland characterized by a fire-prone ecosystem and Mediterranean climate. Although it is extremely rich in plant species, and has a high degree of floral ....

166 pages | Col & b/w plates | CBS  
Hbk | 2008 | 9070351714 | #184828 | **£124.00** approx. \$191/€144

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### Milk Mushrooms of North America

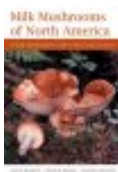
#### A Field Identification Guide to the Genus Lactarius

Alan E Bessette, David B Harris and Arleen Rainis Bessette

This is a comprehensive field guide to the milk mushrooms of North America. Featuring over 150 species and varieties, this volume includes detailed descriptions and more than ....

256 pages | 263 colour illustrations, glossary, index | Syracuse UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0815632290 | #183950 | **£97.95** approx. \$151/€114

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### FORTHCOMING Molecular and Cell Biology Methods for Fungi

Edited by Amir Sharon

With the development of fungal transformation systems and the deciphering of an increasing number of fungal genomes, this diverse clade of heterotrophic eukaryotic ....

300 pages | 53 illus | Humana Press  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1607616106 | #184757 | **£85.50** approx. \$132/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### FORTHCOMING Molecular Identification of Fungi

Edited by Youssuf Gherbawy and Kerstin Voigt

Fungi enjoy great popularity in pharmaceutical, agricultural and biotechnological applications. Recent advances in the decipherment of whole fungal genomes promise an ....

522 pages | 96 col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | 2010 | 3642050417 | #184754 | **£153.00** approx. \$236/€177

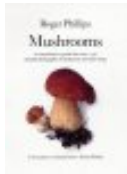
[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Monitoring of Harmful Algae Blooms

L Pettersson, D Durand, O Johannessen and D Pozdnyakov

Sometimes known as 'Red Tides', some of the wide variety of phytoplankton species in the World's oceans produce toxins which can harm marine life. In certain circumstances, ....



### Mushrooms

Roger Phillips

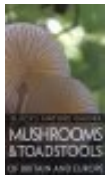
The culmination of over thirty years' work, this authoritative and superbly illustrated reference work is packed with the most up-to-date information and original photographs. ....



### Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States

DM Huffman, LH Tiffany, G Knaphus and RA Healey

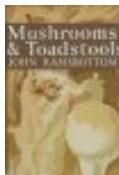
This completely revised second edition provides all the information necessary to identify mushrooms in the field in the midcontinental region of Iowa, Illinois, ....



### Mushrooms & Toadstools of Britain and Europe

Andreas Gminder and Tanja Bohning

This indispensable guide to the mushrooms of Britain and Europe is part of the new "Black's Nature Guide" series. Over 350 species of mushroom are covered, each ....



### Mushrooms and Toadstools (Facsimile Edition)

John Ramsbottom

This facsimile reprint is identical in every way to the original first edition. ....



### The Mycota, Volume 6: Human and Animal Relationships

Edited by DH Howard and JD Miller

Pathogenic fungi are widely distributed and can infect many organisms, particularly humans, but also other vertebrates and insects. Due to a growing number of fungal ....



### Mycorrhiza

#### State of the Art, Genetics and Molecular Biology, Eco-Function, Biotechnology, Eco-Physiology, Structure and Systematics

Edited by A Varma

This third updated and revised edition emphasises strongly on genetics and molecular biology. It contains new chapters, which are written by the leading experts in their ....



### **NEW EDITION** The Mycota, Volume 5: Plant Relationships

Edited by HB Deising

Since the publication of the first edition of "The Mycota Vol. V - Plant Relationships" in 1997, tremendous advances in fungal molecular biology and biochemistry have taken ....

### Mycota, Volume 15: Physiology and Genetics

#### Selected Basic and Applied Aspects

Edited by Timm Anke and Daniela Weber

In the last decade the discipline of mycology has been substantially changed by new research technologies. In particular DNA-based tools for the investigation of fungal ....



### Mycorrhizal Symbiosis

SE Smith and DJ Read

The roots of most plants are colonized by symbiotic fungi to form mycorrhiza, which play a critical role in the capture of nutrients from the soil and therefore in plant ....

300 pages | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 2010 | 3540228926 |  
#158684 | **£127.00** approx. \$196/  
€147

**+ Add to Basket**

384 pages | Col photos throughout |  
Macmillan  
Pbk | 2006 | 0330442376 | #159629 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

**+ Add to Basket**

370 pages | Col illus | Iowa UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 1587296276 | #173403 |  
**£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

**+ Add to Basket**

320 pages | Photos and illus | A & C  
Black  
Pbk | 2008 | 1408101564 | #170924 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

**+ Add to Basket**

306 pages | Col photos | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2008 | 0007278543 | #173617 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

**+ Add to Basket**

399 pages | 61 figs, 24 tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540793062 | #176482 |  
**£126.00** approx. \$194/€146

**+ Add to Basket**

797 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 3540788247 | #176485 |  
**£269.00** approx. \$414/€311

**+ Add to Basket**

253 pages | 74 figs, 18 tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3540874062 | #180149 |  
**£180.00** approx. \$277/€209

**+ Add to Basket**

431 pages | 149 col & b/w illus |  
Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642002854 | #182601 |  
**£180.00** approx. \$277/€209

**+ Add to Basket**

787 pages | Line illus, tabs, colour  
plates | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0123705266 | #172405 |  
**£72.99** approx. \$113/€85

**+ Add to Basket**

**FORTHCOMING** **A Naturalist's Guide to the Mushrooms and Other Fungi of Britain and Northern Europe**

Josephine Bacon, Paul Sterry and Andrew Merrick

This is an easy-to-use identification guide to 280 species of mushroom and toadstool most commonly found in Britain, Ireland, and other parts of Northern Europe. The ....



**Neotropical Hypocrella (anamorph Ashersonia), Moelleriella, and Samuelsia**

Priscila Chaverri, Miao Liu and Kathie T Hodge

The present taxonomic revision deals with Neotropical species of three entomopathogenic genera that were once included in *Hypocrella* s. l.: *Hypocrella* s. str. (anamorph ....

160 pages | 300 col illus | John Beaufoy Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1906780161 | #185737 | **£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



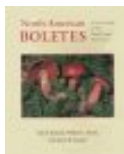
**Nineteenth International Seaweed Symposium**

Edited by Michael A Borowitzka, Alan T Critchley, Stefan Kraan, Akira Peters and Sjøt

The Proceedings of the 19th International Seaweed Symposium provides an invaluable reference to a wide range of fields in applied phycology. Papers cover topics as diverse ....

68 pages | Col photos, tabs | Centraalbureau Schimmelcultuur Pbk | 2008 | 9070351706 | #182149 | **£71.00** approx. \$110/€83

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **North American Boletes**

**A Color Guide to the Fleshy Pored Mushrooms**

Alan E Bessette, William C Roody and Arleen Rainis Bessette

A guide to this highly prized group of mushrooms known for their beautiful colours, distinctive features, relative abundance and edibility. The book features species ....

546 pages | Springer Pbk | 2008 | 1402096186 | #179179 | **£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**The North American Guide to Common Poisonous Plants and Mushrooms**

Nancy J Turner and Patrick von Aderkas

If people knew how many poisonous plants are commonly found in homes and gardens, they'd be shocked. Plants as common as monkshood, castorbean, and oleander are not just ....

396 pages | 2 b/w and 454 colour illus | Syracuse UP Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0815632444 | #185524 | **£39.95** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Oomycete Genetics and Genomics**

**Diversity, Interactions and Research Tools**

Kurt Lamour and Sophien Kamoun

This book brings together the knowledge from and tools for genetic and genomic research into oomycetes to help solve the problems this pathogen poses to crops and animals. ....

376 pages | 258 color photos, 5 b/w illus. | Timber Press Hbk | 2009 | 0881929298 | #184820 | **£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Phycology**

Robert Edward Lee

Phycology is the study of algae, the primary photosynthetic organisms in freshwater and marine food chains. As a food source for zooplankton and filter-feeding shellfish, the ....

592 pages | Wiley Hbk | 2009 | 0470255676 | #180317 | **£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

547 pages | 374 line diagrams, 144 b&w illus | CUP Hbk | 2008 | 0521864089 | #170338 | **£83.00** approx. \$128/€96

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521682770 | #170337 | **£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**A Phylogenetic Re-Evaluation of Dothideomycetes**

CL Schoch, JW Spatafora et al

This volume deals with 10 contributions: A class-wide phylogenetic assessment of Dothideomycetes / Phylogenetic lineages in the Capnodiales / A molecular phylogenetic ....

220 pages | Col illus | Centraalbureau Schimmelcultuur Pbk | 2009 | 9070351781 | #185767 | **£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW EDITION** **Pictorial Atlas of Soil and Seed Fungi**

**Morphologies of Cultured Fungi and Key to Species**

Tsuneeo Watanabe

Fungi have come into demand as sources of biological control agents and of particular physiological active substances. Recent studies indicate that fungi can be the prime ....

1512 pages | photos, illus | CRC Press Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1439804192 | #183663 | **£99.00** approx. \$153/€115

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Die Pilzflora von Greiz**

Dietmar Keil

Guide to mushrooms of the Greiz area of Thuringia, Germany. ....

428 pages | Col illus | Weissdorn-Verlag Hbk | 2010 | 3936055602 | #185701 | **£45.50** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Powdery Mildews of India

### Check List

VB Hosagoudar and DK Agarwal

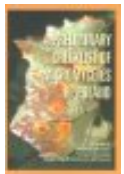


**NEW**

## A Practical Guide to the Desmids of the West of Ireland

David M John and David B Williamson

The present guide covers the somewhat imprecisely defined district of Galway known as Connemara (Iar - Chonnacht) and south Mayo where yearly rainfall is exceptionally high ....



## A Preliminary Checklist of Micromycetes in Poland

Edited by Wieslaw Mullenko, Tomasz Majewski and M Ruskiewicz-Michalska

This volume is part of the series Biodiversity of Poland, which began with a checklist of Polish vascular plants (Mirek et al. 2002). Four already published volumes of the ....



## Progress in Mycology

Edited by Mahendra Rai

There has been tremendous biotechnological advancement in the field of fungi in the last two decades. The present book is aimed to provide the readers with current trends in the ....



## Red Data Books of Britain and Ireland: Stoneworts

NF Stewart and JM Church

Compiled by JNCC, the National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Public Works (Ireland), and Environment Service, Dept Environment (Northern Ireland), this book ....

### **NEW EDITION** Schimmelpilze und deren Bestimmung (Moulds and their Identification)

LE Petrini and O Petrini



## Seaweeds of the British Isles, Volume 1 Part 3a

### Ceramiales

Christine A Maggs and Max H Hommersand

The sixth volume to be published in this series, covering all the families, genera and species in the red algae Ceramiales. Each entry gives notes on ecology and distribution, ....



## Seaweeds of the British Isles, Volume 2

### Chlorophyta

Edited by Elsie M Burrows

Covers the green seaweeds. For details of existing volumes, please see the Marine & Freshwater Biology section. ....



## Seaweeds of the British Isles, Volume 4

### Tribophyceae (Xanthophyceae)

Tyge Christensen



## The Seaweeds of Florida

Clinton J Dawes and Arthur C Mathieson

The product of nearly thirty years of research, "The Seaweeds of Florida" offers an invaluable, illustrated reference to all known seaweed taxa found in Florida coastal ....

## Seaweeds in Yellow Sea and Bohai Sea of China

X Hu, A Warren and W Song

This book is the first monograph published in the field of seaweeds of China. It includes 311 species which belong to 136 genera, 78 families and 34 orders. ....

106 pages | Figs | Associated Publishing  
Hbk | 2009 | 8185211825 | #184504 |  
**£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

**+ Add to Basket**

196 pages | 12 col photos, line drawings, map | Gantner  
Hbk | 2009 | 3906166716 | #179211 |  
**£52.00** approx. \$80/€61

**+ Add to Basket**

752 pages | - | Polish Botany Institute  
Pbk | 2008 | 838964875X | #151661 |  
**£116.00** approx. \$179/€135

**+ Add to Basket**

451 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048137128 | #183705 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

**+ Add to Basket**

144 pages | 8 pp. col. photos, line drawings, maps | JNCC  
Hbk | 1993 | 1873701241 | #021665 |  
~~£45.00~~ **£7.50** approx. \$12/€9

**+ Add to Basket**

170 pages | 33 illus, tables | Cramer  
Pbk | 2010 | 3443500358 | #185765 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

**+ Add to Basket**

444 pages | B/w plates | NHM Publishing  
Pbk | 1993 | 1898298815 | #127174 |  
**£47.99** approx. \$74/€56

**+ Add to Basket**

238 pages | 9 b/w plates, 60 figs, 1 map. | NHM Publishing  
Pbk | 1991 | 1898298858 | #127175 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

**+ Add to Basket**

36 pages | Illus | NHM Publishing  
Pbk | 1987 | 0113100043 | #002061 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

**+ Add to Basket**

592 pages | illustrations | Florida University Presses  
Hbk | 2008 | 0813031486 | #174023 |  
**£93.50** approx. \$144/€109

**+ Add to Basket**

453 pages | Plates | CCPH  
Hbk | 2009 | 7030249968 | #184739 |  
**£103.00** approx. \$159/€120

**+ Add to Basket**



## Setas de la Peninsula Iberica e Islas Baleares

Fernando Esteve-Raventos  
Mushrooms of Spain and Portugal. ....

1102 pages | Ediciones Jaguar  
Hbk | 2008 | 8496423387 | #173161 |  
£125.00 approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Soil and Freshwater Algae from Coastal Region of Orissa State, India

Siba Prasad Adhikary, Mrutyunjay Jena and Jnanendra Rath

166 pages | 36 plates, 4 tabs | Gebr•der  
Borntraeger  
Pbk | 2009 | 3443600425 | #182198 |  
£89.00 approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## Sri Lankan Seaweeds

### Methodologies and Field Guide to the Dominant Species

Eric Coppejans et al

265 pages | Col illus | Abc Taxa  
Pbk | 2009 | #181608 | £56.50  
approx. \$87/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 21/1: Fungi, 1. Teil: Lichens

Holger Thüs and Matthias Schultz  
Volume 21 of the series describes the aquatic fungi. The present Part 21/1 deals with freshwater lichens (symbiotic associations of a fungi with green algae or ....

225 pages | b&w photos, colour plates | Spektrum  
Hbk | 2009 | 3827415942 | #030222 |  
£54.99 approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 2/1: Bacillariophyceae 1. Teil

### Naviculaceae, B: Tafeln (Plates)

K Krammer and H Lange-Bertalot  
Volume 2/1 Bacillariophyceae 1. Teil: Naviculaceae was originally published in one volume, but this reprint has been separated into text and plates. This is the plates ....

436 pages | 2976 b/w illus | Spektrum  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 3827421136 |  
#178569 | £56.99 approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 2/1: Bacillariophyceae 1. Teil

### Naviculaceae - Text

K Krammer and H Lange-Bertalot  
Volume 2/1 Bacillariophyceae 1. Teil: Naviculaceae was originally published in one volume, but this reprint has been separated into ....

876 pages | 2976 photos & figs, 206  
tabs | Spektrum  
Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 3827426154 |  
#178570 | £56.99 approx. \$88/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 3: Xanthophyceae 1. Teil

Edited by H Ettl, J Gerloff and H Heynig  
Reprint of the 1st edition of 1978. ....

530 pages | 636 figs | Springer  
Pbk | 2009 | 3827421373 | #178571 |  
£92.50 approx. \$143/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 10: Chlorophyta 2

### Tetrasporales, Chlorococcales, Gloeodendrales

Hanus Ettl and Georg Gärtner  
Reprint of the first edition, originally published in 1988. ....

436 pages | Line illus | Springer  
Pbk | 2009 | 382742125X | #178572 |  
£84.00 approx. \$130/€98

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 19/1: Cyanoprokaryota

### Chroococcales

J Komarek and K Anagnostidis  
Cyanoprokaryotes are probably the oldest organisms with plant metabolism. However, their cell structure and type of asexual reproduction prove their eubacterial origin. In spite ....

548 pages | 700 b/w illus | Springer  
Pbk | 2008 | 382742111X | #178573 |  
£84.00 approx. \$130/€98

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Süsswasserflora von Mitteleuropa, Bd 20: Schizomycetes - Bakterien

Jiri Häusler  
Reprint of the first edition of 1982. ....

588 pages | 340 figs. | Springer  
Pbk | 2009 | 3827421411 | #178574 |  
£88.50 approx. \$137/€103

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Symbiotic Fungi

### Principles and Practice

Edited by Ajit Varma and Amit C Kharkwal

This book presents current protocols for the study of symbiotic fungi and their interactions with plant roots, such as techniques for analyzing nutrient transfer, ....

430 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3540958932 | #182221 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Synopsis Fungorum, Volume 24: A Manual and Source Book on the Boletes and their Allies

Roy Watling

79 genera accepted in Boletales and their type species are described with information of their ecology, distribution and nomenclature and illustrated when appropriate. Generic ....

248 pages | B/w plates | Fungiflora  
Pbk | 2008 | 8290724365 | #176248 |  
**£53.50** approx. \$83/€62

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Taming the Truffle

### The History, Lore, and Science of the Ultimate Mushroom

Ian R Hall, Gordon Brown and Alessandra Zambonelli

Whether the world's best truffles are found in Piedmont or Perigord inspires impassioned debate, but the effects of dwindling supply and insatiable demand for the elusive, ....

304 pages | 160 col photos, 15 drawings, 12 tabs | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928607 | #167955 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Taxonomy, Phylogeny, and Ecology of Bark-Inhabiting and Tree-Pathogenic Fungi in the Cryphonectriaceae

M Gryzenhout, BD Wingfield and MJ Wingfield

This monograph aid in the identification and study of fungi in the Cryphonectriaceae. Numerous studies revising the taxonomy of Cryphonectria or reporting on new hosts of ....

136 pages | Col & b/w images | APS  
Pbk | 2009 | 0890543674 | #179469 |  
**£125.00** approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Taxonomic Studies of Meliolales

### Identification Manual

VB Hosagoudar

Meliolaceous fungi are commonly known as black or dark mildews. In contrast to the saprophytic sooty moulds, these are the obligate biotrophic parasites and are host ....

263 pages | Figs, illus | IBD (India)  
Hbk | 2009 | 8170893542 | #179161 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## ➔ Mosses & Liverworts



## Arable Bryophytes

### A Field Guide to the Mosses, Liverworts and Hornworts of Cultivated Land in Britain and Ireland

Ron Porley

This book highlights the conservation importance of the mosses, liverworts and hornworts that are found on cultivated land. These plants may be tiny and unobtrusive, but close ....

140 pages | Photos, illus, maps | Wild Guides  
Pbk | 2008 | 1903657210 | #174830 |  
**£17.95** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW** Atlas of the Bryophytes of South Hampshire

Rod Stern

When Jean Paton moved to Cornwall in 1959, there was only limited systematic recording in 1960 and no more until 2000. However, mainly as a result of site surveys, many new ....

144 pages | 366 maps, 48 colour plates | Pisces  
Pbk | 2010 | 1874357412 | #185751 |  
**£9.95** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Mosses and Liverworts

EV Watson

An introductory book giving full descriptions and ecological details of over 200 of the commoner species, illustrating each to show its diagnostic microscopic and macroscopic ....

519 pages | 242 line illus, 17 b/w photos | CUP  
Pbk | 1981 | 0521285364 | #001664 |  
**£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## British Red Data Books: Mosses and Liverworts

Edited by JM Church, NG Hodgetts, CD Preston and NF Stewart

Provides an authoritative account of the general ecology and importance of bryophytes, together with presenting precise and detailed information on all threatened species. ....

168 pages | Col photos, maps, figs | JNCC  
Hbk | 2001 | 1861075227 | #118732 |  
~~£18.00~~ **£9.00** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **BRYOATT: Attributes of British and Irish Mosses, Liverworts and Hornworts**

**With Information on Native Status, Size, Life Form, Life History, Geography and Habitat**

MO Hill, CD Preston, SDS Bosanquet and DB Roy

This is a companion volume to PLANTATT, and provides for all British and Irish species a codified set of attributes for use in ecological analyses. These include information on ....

88 pages | tables | CEH  
Pbk | 2007 | 1855312360 | #171627 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Bryophyte Biology**

Edited by Bernard Goffinet and A Jonathan Shaw

Bryophyte Biology provides an extensive overview of the hornworts, liverworts, and mosses; diverse groups of land plants that occupy a great variety of habitats throughout ....

565 pages | 25 b/w photos, 57 figs, 23 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 2008 | 0521872251 | #176130 |  
**£79.00** approx. \$122/€92

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521693225 | #176129 |  
**£35.99** approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Bryophytes of Native Woods: A Field Guide to the Common Mosses and Liverworts of Britain and Ireland's Woodlands**

Carol L Crawford

Small booklet arranged with one moss or liverwort to a page with a group photo of each species and shots of single stems. Text is arranged in colourful boxes covering ....

40 pages | Col photos, tabs | NRC  
Pbk | 2002 | 0954379500 | #135355 |  
**£9.50** approx. \$15/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **A Checklist and Census Catalogue of British and Irish Bryophytes**

**Updated 2008**

MO Hill, TH Blackstock, DG Long and GP Rothero

The 2008 Census Catalogue presents a full revision of the classification, nomenclature and vice-county distribution of British and Irish bryophytes. In 304 genera it lists ....

184 pages | - | BBS  
Pbk | 2008 | 095613100X | #178615 |  
**£14.50** approx. \$23/€17

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **The Encyclopedia of the Swedish Flora and Fauna: Bladmossor: Kompaktmossor - Kapmossor**

**Bryophyta: Anoectangium - Orthodontium**

Tomas Hallingbäck, Niklas Lönnell and Henrik Weibull

Covers 300 species. ....

504 pages | colour illus | ArtDatabanken  
Hbk | 2008 | 9188506649 | #166632 |  
**£49.00** approx. \$76/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Flora of the Liverworts and Hornworts of New Zealand, Volume 1**

JJ Engel and D Glenny

A Flora of the Liverworts and Hornworts of New Zealand is an illustrated guide to an important component of New Zealand's green plant flora, to be published in three ....

898 pages | 16 col plates, line illus, maps | Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1930723679 | #170275 |  
**£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **Hepaticae and Anthocerotae of Great Himalayan National Park and its Environs**

SK Singh and DK Singh

Presents a comprehensive taxonomic treatment of 104 species and infra-specific taxa, belonging to 45 genera and 27 families of liverworts and hornworts, supported by one ....

466 pages | Col plates, tabs | Botanical Survey

Hbk | 2009 | 8181770288 | #184480 |  
**£110.00** approx. \$170/€128

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **NEW EDITION Illustrated Flora of Nordic Liverworts and Hornworts**

Kell Damsholt

Contains thorough morphological descriptions and full ecological details on almost 300 species, together with keys to their identification and a glossary. Fine illustrations ....

840 pages | B/w illus, maps | Oikos  
Hbk | 2009 | 9163356996 | #185927 |  
**£154.00** approx. \$237/€179

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Illustrated Moss Flora of Antarctica**

Ryszard Ochyra, Ronald I Lewis Smith and Halina Bednarek-Ochyra

Mosses are a major component of the vegetation in ice-free coastal regions of Antarctica. They play an important role in the colonisation of ice-free terrain, ....

685 pages | Col plates, line illus, figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521814022 | #177393 |  
**£125.00** approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Introduction to Bryophytes

Alain Vanderpoorten and Bernard Goffinet

Bryophytes were a pivotal step in land plant evolution, and their significance in the regulation of ecosystems and the conservation of biodiversity is becoming increasingly ....

292 pages | Col plates, figs, tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0521877121 | #177930 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521700736 | #177931 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

101 pages | Col photos | Weissdorn-Verlag

Pbk | 2010 | 3936055599 | #185700 |  
**£31.00** approx. \$48/€36

[+ Add to Basket](#)

162 pages | Col photos, dist maps | NYBG Press

Hbk | 2008 | 089327478X | #170774 |  
**£46.00** approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)

1012 pages | 317 line illus | CUP

Pbk | 2004 | 0521546729 | #146097 |  
**£71.00** approx. \$110/€83

[+ Add to Basket](#)

848 pages | Col photos, line illus, dist maps | Mark Lawley

Pbk | 2010 | 0956131018 | #180948 |  
**£38.50** approx. \$60/€45

[+ Add to Basket](#)

198 pages | 101 plates | Vedams

Hbk | 2008 | 8121106047 | #184396 |  
**£57.50** approx. \$89/€67

[+ Add to Basket](#)

110 pages | B/w illus | NYBG Press

Hbk | 2009 | 0893275050 | #183322 |  
**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

32 pages | Figs | JNCC

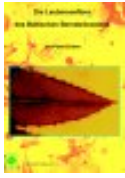
Pbk | 1992 | 1873701144 | #020633 |  
**£3.50** approx. \$6/€5

[+ Add to Basket](#)

142 pages | figures | Cramer

Pbk | 2008 | 3443620361 | #177802 |  
**£73.00** approx. \$113/€85

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Die Laubmoosflora des Baltischen Bernsteinwaldes

Jan-Peter Frahm, Gerald Hirsch and Stephan Hirsch

Describes 50 species of moss found in Baltic amber, a medium formed 45 million years ago. The book is written as a flora, with identification keys, descriptions and ....



## Liverworts of New England

### A Guide for the Amateur Naturalist

Mary SG Lincoln

This is a book for those who are just beginning to look at these fascinating plants as well as for those who didn't even know these plants existed. As the author demonstrates, ....



## The Moss Flora of Britain and Ireland

AJE Smith

This book describes and illustrates in detail the 760 species of mosses currently known to occur in the British Isles and incorporates the most up-to-date information available ....



**NEW**

## Mosses and Liverworts of Britain and Ireland

### A Field Guide

Edited by Ian Atherton, Sam Bosanquet and Mark Lawley

The want of a field guide has for many years greatly hindered further spread of interest in British and Irish field bryology. By filling this gap in the market, the guide will ....

## Mosses of Tamil Nadu

D Subramanian

In most of the species coming under 35 families enumerated by Rev. Fr. G. Foreau (1961), taxonomical studies with illustrations have been made for the first time from Southern ....



## Peat Mosses of the Southeastern United States

Lewis E Anderson, A Jonathan Shaw and Blanka Shaw



## Sphagnum: A Field Guide

MO Hill

Revised and updated by NG Hodgetts & AG Payne. Species of Sphagnum have a reputation among non-bryologists of being difficult to identify, yet the genus as a whole is of ....



## Taxonomic Revision of Henediella Paris (Pottiaceae, Bryophyta)

Maria J Cano

The moss genus Henediella is taxonomically revised. A key, descriptions, illustrations, distribution data, LM and SEM photographs of the 15 species recognized are provided. A ....

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

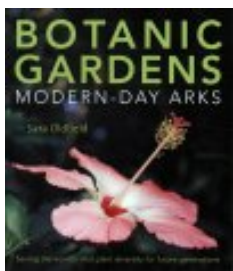
customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Plants & Gardens

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

## Editor's Choice



### Botanic Gardens

Modern Day Arks  
Sara Oldfield

All life depends on plants but they are often taken for granted in our everyday lives. It is easy to ignore the fact that we are facing a crisis, with scientists estimating ....

240 pages, 200 col photos.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£24.99** | approx.

\$39/€29

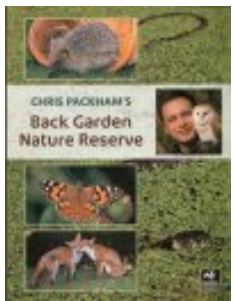


### The Most Amazing Gardens to Visit in Britain

A Guide to the Most Magnificent and Memorable Gardens

Includes details of around 700 of Britain and Ireland's top gardens. ....

320 pages, 100 col photos.  
softcover | 2010 | **£14.99** | approx.  
\$24/€18



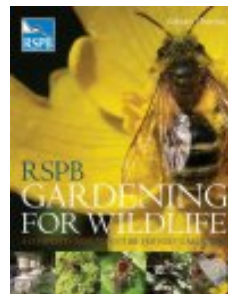
### Chris Packham's Back Garden Nature Reserve

Chris Packham

Practical guide to attracting wildlife to the garden, including easy-to-use diagrams on nest box construction, insect collection, pond life photography and other practical ....

144 pages, 260 col illus.  
softcover | 2010 | **£12.99** | approx.

\$20/€16



### RSPB Gardening for Wildlife

A Complete Guide to Nature-friendly Gardening  
Adrian Thomas

This book breaks the myths that wildlife gardens have to be 'wild', or that you can only garden for wildlife in a 'wildlife garden'. You can easily fit in wildlife ....

240 pages, 650 col photos; 30 col diagrams.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£19.99** | approx. \$31/€24

## The complete list



### 400 Trees and Shrubs for Small Spaces

Diana M Miller

Trees and shrubs are a valuable asset to a garden bringing structure, shade, year-round interest and the all-important vertical dimension. However, choosing the right ones for ....

224 pages | 150 col photos, 21 b/w illus, 2 maps | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928755 | #173553 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### 50 High-Impact, Low-Care Garden Plants

**Tough-but-Beautiful Plants That Anyone Can Grow**

Tracy DiSabato-Aust

Tracy DiSabato-Aust has taught thousands of readers how to design and maintain their gardens. Her first book - "The Well-Tended Perennial Garden" - is Timber's best-selling ....

168 pages | Col photos throughout | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 0881929506 | #176382 | **£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Alan Titchmarsh How to Garden: Container Gardening

Alan Titchmarsh

Alan Titchmarsh imparts a lifetime of expertise in these definitive guides for beginners and experienced gardeners. This title offers expert advice on hanging baskets, window ....

128 pages | photographs & b/w line drawings throughout | Ebury Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1846073995 | #177951 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Alan Titchmarsh How to Garden: Garden Design

Alan Titchmarsh

Alan Titchmarsh imparts a lifetime of expertise in these definitive guides for beginners and experienced gardeners. This title covers everything from the initial planning of ....

144 pages | photographs & b/w line drawings throughout | Ebury Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1846073979 | #177950 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Alan Titchmarsh How to Garden: Vegetables and Herbs

Alan Titchmarsh

Alan Titchmarsh imparts a lifetime of expertise in these practical guides for beginners and experienced gardeners. Learn all the tricks to grow vegetables from seed, maintain ....

144 pages | photographs & b/w line drawings throughout | Ebury Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1846073960 | #177949 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Allotments

#### Inspiration and practical advice for would-be smallholders

Jane Eastoe

An allotment is one of the best - and cheapest - ways of getting hold of valuable gardening space to grow your own. Plus it offers one of the most relaxing atmospheres ....

96 pages | illustrations | National Trust  
Hbk | 2009 | 1905400764 | #178625 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Allotment Gardening

Bridgette Saunders

With modern houses tending to have smaller gardens and many old houses with larger gardens being divided into flats, allotment gardening is becoming increasingly popular. ....

128 pages | 225 col photos | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847970222 | #183475 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The American Meadow Garden

#### Creating a Natural Alternative to the Traditional Lawn

John Greenlee and Saxon Holt

With decades of experience as a nurseryman and designer, the author details all the practicalities of site preparation, plant selection and maintenance;

280 pages | 275 col photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881928712 | #183131 |  
**£21.50** approx. \$34/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

particularly ....



### Another World Lies Beyond

#### Creating Liu Fang Yuan, the Huntington Chinese Garden

Edited by T June Li

From the Lake of Reflected Fragrance to the Pavilion for Washing Away Thoughts to the Isle of Alighting Geese, this gorgeously illustrated volume explores the Huntington's ....

128 pages | 120 col illus | Huntington Library Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0873281756 | #176300 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Applied Principles of Horticultural Science

Laurie Brown

"Applied Principles of Horticultural Science" is that critical thing for all students of horticulture - a book that teaches the theory of horticultural science through the ....

324 pages | Col figs, tabs, illus, photos | Butterworth Heinemann  
Pbk | 2008 | 0750687029 | #175630 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Around the World in 80 Gardens

Monty Don

Accompanies a 10 part BBC2 television series for January 2008. The gardens chosen will include recognisable gardens of supreme beauty and interest as ....

256 pages | illus | Weidenfeld & Nicolson  
Hbk | 2008 | 0297844504 | #170333 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Avant Gardeners

#### 50 Visionaries of the Contemporary Landscape

Tim Richardson

Profiles fifty contemporary landscape practices from around the world. With between four and six case studies for each designer, this title presents an encyclopaedic look at the ....

352 pages | 490 colour illus, photos | Thames & Hudson  
Hbk | 2008 | 0500513937 | #173247 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Black Plants

### 75 Striking Choices for the Garden

Paul Bonine

Striking, mysterious, sinister, and strange all describe the singular appeal of plants with black (or near-black) foliage, flowers, or fruit. For some gardeners, they

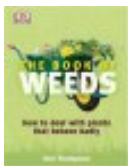
are ....



## Bleeding Hearts, Corydalis, and their Relatives

Mark C Tebbitt, Magnus Liden and Henrik Zetterlund

Members of the bleeding heart family, such as the well-known Chinese bleeding heart, have long been among the best-loved flowers of the perennial border. In recent years, ....



## The Book of Weeds

Kenneth Thompson

Weeds are plants growing in the wrong place. Here's how to recognize, prevent, eradicate - or learn to live with - your unwelcome guests. Get to the root of any weed problem ....



NEW

## Botanic Gardens

### Modern Day Arks

Sara Oldfield

All life depends on plants but they are often taken for granted in our everyday lives. It is easy to ignore the fact that we are facing a crisis, with scientists estimating ....

NEW EDITION

## Botany for Gardeners

Brian Capon

For two decades readers around the world have been fascinated by Brian Capon's crystal-clear descriptions of how plants work. What happens inside a seed after it is ....



## The Botanical Gardens at the Huntington

Don Normark and Peggy Park Bernal

The Huntington Botanical Gardens in San Marino, California, are a remarkable showcase of exotic plants from all over the world, and this lavishly illustrated volume presents a ....

NEW EDITION

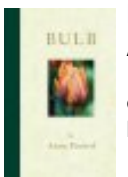
## Bringing Nature Home



### How Native Plants Sustain Wildlife in Our Gardens

Douglas W Tallamy

As development and subsequent habitat destruction accelerate, there are increasing pressures on wildlife populations. But there is an important and simple step toward ....



## Bulb

Anna Pavord

In this personal selection and authoritative guide to the most gorgeous bulbs on the earth, Anna Pavord, world-famous author of "The Tulip", writes charmingly about her ....



## Chicago Gardens

### The Early History

Cathy Jean Maloney

Once maligned as a swampy outpost, the fledgling city of Chicago brazenly adopted the motto Urbs in Horto or City in a Garden, in 1837. Chicago Gardens shows how this upstart ....

NEW PAPERBACK

## Chris Packham's Back Garden Nature Reserve



Chris Packham

Practical guide to attracting wildlife to the garden, including easy-to-use diagrams on nest box construction, insect collection, pond life photography and other practical ....

FORTHCOMING

## Collins Complete Garden

Paul Sterry

An essential photographic guide to the rich variety of wildlife found in your garden. Gardens mean different things to different people. For some, they are merely another ....

160 pages | 77 colour photos | Timber Press

Pbk | 2009 | 0881929816 | #181909 |

£8.99 approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)

176 pages | 112 col photos, 50 line drawings | Timber Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0881928828 | #173552 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

192 pages | Col illus | Dorling Kindersley

Hbk | 2009 | 1405335548 | #180456 |

£12.99 approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

240 pages | 200 col photos | New Holland

Hbk | 2010 | 1847735193 | #183595 |

£24.99 approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

240 pages | 147 col photos, 3 col illus, 1 b/w photo, 53 line illus, 4 tabs | Timber Press

Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 160469095X |

#185212 | £14.99 approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

200 pages | Col photos | Huntington Library Press

Pbk | 2009 | 0873282388 | #176302 |

£20.95 approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

360 pages | 312 colour photos, 4 diagrams, 4 tables | Timber Press

Pbk | 2009 | 0881929921 | #180004 |

£13.99 approx. \$22/€17

[+ Add to Basket](#)

544 pages | 600 col photos | Mitchell Beazley

Hbk | 2009 | 1845334159 | #181104 |

£29.99 approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

464 pages | 11 col plates, 166 halftones | Chicago UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0226502341 | #173177 |

£24.00 approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

144 pages | 260 col illus | New Holland

Pbk | 2010 | 184773698X | #183592 |

£12.99 approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

384 pages | Photos | Harper Collins

Pbk | NYP 09/2010 | 000736394X |

#185040 | £16.99 approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Complete Book of Vegetables

Matthew Biggs

In this book, the author shares his extensive knowledge on a wide variety of vegetables and inspires the gardener to take on the fulfilling activity of vegetable growing. His ....

272 pages | col illus | Kyle Cathie  
Hbk | 2009 | 1856268179 | #182210 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Complete Guide to Fruit Growing

Peter Blackburne-Maze

Growing fruit in the garden has never been so popular - or so easy. This book takes a fresh look at many of the established favorites and the new varieties now available and ....

128 pages | 50 black & white line drawings 8 page colour plate section | Crowood Press

Pbk | 2010 | 1847971733 | #185794 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Complete Guide to Vegetable Growing

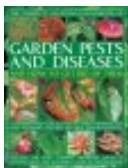
Peter Blackburne-Maze

Growing vegetables has always been a popular part of gardening, and even in the smallest plot a surprisingly large number of different varieties can be grown. This practical ....

128 pages | 50 black & white line drawings 8 page colour plate section | Crowood Press

Pbk | 2010 | 1847971741 | #185795 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Complete Illustrated Handbook of Garden Pests and Diseases and How to Get Rid of Them

**A Comprehensive Guide to Over 800 Garden Problems and How to Identify, Control and Treat Them Successfully**

Andrew Mikolajski

The greatest deterrent to every would-be gardener is coping with weeds and dealing with plants that fail to thrive no matter how well nurtured they have been.

This is a guide ....

264 pages | 925 colour photos | Southwater

Pbk | 2008 | 1844765725 | #177770 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Complete Planting Design Course

**Plans and Styles for Every Location**

Hilary Thomas and Steven Wooster

The book takes a comprehensive approach to the complex process of Planting Design. It shows how to choose and combine plants for specific effects: for year-round colour and ....

192 pages | 500 col photos | Mitchell Beazley

Hbk | 2008 | 1845334124 | #173317 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Complete Practical Handbook of Garden Bulbs

**How to Create a Spectacular Flowering Garden Throughout the Year in Lawns, Beds, Borders, Boxes, Containers and Hanging Baskets**

Kathy Brown

Beautiful bulbs provide a display of spectacular colours and dramatic shapes throughout the seasons, from the best-loved and well-known daffodils and tulips to the exquisitely ....

264 pages | Over 850 col photos | Southwater

Pbk | 2008 | 1844765733 | #177760 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## The Cook's Herb Garden

DK

This is the practical, plot-to-plate guide to growing and cooking with herbs successfully. From Basil to Vervain, this photographic catalogue of more than 130 ....

192 pages | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2010 | 140534993X | #184866 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Creating a Forest Garden

**Working with Nature to Grow Edible Crops**

Martin Crawford

Growing food sustainably is becoming more and more important in the light of our changing climate. Forest gardening is a way of working with nature that is not only ....

336 pages | col illus | Green Books  
Hbk | 2010 | 1900322625 | #184092 |

**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens

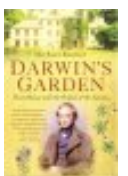
Timothy C Hohn

This text introduces public garden professionals and students to a range of both standard and specialized museological concepts and practices useful for the management ....

226 pages | - | AltaMira Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0759110638 | #178398 |

**£26.95** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK Darwin's Garden

**Down House and the Origin of Species**

Edited by Michael Boulter

Five years after returning from his trip around the world on HMS Beagle, the young Charles Darwin became the owner of Down House in Kent, where he moved his growing ....

251 pages | b&w illus | Constable Robinson

Pbk | 2009 | 1845299221 | #178918 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Designing with Plants**

P Oudolf and N Kingsbury  
Piet Oudolf's gardens excite the senses and stir the emotions. Representing a giant step forward from the conventional colour-themed border, this new approach to gardening gives ....

160 pages | 300 Col photos | Conran Octopus  
Pbk | 2009 | 1840915269 | #181483 | **£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Dig That Garden, Save the Planet**

**Your First Steps to Becoming an Eco-gardener**

Johnnie Dominic  
This practical and entertaining guide helps to make those first steps to becoming an ecogardener. Beautifully illustrated and brimming with bright ideas, it's designed to ....

96 pages | col illus | Summersdale  
Hbk | 2009 | 1840247509 | #182534 | **£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Directions for the Gardiner and Other Horticultural Advice**

John Evelyn  
John Evelyn is best known today for his Diary, second only in reputation to that of his friend and fellow-diarist, Samuel Pepys. In his own day he was famous for Sylva , his ....

336 pages | Line drawings | OUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0199232075 | #177884 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Diseases of Herbaceous Perennials**

ML Gleason, ML Daughtrey, AR Chase, GW Moorman and DS Mueller  
The aim of this book is to help readers to recognize the major diseases of herbaceous perennials and to manage them effectively. It will be valuable to commercial plant ....

296 pages | 700 col images | APS PhotoCD | 2009 | 0890543755 | #183579 | **£115.15** approx. \$177/€134

[+ Add to Basket](#)

PhotoCD | 2009 | 0890543755 | #183580 | **£218.55** approx. \$336/€253

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Hbk | 2009 | 0890543747 | #182053 | **£92.00** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)



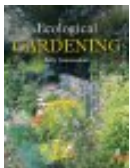
**Discovering Welsh Gardens**

**20 of the liveliest gardens selected and explored by Stephen Anderton and photographed by Charles Hawes**  
Stephen Anderton

Explore the gardens, discover their themes and meet the gardeners in the company of garden writer Stephen Anderton and photographer Charles Hawes. This book provides a ....

254 pages | over 100 photographs | Graffeg  
Pbk | 2009 | 190558220X | #175497 | **£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Ecological Gardening**

Sally Cunningham  
Ecological gardening is about making your garden a joy for all to share without hurting the planet. This practical book explains how to use the minimum of extras, avoid using ....

128 pages | 150 colour photographs 8 line drawings | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847971253 | #182497 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**The Elements of Organic Gardening**

**HRH The Prince of Wales**  
Stephanie Donaldson  
In The Garden At Highgrove, HRH The Prince of Wales gave an overview of how the garden had developed over 20 years. In this more practical book he describes the organic ....

176 pages | Photos | Weidenfeld & Nicolson  
Hbk | 2008 | 0297844989 | #172803 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**The English Garden at Night**

Linda Rutenberg  
Linda Rutenberg's images capture an astonishing world hidden from plain sight. By photographing public and botanical gardens at night, Rutenberg reveals a luminous ....

176 pages | 175 col illus | Thames & Hudson  
Hbk | 2009 | 0500543739 | #178720 | **£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **The Essential Guide to Back Garden Self-Sufficiency**

Carleen Madigan  
Nothing tastes better than homegrown produce and there's nowhere better to grow it than your own back garden. Whether you're interested in a small patch of gourmet asparagus ....

368 pages | Col illus | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2010 | 1604691034 | #184633 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



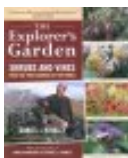
## The Essential Garden Design Workbook

Rosemary Alexander

"The Essential Garden Design Workbook" guides the reader through every stage of planning a garden - how to survey a site, how to choose landscaping materials, and how to develop ....

304 pages | 290 color photos, 400 line drawings | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 0881929751 | #179265 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Explorer's Garden

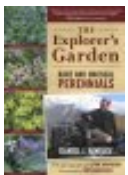
### Shrubs and Vines from the Four Corners of the World

Daniel J Hinkley

If you thought the age of the great plant explorers was over, guess again. Dan Hinkley, founder of the legendary Heronswood Nursery, has scoured the globe for botanical ....

352 pages | 350 colour photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929182 | #179271 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** The Explorer's Garden

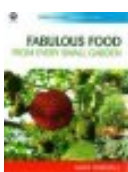
### Rare and Unusual Perennials

Daniel J Hinkley

Hinkley's quest for distinctive plants has led him on dozens of expeditions. This work, illustrated with photographs, presents his choice of some of the most interesting ....

380 pages | 253 col photos | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 0881929174 | #179272 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fabulous Food from Every Small Garden

Mary Horsfall

This book shows how to grow food at home in even the smallest of spaces. It explores the reasons for growing food at home, including the many potential benefits such as improved ....

224 pages | col photos, illus | CSIRO  
Pbk | 2009 | 0643095977 | #182418 |  
**£25.50** approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** The Family Kitchen Garden

Karen Liebreich, Jutta Wagner and Annette Wendland

Five years ago Karen Liebreich, Jutta Wagner, Annette Wendland and others began to restore the neglected seventeenth-century kitchen garden at Chiswick in west London, ....

224 pages | 60 colour photographs | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711228728 | #179918 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** Flowers in the Garden

Andi Clevely

For most people, flowers represent the chief purpose and the most rewarding aspect of gardening. The vast assortment of flowers available today makes it possible to fill the ....

104 pages | 80 colour photographs | Frances Lincoln  
Pbk | 2009 | 071122966X | #179915 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Forgotten Fruits

### A Guide to Britain's Traditional Fruit and Vegetables

Christopher Stocks

In an era when supermarket conformity rules, it is refreshing to discover that there are still wonderful, traditional varieties of fruit and veg out there waiting to be grown ....

304 pages | illus | Random House  
Hbk | 2008 | 1905211805 | #174991 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Frangipani

### A Practical Guide to Growing Frangipani at Home

L Ross, L Rose and J Stower

This book is a celebration of the frangipani family, inspiring gardeners and flower lovers throughout the world. ....

224 pages | New Holland  
Hbk | 2009 | 1877069558 | #175843 |  
RRP: £17.99 NHBS price: **£17.09** You  
**Save: £0.90 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fuchsias

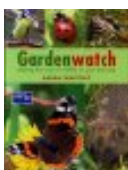
### A Practical Guide to Cultivating Fuchsias, with Over 500 Beautiful Photographs and Illustrations

John Nicholass

Fuchsias, with their striking, exotic flowers, are among the most popular and versatile of garden plants. They come in an enormous range of colours - from white and pale pink ....

160 pages | col Illustrations | Lorenz Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 1903141648 | #177759 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardenwatch

### Making the Most of Wildlife on Your Doorstep

Sarah Whittle

Learn how to become a 'hands-on' backyard naturalist. This fully illustrated book focuses on the interactive aspect of nature watching, providing detailed advice on ID, ....

128 pages | 100 col photos, 100 artworks | New Holland  
Hbk | 2008 | 1847731120 | #172002 |  
RRP: £14.99 NHBS price: **£13.49** You  
**Save: £1.50 (10%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardens

### An Essay on the Human Condition

Robert Pogue Harrison

Humans have long turned to gardens-both real and imaginary-for sanctuary from the frenzy and tumult that surrounds them. Those gardens may be as far away from everyday reality ....

256 pages | 2 halftones | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0226317897 | #173170 |  
**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0226317900 | #180738 |  
**£10.50** approx. \$17/€13

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2008 | 0711228965 | #177862 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

96 pages | Col photos, illus | BTO  
Pbk | 2008 | 1906204306 | #176249 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

112 pages | 150 col photos | Frances  
Lincoln  
Hbk | 2010 | 0711231125 | #183398 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

120 pages | 35 b/w photos, 37 col  
photos | Dumbarton Oaks  
Pbk | 2008 | 0884023303 | #168542 |  
**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

274 pages | Col & b/w illus | Dumbarton  
Oaks  
Pbk | 2008 | 0884023281 | #173891 |  
**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

192 pages | 250 col photos | Frances  
Lincoln  
Hbk | 2010 | 0711230900 | #183399 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

176 pages | Col photos | Kyle Cathie  
Hbk | NYP 2010 | 1856267466 |  
#171743 | **£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

160 pages | col photos, col illus |  
Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2010 | 1847971660 | #186133 |  
**£10.99** approx. \$17/€13

[+ Add to Basket](#)

176 pages | 108 colour photos | Timber  
Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 088192914X | #173858 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardeners

### Encounters with Exceptional People

Diana Ross

Gardening writer Diana Ross visits twenty gardens and interviews their owners, including Roy Lancaster, Thomas Pakenham, Lady Salisbury, Beth Chatto and James Lovelock. She ....



## Gardening for Birdwatchers

Mike Toms, Ian Wilson and Barley Wilson

This new book brings together the expertise of garden designers Ian and Barley Wilson (Natural Gardens) with that of the British Trust for Ornithology to produce the ....



## FORTHCOMING The Garden at Charleston

### A Bloomsbury Garden Through the Seasons

Sue Snell

Set in the heart of the Sussex downs, Charleston Farmhouse is the most important remaining example of Bloomsbury decorative style. The walled garden, the pond, the ....

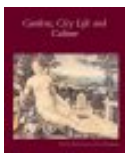


## Gardens and Cultural Change

### A Pan-American Perspective

Edited by Michel Conan and Jeffrey Quilter

Gardens contain time, culture, and nature. They are powerful symbolic spaces onto which a society can project its ideals, either to conjure or contrive cultural change, rooting ....



## Gardens, City Life, and Culture

### A World Tour

Edited by Michel Conan and Chen Wangheng

Gardens have exerted a deep influence on the culture of cities. Considering each city as a whole, this book presents the profoundly different roles of gardens in cultural ....



## FORTHCOMING The Gardens of Dorset

Roger Lane

This is a portrait of forty of the best gardens in Dorset, from the intimate to the grand ranging over this timeless rural landscape of rolling hills, meadows, ....



## FORTHCOMING Gardening in a Drying Climate

### How to Cope with the Changing Weather

Marylyn Abbott

How to cope with the changing weather. We are all witnessing changing weather patterns - earlier springs, record summer temperatures and erratic rainfall. Marylyn Abbott has ....

NEW

## Garden Farming

Hugh Lanham

This book offers advice for all those who want to engage in substantial domestic food production but who stop short of wishing to embrace the very demanding lifestyle choice ....

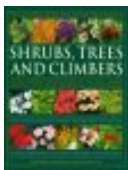


## A Garden Gallery

### The Plants, Art, and Hardscape of Little and Lewis

George Little and David Lewis

Celebrated internationally as artists and gardeners, Little and Lewis open the gates to their renowned Puget Sound garden and share their personal wisdom for what informs and ....



## The Gardener's Guide to Planting and Growing Shrubs, Trees and Climbers

Mike Buffin and Jonathan Edwards

Shrubs, climbers and trees provide definition to our gardens, softening the hard landscaping with colour, texture, and scent. These plants are the mainstay of the ....

512 pages | Over 1500 colour photos | Lorenz Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 0754817857 | #167968 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardening with Hardy Heathers

David Small and Ella May T Wulff

A timely and comprehensive review of these high-color, low-maintenance garden plants. The sight of a wild landscape covered with heathers in full bloom is breathtaking, so it ....

296 pages | 233 col & b/w illus | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881927821 | #173855 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW** The Gardens of Japan

Helena Attlee and Alex Ramsay

In Japanese gardens, visitors find nature condensed and brought to perfection: trees are trained and sculpted, the finest natural landscapes are reproduced in miniature and ....

136 pages | 100 col photos | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2010 | 0711229716 | #183386 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardens of Korea

Harmony with Intellect and Nature

Heo Kyun

Of the three great civilizations of East Asia, Korea used to attract the least attention. Overshadowed by their neighbours in China and Japan, Koreans had trouble ....

160 pages | Col photos | Saffron Books  
Hbk | 2009 | 1872843840 | #171608 |  
**£32.95** approx. \$51/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Gardens at Kew

Allen Paterson

With over a million visitors a year, Kew is one of the world's best-loved gardens. As well as having a fascinating history and holding an unchallenged position as the world's ....

352 pages | 250 colour photographs and illustrations | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2008 | 0711225362 | #176892 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Garden Natural History

Stefan Buczacki

A history of gardens in Britain with special reference to the evolution of different styles and the changing importance in them of native and exotic plant species. ....

324 pages | Figs, col photos, tabs | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2007 | 0007139934 | #127508 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2007 | 0007139942 | #127509 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Gardener's Palette

A Year of Color in the Flower Garden

Pierre Nessmann, Philippe Perdereau and Brigitte Perdereau

Approaching a flower garden as a blank canvas and the gardener as an artist, "The Gardeners Palette" demystifies the somewhat daunting task of conceiving, planning, and ....

112 pages | colour photos | Stewart, Tabori & Chang  
Pbk | 2008 | 1584796448 | #174332 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Garden Primer

B Damrosch

Now revised to reflect the latest research on plants, soils, tools, and techniques, this comprehensive, entertaining, down-to-earth gardening reference includes updated and ....

820 pages | B/w Illus | Workman  
Pbk | 2008 | 0761122753 | #176136 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardener's Pocket Companion

Vicky Bamforth

This attractive, handy pocket book is a treasure trove of gardening facts and curiosities, notes and quotes. Packed with useful and fascinating information, "The ....

176 pages | b&w illustrations | Pavilion  
Hbk | 2008 | 1862057958 | #174454 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Garden Plants for Scotland

Kenneth Cox and Raoul Curtis-Machin

Scotland is one of the best places in the world to garden. Its maritime climate, ample rainfall, and the rarity of severe droughts and really hot weather mean that huge ....

240 pages | Col photos | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2008 | 071122675X | #176134 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardeners' Question Time

### Plant Chooser

Matthew Biggs, John Cushnie, Bob Flowerdew and Bunny Guinness

This book has a week by week approach, detailing species and varieties of plants when they are at their best in the year. John loves the cones on the Korean Fir in January, ....

416 pages | Col photos | Kyle Cathie  
Pbk | 2008 | 1856267857 | #171745 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardening Secrets

### From National Trust Head Gardeners

National Trust Experts

Whether you care for a rambling country garden or a modest town plot, "Garden Secrets" offers a variety of seasonal hints and practical tips to help you make the most of your ....

128 pages | Over 60 colour images |  
National Trust  
Hbk | 2008 | 1905400357 | #174452 |  
**£5.99** approx. \$10/€7

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING Garden Styles

### An Essential Guide

Freda Cox

This book offers different and inspirational styles from around the world to encourage the gardener to try something new. Exploring garden designs from ancient to modern, it ....

240 pages | 250 col photos, 200 col illus  
| Crowood Press  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1847971784 |  
#186132 | **£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardens of Scotland 2008

### A Directory of Scotland's Finest Gardens Opening for Scotland's Garden Scheme

"Gardens of Scotland", frequently called "The Yellow Book", is published annually and contains information about all of the gardens opening for the Scheme during the year, ....

160 pages | Scotland's Gardens Scheme  
Pbk | 2008 | 0901549223 | #169222 |  
**£5.50** approx. \$9/€7

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardening with Shape, Line, and Texture

### A Plant Design Sourcebook

Linden Hawthorne

"Gardening with Shape, Line and Texture" bridges the gap between garden design books and plant reference encyclopedias. Leading landscaper Linden Hawthorne looks at plants from ....

400 pages | 600 color photos | Timber  
Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881928887 | #181343 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Gardening for Small Spaces

### Clever Design Solutions to Make the Most of Your Plot

John Cushnie

In this book, the author offers advice on using light and shade to make the area look bigger, using plants to provide movement, color, shape and texture and ensuring shelter ....

192 pages | col illus | Kyle Cathie  
Pbk | 2009 | 1856268276 | #182209 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Garden Visitor's Companion

Louisa Jones

How best to look at and appreciate gardens and landscapes throughout the world. Contains: practical information and advice on how to visit gardens and open your garden ....

258 pages | 150 colour illustrations |  
Thames & Hudson  
Hbk | 2009 | 0500514631 | #178721 |  
**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW The Gardens of Wales

Helena Attlee and Alex Ramsay

The books in this series offer a general introduction capturing the essence of a national garden style and an outline of its history, followed by explorations of ....

128 pages | Over 100 colour  
photographs | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711228825 | #179917 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Garden Wisdom

Leslie Geddes-Brown and Angie Lewin

This anthology of practical advice from more than fifty eminent gardeners is full of wit, wisdom and experience. Comprising extracts on subjects as varied as water gardens ....

160 pages | 20 colour illustrations |  
Merrell Publishers  
Hbk | 2009 | 1858944627 | #180037 |  
**£17.95** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Genus Jasminum in Cultivation

Peter Green and Diana Miller

A superb new Kew Magazine Monograph, edited by Martyn Rix, destined for gardeners, nurserymen, botanists, and lovers of botanical art. The Genus Jasminum details the ....

150 pages | 35 colour botanical  
paintings, 30 colour photographs, 18  
line drawings | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842460110 | #176024 |  
**£32.99** approx. \$51/€39

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Global Migrations of Ornamental Plants

### How the World Got into Your Garden

Judith M Taylor

....

312 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs |  
Missouri BG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1930723695 | #177601 |  
**£38.50** approx. \$60/€45

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## The Good Gardens Guide 2010 - 2011

Edited by Katherine Lambert and Anne Gatti

This most respected independent garden guide is now in its 20th year and lists 1260 gardens, parks and green spaces of merit in Britain. It includes details of opening ....

568 pages | 240 col illus | Reader's Digest  
Pbk | 2010 | 0276445813 | #183487 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Great Gardens of America

Tim Richardson and Andrea Jones

An authoritative and superbly illustrated celebration of the great gardens of the United States and Canada. The gardens chosen for this book range from eighteenth-century ....

280 pages | 300 colour photographs |  
Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711228868 | #180952 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Green Garden Expert

DG Hessayon

Dr David Hessayon initiated a major innovation in gardening publications in 1959 with the first of his Gardening Expert guides. These best-selling guides have had an ....

144 pages | Transworld  
Pbk | 2009 | 0903505630 | #177946 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Growing Citrus

### How to Grow Citrus Trees in Containers, Conservatories and the Open Garden

Martin Page

The unique foliage, aromatic flowers, and dramatic colors of citrus add an exotic touch to the garden, terrace, deck, or balcony. The delicious and nutritious fruits they ....

192 pages | 125 col photos | Timber  
Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881929069 | #176381 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grow It, Eat It

### Simple Gardening Projects and Delicious Recipes

Royal Horticultural Society

From plot to plate, this is a cookery and gardening book in one, from the experts at the RHS. Is your child a budding gardener or chef? Children will love learning how to plant ....

80 pages | colour photos | Dorling  
Kindersley  
Hbk | 2008 | 140532810X | #177094 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grow Organic

From storing winter vegetables to making your own compost, discover how to plan, design and maintain your own organic garden with this comprehensive guide. Pick up tips on a ....

352 pages | Illustrations | Dorling  
Kindersley  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405330910 | #173879 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Growing Trees from Seed

### A Practical Guide to Growing Trees, Vines and Shrubs

Henry Kock, Paul Aird, John Ambrose and Gerald E Waldron

Thanks to this book, any gardener can now grow trees from seeds within as little as ten years. The secrets are to know what seeds to collect and how to prepare and plant them. ....

280 pages | 70 colour photos, 240 b&w  
illustrations | Firefly Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 1554073634 | #176232 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grow Your Own Fruit and Vegetables

Lawrence D Hills

Lawrence D. Hills' (1911-1991) ground-breaking book on all aspects of fruit and vegetable growing. It was widely praised on its publication and remains a classic text ....

328 pages | Faber & Faber  
Pbk | 2008 | 0571246729 | #179201 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Grow Your Own Gardening Year

Royal Horticultural Society

Written by RHS experts with more than 50 years of combined growing experience, this book provides the advice gardeners need to grow a year-round supply of healthy fruit and ....

304 pages | 300 illus | Mitchell Beazley  
Hbk | 2009 | 1845335317 | #182314 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Heather Angel's Wild Kew

Heather Angel

The diverse array of plants at Kew is a haven for wildlife throughout the year. This book contains a stunning array of photographs and advice, the result of devoting a year ....

128 pages | col photos | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842464027 | #182068 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Head Gardeners

### Forgotten Heroes of Horticulture

Toby Musgrave

A study of the great Victorian and Edwardian head gardeners, a group of self-made men who transformed gardening from menial labour into a profession. This book aims to ....

246 pages | B/w illus & b/w photos | Aurum Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1845134117 | #177975 |  
**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Herb Gardening

Linda Gray

Herbs can form an exciting, versatile and handy part of any garden - be it an ornamental display, a kitchen corner, a container or just a windowsill. This practical book ....

128 pages | 123 colour photographs | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847971156 | #181925 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Herbaceous Perennial Plants

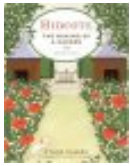
### A Treatise on their Identification, Culture, and Garden Attributes

AM Armitage

The third edition of Herbaceous Perennial Plants: A Treatise on their Identification, Culture, and Garden Attributes describes 3,600 species in 1224 pages. More than 300 ....

1224 pages | Col photos | APS  
Hbk | 2008 | 158874776X | #179541 |  
**£105.00** approx. \$162/€122

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Hidcote

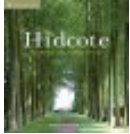
### The Making of a Garden

Ethne Clarke

Hidcote, created in the Cotswolds by Major Lawrence Johnston - a Henry James American whose circle of friends included Edith Wharton and Bernard Berenson - is one of the most ....

176 pages | 150 col & b/w illus | Norton  
Hbk | 2009 | 0393732673 | #178411 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK** Hidcote

### The Garden and Lawrence Johnston

Graham S Pearson

Often described as 'the most beautiful garden in England', Hidcote is a jewel in England's horticultural history. The garden's creator, Lawrence Johnston, was inspired ....

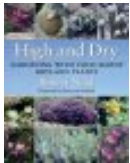
160 pages | 200 col photos, illus, b/w photos | National Trust  
Hbk | 2007 | 1905400535 | #167019 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



Pbk | 2009 | 1905400616 | #178626 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## High and Dry

### Gardening with Cold-Hardy Dryland Plants

Robert Nold

Anyone with an interest in hardy, drought-tolerant plants will find an abundance of tempting possibilities. Gardeners in the Interior West and Great Plains face a daunting ....

420 pages | 209 col photos, 10 watercolour illus | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928720 | #173859 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## A History of the Gardens of Versailles

Michel Baridon

The gardens of Versailles are perhaps the most famous in the world. The scale of the gardens is monumental, with a sense of openness to the horizon. They express the spirit ....

312 pages | 48 illustrations | Pennsylvania UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0812240782 | #177936 |  
**£35.99** approx. \$56/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## How to Make and Use Compost

### The Ultimate Guide

Nicky Scott

Composting is easy, fun, saves you money and helps you to grow lovely plants. Whether you live in a flat with a balcony or have a family and garden that generate large ....

200 pages | 8 pages col plates | Green Books  
Pbk | 2010 | 1900322595 | #184093 |  
**£9.95** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## How to Prune

### Techniques and Tips for Every Plant and Season

John Cushnie

John Cushnie has been pruning plants for more years than he cares to remember. He now draws on those decades of experience to guide readers through techniques that will ....

256 pages | Col illustrations | Kyle Cathie  
Hbk | 2007 | 1856267385 | #175832 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1856268853 | #182207 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## How to Propagate

### Techniques and Tips for over 1000 Plants

John Cushnie

Most of the plants we grow in our gardens can be propagated with ease. Some of the techniques are almost foolproof, even for complete beginners; others are a bit more ....

256 pages | colour photos | Kyle Cathie  
Hbk | 2006 | 1856266125 | #163538 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1856268888 | #182208 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

143 pages | colour plates, illus | Green Books

Pbk | 2008 | 190032217X | #173690 |  
**£7.95** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

288 pages | approximately 30 colour photographs | Mitchell Beazley  
Hbk | 2009 | 184533485X | #178713 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Over 200 col photos | Struik  
Hbk | 2008 | 1770074902 | #172176 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | 36 illustrations | Washington UP

Pbk | 2008 | 0295987901 | #174632 |  
**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)

1412 pages | - | RHS

Pbk | 2008 | #175722 | **£39.99**  
approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

214 pages | col photos, illus | Collins Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1848890052 | #181762 |  
**£26.99** approx. \$42/€32

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | 48 col ill | Thames & Hudson  
Hbk | 2008 | 0500233632 | #176668 |

**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

262 pages | Figs, b/w & col photos | Pennsylvania UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0812240251 | #174980 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)

352 pages | Col & b/w | Garden Art Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1870673573 | #179304 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## How to Store Your Garden Produce

### The Key to Self-sufficiency

Piers Warren

"How to Store Your Garden Produce - The Key to Self-Sufficiency" is the modern guide to storing and preserving your garden produce, enabling you to eat home-grown goodness all ....

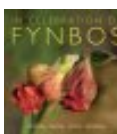


## Hugh Johnson in the Garden

### The Best Garden Diary of Our Time

Hugh Johnson

"Tradescant's Diary", a column of garden jottings, first appeared in the RHS magazine, "The Garden", in June 1975. Hugh Johnson was its author (in addition to his being ....



## In Celebration of Fynbos

Paul Godard and Petra Vandecasteele

This is a treasure trove of practical information and exquisite photography. It showcases 50 plants from the Fynbos kingdom, focusing on how to use them in gardening, ....



## The Informed Gardener

Linda Chalker-Scott

In this introduction to sustainable landscaping practices, Linda Chalker-Scott addresses the most common myths and misconceptions that plague home gardeners and horticultural ....



## International Daffodil Register and Classified List 2008

Sally Kington

Compiled by Sally Kington, former International Daffodil Registrar, this major reference work brings the RHS cumulative list of daffodil names up to June 2007 and contains ....

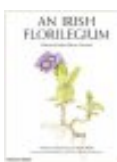


## An Irishman's Cuttings

### Tales of Irish Gardens and Gardeners, Plants and Plant-Hunters

E.Charles Nelson

An Irishman's cutting in garden parlance has well-formed roots before it is detached from the parent plant. Like the garden variety, the cuttings in this book have deep ....



## Irish Florilegium

### The Wild and Garden Plants of Ireland

EC Nelson and W Walsh

Available again, a lavish, large-format collection of plant watercolours from acclaimed botanical artist Wendy Walsh. ....



## Islamic Gardens and Landscapes

D Fairchild Ruggles

Ranging across poetry, court documents, agronomy manuals, and early garden representations, and richly illustrated with pictures and site plans, Islamic Gardens ....



**NEW EDITION**

## Italian Gardens

G Masson

Originally published in 1961 as a complementary study to Geoffrey Jellicoe's architectural work, "Italian Gardens of the Renaissance", this book is intended to ....

**NEW EDITION** **Jekka's Complete Herb Book**

Jekka MacVicar

This is all-time classic gardening bestseller with over 350 varieties of herb to grow and over 200 delicious and inventive recipes. It is a spread-by-spread reference work ....

**Joe's Urban Garden Handbook**

Joe Swift

Any outdoor space in an urban environment, however small, is an invaluable bonus. Here, expert garden designer Joe Swift shows us how to create an area that meets all your ....

**Knave of Spades**

**The Growing Pains of a Gardener**

Alan Titchmarsh

When Alan left school at fifteen little was expected of him. An 'O' level in art is not the most obvious passport to success, but in the ancient greenhouses of the local ....

**Landscape Design for the Home Owner**

Lynton V Johnson

Landscape design isn't so much about rules that guarantee to create the perfect design every time, but rather it is a series of guidelines and suggestions that will help to ....

**Lilacs**

**A Gardener's Encyclopedia**

John Fiala and Freek Vrugtman

First published in 1988 by award-winning American hybridizer Reverend John Fiala, this unique reference quickly became known worldwide as the lilac lovers' bible. The latest ....

**NEW** **Low Maintenance Gardening**

Andi Clevely

This is the book for gardeners who are enthusiastic but restricted by lack of opportunity, ability or stamina, or for those who want to have an attractive garden but ....

**The Low Maintenance Vegetable Garden**

Clare Matthews

More and more people are becoming interested in growing their own fruit and vegetables as food prices rise and awareness of food provenance and chemical usage increases, but ....

**Managing the Wet Garden**

**Plants That Flourish in Problem Places**

John Simmons

Water is usually a gardener's friend, bringing lush plant growth and the sensory delights of fountains, streams, and ponds. But even gardeners can have too much of a ....

**FORTHCOMING** **The Most Amazing Gardens to Visit in Britain**

**A Guide to the Most Magnificent and Memorable Gardens**

Includes details of around 700 of Britain and Ireland's top gardens. ....

**Mr Roscoe's Garden**

Jyll Bradley

"Mr Roscoe's Garden" is a key outcome of The Fragrant Liverpool project. Conceived by Jyll Bradley, this is a unique international art project exploring the stories, rites ....

240 pages | Col photos | Kyle Cathie  
Hbk | 2007 | 1856267415 | #172814 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

**+ Add to Basket**

Pbk | 2009 | 1856267806 | #182206 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

**+ Add to Basket**

176 pages | Quadrille Publishing  
Hbk | 2008 | 1844006115 | #175294 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

**+ Add to Basket**

300 pages | Col & b/w photos | Hodder  
Hbk | 2009 | 0340953047 | #182633 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

**+ Add to Basket**

118 pages | 300 photos | Briza  
Pbk | 2009 | 187509377X | #181991 |  
**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

**+ Add to Basket**

416 pages | Col photos, line drawings,  
maps | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881927953 | #173582 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

**+ Add to Basket**

112 pages | 80 colour illustrations |  
Frances Lincoln  
Pbk | 2009 | 0711229694 | #179914 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

**+ Add to Basket**

col. ill | New Holland  
Hbk | 2009 | 1847735517 | #183948 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

**+ Add to Basket**

310 pages | 243 col photos | Timber  
Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 088192900X | #176383 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

**+ Add to Basket**

320 pages | 100 col photos | Reader's  
Digest  
Pbk | 2010 | 0276445864 | #183489 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

**+ Add to Basket**

160 pages | 170 colour & 30 b/w  
illustrations | Liverpool UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 1846311667 | #178881 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

**+ Add to Basket**

**NEW PAPERBACK** **The Natural Garden Handbook**



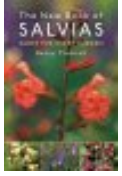
Caroline Foley

In this timely and practical book, Caroline Foley covers a whole range of subjects that are essential knowledge for modern gardeners, with the aim of creating a self-sustaining ....

192 pages | 80 colour photos | New Holland  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847734340 | #177547 |  
RRP: £12.99 NHBS price: **£11.04 You Save: £1.95 (15%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The New Book of Salvias**



**Sages for Every Garden**

Betsy Clebsch

Salvias, commonly known as sages, grow throughout temperate and subtropical parts of the world, from sea level to altitudes of more than 11,000 feet (3400 meters). They occur in ....

344 pages | 149 Col photos, 9 col illus, 74 b/w illus | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881929131 | #173580 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The New Low-Maintenance Garden**



**How to Have a Beautiful, Productive Garden and the Time to Enjoy It**

Valerie Easton

Modern life, with its ever-growing demands, leaves little time for the pleasures of gardening. But sometimes gardening itself is the culprit: elaborate, traditional ....

284 pages | 246 colour photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929166 | #181351 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The New Self-Sufficient Gardener**



**The Complete Illustrated Guide to Planning, Growing, Storing and Preserving your own Garden Produce**

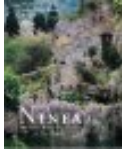
John Seymour

John Seymour's classic guide gives you the knowledge and expertise to create your own self-sufficient garden and produce what you need. ....

256 pages | Col illus | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405321334 | #173103 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Ninfa**



**The Most Romantic Garden in the World**

Charles Quest-Ritson

The garden at Ninfa has a unique setting: the ruins of a medieval town near Rome. The site is one of sublime romantic beauty, where time seems to stand still. The garden has ....

128 pages | 150 photographs in colour and black and white | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711230471 | #180953 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**One Magic Square**

**Grow your own food on one square metre**

Lolo Houbein

One Magic Square shows how, with a ten-minute effort, you can start your own productive food garden on a single square metre. By following these plot designs you can keep your ....

352 pages | Colour illustrations | Wakefield Press  
2008 | 1862547645 | #180003 |  
**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**On Guerrilla Gardening**



**A Handbook for Gardening without Boundaries**

Richard Reynolds

When Richard Reynolds began gardening secretly outside his council block in south London, he had no idea he was part of a global movement committed to combating the urban ....

256 pages | Bloomsbury  
Hbk | 2008 | 0747590818 | #174377 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The Organic Gardener**



**How to Create Vegetable, Fruit and Herb Gardens Using Completely Organic Techniques**

Christine Lavelle

Whether starting an organic garden from scratch or applying organic principles to an existing garden, this book is filled with step-by-step information that will help you ....

160 pages | over 600 colour photos | Southwater  
Pbk | 2008 | 1844766365 | #177762 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**The Organic Gardener's Year**



**A Seasonal Guide to Growing What You Eat**

Graham Clarke

An indispensable guide for the aspiring organic gardener - season by season. Whether planting on a windowsill or in a garden, this easy-to-navigate reference is full of ....

176 pages | Full colour throughout | GMCP  
Pbk | 2008 | 1861085664 | #176096 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **The Organic Herb Gardener**

Graham Clarke

Discover the wonderful diversity of herbs in this comprehensive guide for the organic grower. The amazing range of colours, size, textures and perfumes make growing herbs an ....

176 pages | full colour throughout, includes illustrations, 250 photographs | GMCP  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 1861086830 | #186088 | **£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Organic Kitchen Garden

Juliet Roberts

Practical, beautiful and an invaluable gardening reference, "Organic Kitchen Garden" shows you how to grow your own food and discover the taste of really fresh fruit and ....

160 pages | 200 colour photographs | Conran Octopus  
Pbk | 2009 | 1840915250 | #178777 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** Origin and Geography of Cultivated Plants

NI Vavilov

The work of Nickolay Ivanovich Vavilov has formed the basis of much of the study of plant genetic resources that is carried out. In recognition of his contribution to plant ....

536 pages | 28 line diagrams, 33 half-tones | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521111595 | #181397 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Ornamental Vegetable Gardening

Sally Gregson

This book demystifies growing vegetables and explains how a vegetable garden can be as beautiful to look at as it is productive, healthy and economic to use. The author ....

176 pages | 196 col photos | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847971172 | #183474 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Oxford Companion to the Garden

Edited by Patrick Taylor

This sumptuous new Oxford Companion is devoted to gardens of every kind and the people and ideas involved in their making, in every part of the world where the designed ....

584 pages | 96 col plates, 45 historical engravings | OUP  
Hbk | 2006 | 0198662556 | #158469 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0199551979 | #175362 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Paradise of Exiles

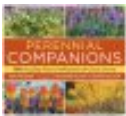
The Anglo-American Gardens of Florence

Katie Campbell

In the final years of the nineteenth century the crumbling villas abandoned on the hills above Florence proved irresistible to an eccentric colony of ....

176 pages | 150 illus inc col photos | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711229562 | #182059 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Perennial Companions

100 Dazzling Plant Combinations for Every Season

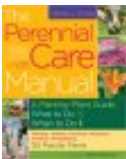
Tom Fischer

Every gardener wants to create breathtaking designs with color, form, and texture. But perennial combinations present challenges: How do I know all plants will

216 pages | 100 colour photos | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 0881929395 | #179267 |  
**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

bloom at the ....



## The Perennial Care Manual

A Plant-by-Plant Guide: What to Do and When to Do it

Nancy J Ondra

Includes 125 plant profiles, arranged alphabetically by genus, as well as advice on preferred light and soil conditions and complete care and maintenance instructions. ....

384 pages | col illus | Storey Publishing  
Pbk | 2009 | 1603421505 | #182213 |  
**£25.50** approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** Perfect Plant, Perfect Place

Roy Lancaster

New, updated, edition of this invaluable practical planner for growing plants both in the garden and the home, from Roy Lancaster. Whether you are looking for a towering tree ....

448 pages | Col illus throughout | Dorling Kindersley  
Pbk | 2010 | 1405348135 | #184632 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Planting

Terence Conran and Diarmuid Gavin

This book examines gardens through a designer's eyes and helps the reader plan planting schemes and offers advice on the best plants for every situation. Case studies ....

272 pages | 350 col photos | Conran Octopus  
Hbk | 2009 | 1840915293 | #182313 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Plant-Driven Design

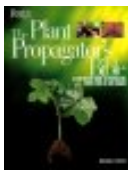
Creating Gardens That Honor Plants, Place, and Spirit

Scott Ogden and Lauren Springer Ogden

For too long, garden design has given pride of place to architecture, artifice, and arbitrary principles. The results? Soulless landscapes where plants play subordinate ....

284 pages | Col photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928771 | #176368 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Plant Propagator's Bible

### A Step-by-step Guide to Propagating Every Plant in your Garden

Miranda Smith

This title helps to easily propagate any plant in your garden, greenhouse, or conservatory. This comprehensive guide explains techniques for cultivating new plants ....

192 pages | Col illus throughout | Reader's Digest  
Pbk | 2009 | 0276444132 | #181924 |  
**£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Pots and Plants

### Inspired Year-Round Ideas for Your Outside Space

Barbara Segall

This is a practical and inspirational book on which plants go best into which type of pot in order to have a colourful garden in every season of the year. This book also ....

160 pages | colour photos | Mitchell Beazley  
Pbk | 2008 | 1845333616 | #174072 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Principles of Horticulture

CR Adams, MP Early and KM Bamford

Principles of Horticulture is an excellent introduction to a wide range of aspects of commercial and leisure horticulture. Written in a highly accessible and readable style, ....

413 pages | Figs, tabs, illus | Butterworth Heinemann  
Pbk | 2008 | 0750686944 | #174442 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Propagation Techniques

Julie Hollobone

Nothing is quite as rewarding for the gardener as the sight of a crop of seedlings that he has propagated himself. Propagation involves the removal of part of the plant (the ....

160 pages | 130 col photos, diagrams | New Holland  
Hbk | 2008 | 184537990X | #171985 |  
RRP: £14.99 NHBS price: **£13.49** You Save: **£1.50 (10%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## RHS Autumn & Winter Plant Combinations

### Through the Year

Tony Lord and Andrew Lawson

An analysis of each plant combination explains how it works and why it is effective, and what you need to do to keep it the plants flourishing. Suggestions for many alternative ....

368 pages | 350 full-colour photographs | Mitchell Beazley  
Pbk | 2009 | 1845334469 | #178717 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The RHS A-Z Encyclopedia of Garden Plants

Edited by Christopher Brickell

This is the ultimate gardening reference: two volumes covering everything you need to know to keep your garden flourishing, from the experts at the RHS. Choose the plants you ....

1136 pages | 2 volume slipcased set, 6000 col photos | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405332964 | #182267 |  
**£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## RHS New Encyclopedia of Gardening Techniques

### The Essential Practical Guide

"The RHS New Encyclopedia of Gardening Techniques" is the new definitive guide explaining all the essential techniques you are ever likely to need. It reflects modern ....

480 pages | 1600 colour illustrations and 100 colour photographs | Mitchell Beazley  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845334086 | #176219 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## RHS Pests and Diseases

Andrew Halstead and Pippa Greenwood

Tackle pests and diseases fast with the new edition of this handy gardener's guide. This title lets you learn to identify, treat and prevent plant pests and diseases with the ....

224 pages | Illustrations | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2009 | 1405341777 | #182495 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## RHS Plant Finder 2008-2009

Royal Horticultural Society

Find the right plants for your garden with the help of the experts at the RHS. Whatever plant you are looking for, you'll find it: with over 4,000 new entries you can browse ....

976 pages | maps | Dorling Kindersley  
Pbk | 2008 | 1405331909 | #175348 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## RHS Plant Finder 2010-2011

Edited by Royal Horticultural Society

The 2010-11 edition of this directory features over 4,000 new entries with contact details and maps for over 750 nurseries. ....

976 pages | maps | Dorling Kindersley  
Pbk | 2010 | 1405353708 | #185449 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## RHS Spring Plant Combinations

### Through the Year

Tony Lord and Andrew Lawson

This is an analysis of each plant combination explains how it works and why it is effective, and what you need to do to keep it the plants flourishing. Suggestions for ....



## RHS Summer Plant Combinations

### Through the Year

Tony Lord and Andrew Lawson

An analysis of each plant combination explains how it works and why it is effective, and what you need to do to keep it the plants flourishing. Suggestions for many alternative ....



**NEW**

## RHS Wildlife Garden

Martyn Cox

By choosing the right plants and creating a suitable habitat, you can invite some very interesting wildlife to your garden. Watch your child build a bird box for a barn owl, ....

**FORTHCOMING**

## RHS Wild in the Garden Diary

RHS

This new diary from the RHS celebrates wildlife in the garden. It is illustrated with photographs of a wide variety birds, mammals, amphibians, insects and other invertebrate ....

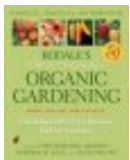


## The Rock Garden Plant Primer

### Easy, Small Plants for Containers, Patios, and the Open Garden

Christopher Grey-Wilson

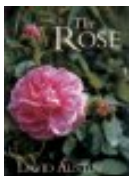
It is not necessary to have a traditional rock garden to enjoy rock garden plants. In fact, these colorful, small plants are perfect for the pots, containers, window boxes, ....



## Rodale's Ultimate Encyclopedia of Organic Gardening

Edited by Fern Marshall Bradley, Barbara W Ellis and Ellen Phillips

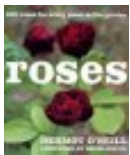
Rodale's "Ultimate Encyclopaedia of Organic Gardening" has been the go-to resource for gardeners for more than 50 years - and the best tool novices can buy to start applying ....



## The Rose

David Austin

David Austin has an international following as a rose grower with an intimate knowledge of his chosen flower. In this wide-ranging book, he examines ....



## Roses

### 200 Roses for Every Place in the Garden

Dermot O'Neill

Containing all the essential information for growing and caring for roses. ....



## The Royal Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Planting Combinations

Tony Lord

This visionary planting guide features an A-Z of more than 1,000 great garden plants. Each plant is photographed in glorious partnership with one, two or three ideal ....

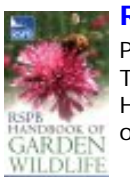


**FORTHCOMING** **RSPB Gardening for Wildlife**

### A Complete Guide to Nature-friendly Gardening

Adrian Thomas

This book breaks the myths that wildlife gardens have to be 'wild', or that you can only garden for wildlife in a 'wildlife garden'. You can easily fit in wildlife ....



## RSPB Handbook of Garden Wildlife

Peter Holden and Geoffrey Abbott

This is a brand new title designed as a companion to the best-selling "RSPB Handbook of British Birds". This RSPB-endorsed guide includes sections covering over 200 of the ....

368 pages | 350 full-colour photographs | Mitchell Beazley

Pbk | 2009 | 1845334442 | #178714 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

368 pages | 350 full-colour photographs | Mitchell Beazley

Pbk | 2009 | 1845334450 | #178716 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

80 pages | Colour illustrations and photos | Dorling Kindersley

Hbk | 2009 | 1405334355 | #180381 |

**£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

112 pages | 56 colour illustrations | Frances Lincoln

Calendar | 2010 | 0711231141 |

#184891 | **£14.93** approx. \$23/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)

232 pages | 302 colour photos | Timber Press

Hbk | 2009 | 088192928X | #181344 |

**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

544 pages | 75 black/white illustrations | Rodale Press

Pbk | 2009 | 1594869170 | #180359 |

**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

352 pages | 400 colour photos | Garden Art Press

Hbk | 2008 | 1870673530 | #173685 |

**£39.50** approx. \$61/€46

[+ Add to Basket](#)

192 pages | col Illus | Kyle Cathie

Pbk | 2009 | 185626906X | #182203 |

**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

464 pages | Illus, col photos, maps | Mitchell Beazley

Hbk | 2008 | 1845333268 | #173318 |

**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

240 pages | 650 col photos; 30 col diagrams | Christopher Helm

Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1408122308 |

#181775 | **£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

240 pages | colour photos | Christopher Helm

Pbk | 2008 | 0713688602 | #174626 |

RRP: £9.99 NHBS price: **£9.49** You

**Save: £0.50 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Salad Leaves for All Seasons

### Organic Growing from Pot to Plot

Charles Dowding

Small is beautiful, less is more; a salad a day - but not the supermarket way. This compendium of practical methods for growing a wide variety of salads throughout the ....

224 pages | colour plates | Green Books  
Pbk | 2008 | 190032220X | #173689 |  
**£10.95** approx. \$17/€13

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Science and the Garden

### The Scientific Basis of Horticultural Practice

Edited by D Vince-Prue, D Ingram and PJ Gregory

Why are plants green? Why cut beneath a leaf node when taking cuttings? Why do plants need so much water? "Science and the Garden" takes the 'Why' of gardening and provides ....

332 pages | Col photos, b/w photos, illus, figs, tabs | Blackwell  
Pbk | 2008 | 1405160632 | #170190 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Secret Lives of Garden Wildlife

Dominic Couzens and Peter Partington

There is no wildlife closer to us than that found in our gardens - or indeed, in our houses - so it follows that many of those creatures we love, such as foxes and ....

160 pages | Colour illus and photos | Christopher Helm  
Pbk | 2008 | 0713685344 | #169879 |  
RRP: £14.99 NHBS price: **£14.24** You Save: **£0.75 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Seeds

### The Ultimate Guide to Growing Successfully from Seed

Jekka McVicar

This is a fully comprehensive guide to please even the most thorough grower. Beginning with an overview of the nature of seeds, including how they are pollinated and ....

256 pages | 200 col photos | Kyle Cathie  
Pbk | 2008 | 1856267830 | #171744 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Small Garden Design Bible

Tim Newbury

No matter what your taste or how tiny your outside space this practical and inspirational book will have a garden for you. With 40 fabulous garden designs to copy - ....

256 pages | Hamlyn  
Hbk | 2008 | 0600616495 | #174981 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Success With Acid-Loving Plants

Graham Clarke

Many gardens have acid soil. Tell-tale signs will be adjacent gardens, or the wider landscape, containing masses of healthy plants such as rhododendrons, camellias and ....

160 pages | colour photos | GMCP  
Pbk | 2008 | 1861084943 | #175092 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Sustainable Garden

Chris Beardshaw

Complete, practical guide to every aspect of sustainable gardening, ensuring that your methods are as green and eco-friendly as possible. Tending to your garden can require ....

288 pages | colour photographs throughout | AA  
Hbk | 2009 | 0749561572 | #179467 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Tall Perennials

### Larger-than-life Plants for Gardens of All Sizes

Roger Turner

Grow up instead of out with tall perennials. These towering giants spice up borders, create drama, and can stop passers-by in their tracks, leaving them to wonder, what on ....

256 pages | 158 color photos | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881928895 | #179266 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Timber Press Pocket Guide to Water Garden Plants

Greg Speichert and Sue Speichert

Water is a soothing and delightful addition to any garden, and water features - streams, waterfalls, and bog gardens - continue to be popular design elements in the modern ....

210 pages | 314 col photos, 2 maps | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881928461 | #176390 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Top 100 Food Plants

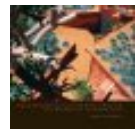
### The World's Most Important Culinary Crops

Ernest Small

This monograph reviews scientific and technological information about the world's major food plants and their culinary uses. An introductory chapter discusses nutritional and ....

636 pages | Illus | NRC  
Pbk | 2009 | 0660198584 | #178360 |  
**£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Transforming Uncommon Ground

### Gardens of Vladimir Sitta

Tempe Macgowan

For over twenty years, Vladimir Sitta has provoked and inspired landscape architects, garden designers and garden owners. This book showcases some of his most distinctive ....

176 pages | col photos, illus | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2010 | 0711231281 | #183388 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Tropicalismo!

### 100 Plants That Sizzle

Pam Baggett

Does your garden lack zing? Are your borders a bore? Spice them up with a touch of the tropics Tropical plants bring sizzle to every garden. Bananas in Maine,

208 pages | 100 col photos | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881929476 | #176384 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)

cannas in ....



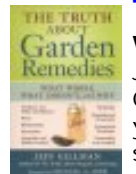
## Tropical Gardens of Hawai'i

David Leaser

A visit to one of Hawai'i's botanical gardens helps us escape the hustle and bustle of daily life, and reminds us how lucky we are to live here. These ....

192 pages | Col photos | Mutual Publishing  
Hbk | 2008 | 1566478626 | #175337 |  
**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Truth About Garden Remedies

### What Works, What Doesn't and Why

Jeff Gillman

Can beer make plants grow? How about buttermilk? Or musica classical or rock? Are you sure about planting trees in deep holes? And how about chasing insects with hot sauce and ....

212 pages | illus, tabs, charts | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881929123 | #173851 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Truth about Organic Gardening

### Benefits, Drawbacks, and the Bottom Line

Jeff Gillman

Gardeners tend to assume that any organic product is automatically safe for humans and beneficial to the environment--and in most cases this is true. The problem, as Jeff ....

208 pages | illustrations | Timber Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0881928623 | #173630 |  
**£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Ulf Nordfjell

### Fourteen Gardens

Ulf Nordfjell and Jerry Harpur

Awarded Best in Show at the 2009 Chelsea Flower Show for his dynamic blend of Swedish modernism and English romanticism, Ulf Nordfjell is one of the world's leading ....

200 pages | 180 col photos, figs | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2010 | 0711231095 | #183387 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Ultimate Book of Herbs

### The Definitive A - Z of Herbs and How to Grow and Use Them

This book offers all the information a reader may wish to know about planting, growing and harvesting herbs and how to use them in the home. ....

400 pages | 1000 illus | Reader's Digest  
Pbk | 2009 | 0276445406 | #183496 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Uncommon Fruits for Every Garden

Lee Reich

Lee Reich provides a valuable guide to uncommon fruits and berries, which add an adventurous flavor to any garden. Though names like jujube, juneberry, maypop, and ....

308 pages | 51 col photos, 29 line drwgs, 1 map | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2004 | 088192623X | #157266 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0881929441 | #176394 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Vegetables, Herbs and Spices

Susanna Lyle

This is an easy-to-read, comprehensive guide to vegetables, herbs and spices that explores old favourites, as well as many little-known yet exciting food-producing ....

480 pages | 200 colour photographs, 50 b/w diagrams | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711229635 | #179919 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Venus's Flytrap

### Miraculum Naturae

Tim S Bailey

This book enlightens the reader with what's needed to know, and more, to grow this remarkable plant. Set forth in straightforward, easy-to-understand language, are the ....

280 pages | colour photos, illus | Trafford Publishing  
Pbk | 2008 | 1425132677 | #177220 |  
**£25.99** approx. \$40/€31

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Vertical Garden

### From Nature to the City

Patrick Blanc

The secrets of plants that cling, grip, and climb, from the inventor of the vertical garden. Patrick Blanc, an artist with a green thumb, has created dozens of his admired ....

192 pages | colour photos | Norton  
Hbk | 2008 | 0393732592 | #172421 |  
**£34.00** approx. \$53/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Water-Efficient Gardening

John Marder

This book offers a broad perspective on how to make the best of the precious resource of water in your garden. The book reveals how conserving water in your garden does not ....

128 pages | 210 col photos, 12 b/w illus  
| Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847971318 | #183476 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Waterwise Gardening

### Water, Plants and Climate - A Practical Guide

Ian Cooke

This book is packed with advice and useful information on gardening with limited or dwindling water supplies. It looks at ways of storing and recycling water as well as ....

192 pages | 50 col photos, 50 b/w  
artworks | New Holland  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845379853 | #171987 |  
**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW PAPERBACK** The Well-Designed Mixed Garden

### Building Beds and Borders with Trees, Shrubs, Perennials, Annuals, and Bulbs

Tracy DiSabato-Aust

Covers mixed garden design concepts, exploring color, texture, form, principles, and maintenance. ....

440 pages | 277 col photos, 25 col illus,  
tabs | Timber Press  
Hbk | 2003 | 0881925594 | #137780 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** What's Wrong With My Plant (and How Do I Fix It)?

### A Visual Guide to Easy Diagnosis and Organic Remedies

David C Deardorff and Kathryn B Wadsworth

Dealing with a sick plant is one of the most frustrating situations a gardener can face. More often than not, we have no idea what is causing the problem, or how to

fix it. ....

456 pages | 680 color photos, 600 line  
drawings | Timber Press

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## When Perennials Bloom

### An Almanac for Planning and Planting

Tomasz Anisko

Large plantings of perennial flowers can cost tens of thousands of dollars in large gardens or public parks. Even smaller-scale designers and landscapers can't afford to ....

532 pages | 624 col photos, 469 graphs  
| Timber Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0881928879 | #176387 |  
**£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild Flora of Kew Gardens

### A Cumulative Checklist from 1759

Tom Cope

This book details all plants that have ever been recorded growing in a wild state within the Gardens or their periphery (including the Thames towpath, Kew Green and the Old Deer ....

305 pages | Col photos | Kew RBG  
Pbk | 2009 | 1842464019 | #182097 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Wildlife Gardening

Rhoda Nottridge

Wildlife Gardening gives you all the ideas and advice you need to encourage wildlife back into your garden. Whether you want to redesign your entire garden or incorporate ....

160 pages | 135 colour photographs |  
Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2009 | 1847970982 | #178702 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **NEW EDITION** The Wild Garden

### Expanded Edition

W Robinson

Originally published in 1870, this book had a revolutionary message that forever changed the concept of garden design. This reprint is a facsimile of the deluxe limited edition ....

356 pages | 85 b/w illus, col photos |  
Timber Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0881929557 | #181345 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Wild & Garden Plants of Ireland

E Charles Nelson and Wendy F Walsh

A beautifully illustrated guide to the distinctive plants and flowers that grow wild in Ireland or are cultivated in Irish gardens, featuring nearly 100 stunning watercolours ....

280 pages | 99 col illus | Thames &  
Hudson  
Hbk | 2009 | 0500514569 | #178722 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

### **The Wildlife Garden Specialist**

Edited by Alan Bridgewater and Gill Bridgewater

For many, one of the joys of having outdoor space is the wildlife it attracts. This book provides guidance and information for those who wish to ensure that their garden is as ....

80 pages | 300 colour artworks | New Holland

Pbk | 2009 | 1847733255 | #177538 |

RRP: £4.99 NHBS price: **£4.24 You**

**Save: £0.75 (15%)**

**+ Add to Basket**

256 pages | 150 engravings, watercolours and photos | Frances Lincoln

Hbk | 2008 | 0711225427 | #176234 |

**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

**+ Add to Basket**

680 pages | 56 colour pages | National Gardens Scheme

Pbk | 2008 | 1905942095 | #175808 |

**£7.95** approx. \$13/€10

**+ Add to Basket**



### **William Robinson**

#### **The Wild Gardener**

Richard Bisgrove

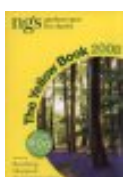
In this book Richard Bisgrove, author of the bestselling Gardens of Gertrude Jekyll, analyses William Robinson and his remarkable contribution to gardening. ....

728 pages | Maps | National Gardens Scheme

Pbk | 2010 | 1905942133 | #184240 |

**£8.99** approx. \$14/€11

**+ Add to Basket**



### **The Yellow Book 2008**

#### **NGS Gardens Open for Charity**

Stephen Anderton et al

The National Gardens Scheme is a charity which raises money through the opening of gardens to the public. This book contains details of gardens which open for the scheme ....



**NEW**

### **The Yellow Book 2010**

#### **NGS Gardens Open for Charity**

Edited by Joe Swift, Martyn Cox and Tim Wonnacott

The essential guide to the thousands of gardens that open for the National Garden Scheme. ....

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Art & Biography

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

## The complete list



### Alexander Von Humboldt and the Botanical Exploration of the Americas

H Walter Lack

Created during Alexander von Humboldt's historic expedition to the Americas and Cuba-hailed by many as the "scientific discovery of America" - these intricate and ....

280 pages | 150 col illus | Prestel  
Hbk | 2009 | 3791341421 | #179305 |  
**£125.00** approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Amazon Expeditions

#### My Quest for the Ice-age Equator

Paul Colinvaux

In this vivid memoir of a life in science, ecologist Paul Colinvaux takes his readers from the Alaskan tundra to steamy Amazon jungles, from the Galapagos Islands (before ....

328 pages | Illus | Yale UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 030011544X | #168614 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Art of Botanical Drawing

Agathe Ravet-Haevermans

This charmingly illustrated book is an ideal guide to the art of botanical drawing and painting. Agathe Ravet-Haevermans instructs the reader on how to recognise and draw a ....

96 pages | Col illus | A & C Black  
Pbk | 2009 | 140811111X | #179901 |  
RRP: £12.99 NHBS price: **£12.34** You  
Save: **£0.65 (5%)**

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Art of Flower and Garden Photography

Clive Nichols

Lavishly illustrated with Clive Nicols' own award-winning work, this is an inspirational book as well as a practical one. Aimed at the many photographers who find their greatest ....

160 pages | colour photos | Aurum Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 190253848X | #172800 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Art of Plant Evolution

W John Kress and Shirley Sherwood

Art meets science in this book that aims to give readers a sense of some contemporary scientific discoveries that are changing our understanding of plant relationships. 136 ....

320 pages | 200 illus | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842464213 | #182063 |  
**£31.99** approx. \$50/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1842464175 | #182067 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **Bark**

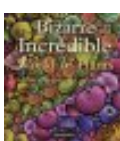
### An Intimate Look at the World's Trees

Cedric Pollet

This book is the culmination of ten years of photography dedicated to finding the most beautiful examples of tree bark around the globe. The author presents the most ....

192 pages | 400 colour photographs |  
Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | NYP 08/2010 | 0711231370 |  
#185202 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Bizarre and Incredible World of Plants

Wolfgang Stuppy, Rob Kessler and Madeline Harley

Pollen, seeds and fruit as you have never seen them before. Following the publication of three groundbreaking books, each created by a scientist and an artist using SEM images, ....

144 pages | Col illus throughout |  
Papadakis  
Hbk | 2009 | 1906506027 | #181108 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Botanicals

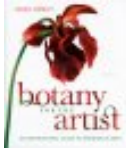
### Butterflies & Insects

Leslie K Overstreet

Including more than three centuries of drawings culled from the rare books library of the Cooper-Hewitt National Design Museum, each page in Botanicals explodes with ....

300 pages | 250 colour illustrations | Assouline  
Hbk | 2008 | 275940269X | #174983 |  
**£34.95** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

## Botany for the Artist

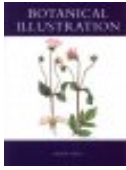
### An Inspirational Guide to Drawing Plants

Sarah Simblet

An intimate understanding of botany will help any artist create vibrant and realistic art. Sarah Simblet's masterclass provides you with an awareness and appreciation of ....

256 pages | Col illus throughout | Dorling Kindersley  
Hbk | 2010 | 1405332271 | #184623 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Botanical Illustration

Valerie Oxley

Offers an introduction to the marrying of art and science in the aesthetic and accurate portrayal of plant material. This book deals with the practical art and the related ....

192 pages | col illus & b/w illus | Crowood Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 1847970516 | #176070 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Botanical Illustration Course with the Eden Project

Rosie Martin and Meriel Thurstan

Devised by experienced teacher and award-winning artist Rosie Martin, this course is based on the botanical illustration course taught at the highly acclaimed Eden Project ....

144 pages | colour illus | Batsford  
Hbk | 2006 | 0713490055 | #158805 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0713490748 | #171116 |  
**£14.99** approx. \$24/€18

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Botanica Magnifica

Jonathan Singer

"Botanica Magnifica" features two hundred and fifty stunning photographs by Hasselblad Laureate-winner Jonathan Singer. Inspired by the size and scope of "Audubon's Birds of ....

364 pages | 510 full-color illustrations | Abbeville  
Hbk | 2009 | 0789210339 | #181089 |  
**£130.00** approx. \$200/€151

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW**

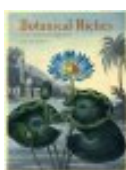
## Botanical Painting with Coloured Pencils

Ann Swan

This beautifully illustrated book is the first practical step-by-step guide to using coloured pencils in botanical painting and is written by Ann Swan, one of the top ....

128 pages | Illus | Harper Collins  
Hbk | 2010 | 0007275528 | #169910 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Botanical Riches

### Stories of Botanical Exploration

Richard Aitken

The botanical riches of this book are twofold. This is firstly a book about plants themselves, and the story of their exploration, appreciation, introduction and ....

256 pages | 300 colour illustrations | Lund Humphries  
Hbk | 2007 | 0853319553 | #165035 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1848220103 | #178845 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW**

## Botanical Sketchbook

Mary Ann Scott

A sketchbook can be many things: to some it is a record of a landscape or people in a cafe prior to painting them; to others it is a visual memory of a traveller's journey, ....

128 pages | 150 colour illustrations | Batsford  
Hbk | 2010 | 1906388598 | #185694 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Brother Gardeners

### Botany, Empire and the Birth of an Obsession

Andrea Wulf

One January morning in 1734, cloth merchant Peter Collinson hurried down to the docks at London's Custom House to collect cargo just arrived from John Bartram, his new contact ....

356 pages | illus | William Heinemann  
Hbk | 2008 | 0434016128 | #174992 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Contemporary Botanical Illustration with the Eden Project

### Challenging Colour and Texture

Rosie Martin and Meriel Thurstan

Contemporary Botanical Illustration covers some of the unusual colours that can be included in botanical art, from black flowers and plants - including seaweed - to green, ....

144 pages | 130 illustrations | Batsford  
Hbk | 2008 | 0713490780 | #174423 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Drawn After Nature

### The Complete Botanical Watercolours of the 16th-Century Libri Picturati

J de Koning, G van Uffelen and A Zemanek

For over 300 years, the Preussische Staatsbibliothek in Berlin held a most remarkable collection of botanical watercolours. They were catalogued as part of the library's ....

368 pages | Full colour | KNNV  
Hbk | 2008 | 9050112382 | #177003 |  
**£92.00** approx. \$142/€107

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING English Naturalists from Neckam to Ray

### A Study of the Making of the Modern World

Charles E Raven

C. E. Raven (1885-1964) was an academic theologian elected Regius Professor of Divinity at the University of Cambridge in 1932, who developed an interest in natural history and ....

393 pages | CUP

Pbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1108016340 |  
#185596 | **£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Extraordinary Leaves

Stephen Green-Armytage and Dennis Schrader

Leaves are everywhere, appearing in an astonishing variety of shapes, colours and textures. They are the unappreciated gifts of nature, worthy of far more extensive study ....

272 pages | 300 full colour photographs  
| Firefly Books

Hbk | 2008 | 1554073871 | #176524 |  
**£27.99** approx. \$44/€33

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## First Fleet Artist: George Raper's Birds and Plants of Australia

Linda Groom

In George Raper, midshipman on the Sirius of the First Fleet, talent and opportunity magnificently coalesced to produce what is now one of the National Library of ....

146 pages | col illus | NLA

Hbk | 2009 | 0642276811 | #181053 |  
**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## FORTHCOMING Florescence

### The World's Most Beautiful Flowers

Clive Nichols and Noel Kingsbury

In this collection of images, flowers are shown in all their glory, from the delicately flared petals of the crocus to the close-packed velvet whorls of a red rose. Concise ....

192 pages | 100 col illus | Merrell  
Publishers

Hbk | NYP 10/2010 | 1858945348 |  
#186114 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Flora: The Aztec Herbal

Edited by Martin Clayton, Luigi Guerrini and Alejandro de Avila

This volume catalogues Cassiano dal Pozzo's copy of the Codex Cruz-Badianus, an Aztec herbal prepared for the son of the Viceroy of Mexico in 1552 and the earliest medical ....

260 pages | Col paintings & drawings |  
Harvey Miller

Hbk | 2009 | 1905375301 | #070319 |  
**£111.00** approx. \$171/€129

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK Flower Hunters

Mary Gribbin and John Gribbin

The flower hunters were intrepid explorers - remarkable, eccentric men and women who scoured the world in search of extraordinary plants from the middle of the seventeenth ....

332 pages | Col & b/w illus | OUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0199561826 | #177343 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Frank Kingdon Ward's Riddle of the Tsangpo Gorges

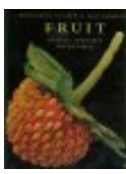
Edited by Kenneth Cox

The Tsangpo Gorge in south-east Tibet is the world's deepest gorge. First published in 1926, this work tells the story of its exploration and the rich plant and animal life ....

336 pages | Col photos | Antique  
Collectors

Hbk | 2008 | 1851495169 | #167929 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Fruit

### Edible, Inedible, Incredible

Wolfgang Stuppy and Rob Kessler

Fruit. The word conjures up mouthwatering memories of crunchy apples, luscious strawberries, sweet bananas, succulent melons and juicy pineapples. The well-travelled ....

264 pages | colour photos | Papadakis

Hbk | 2008 | 1901092747 | #169740 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## A Garden Eden

### Masterpieces of Botanical Illustration

H Walter Lack

Contains over 500 colour reproductions from the National Library of Vienna. Beginning with 6th century Byzantine manuscripts, A Garden Eden traces the tradition right ....

576 pages | Col illus | Taschen

Hbk | 2008 | 3836503042 | #184852 |  
**£17.99** approx. \$28/€21

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Georgiana Leake's Wildflower Album

### Western Australia's First Botanical Artist

Margaret J Love, Bryan R Sherwood and Alex S George

In 1832 to escape the recession in England, Samuel Kingsford, miller, embarked with his wife and daughter Georgiana for the largely unknown continent of New Holland, to become ....

286 pages | 89 col illus, 82 b/w illus, 59  
maps | Forrest Text

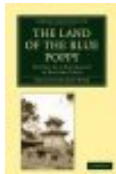
Pbk | 2010 | 0955074088 | #184628 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## The Indian and Pacific Correspondence of Sir Joseph Banks, 1768-1820

Edited by Neil Chambers

Following his participation in James Cook's circumnavigation in HMS Endeavour (1768-71), Joseph Banks developed an extensive global network of scientists and explorers. His ....



### The Land of the Blue Poppy

#### Travels of a Naturalist in Eastern Tibet

Francis Kingdon Ward

In 1911, Francis Kingdon Ward (1885-1958) set off on his first solo expedition and collected hundreds of plant species, many previously unknown. From Burma, he headed into ....

**FORTHCOMING**

### Life and Letters of Ferdinand Von Mueller : Volume 4 :

1825-1896

#### The Botanical Baron

Edited by RW Home and Sara Maroske

Scholarly biography of this ardent and indefatigable individual, that builds on the vast amount of new information that has been assembled in the course of bringing Mueller's ....



### The Life and Love of Trees

Lewis Blackwell

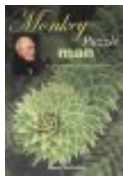
Trees are vital - the roots and the shelter for our existence. Without them we simply wouldn't be here. Not only essential, they are also an inspiration throughout our ....



### Louis XIV's Botanical Engravings

Alain Renaux

Louis XIV enjoyed visiting his fruit and vegetable gardens. Enriched with exotic plants by the numerous botanical expeditions that took place during the seventeenth century, ....



### Monkey Puzzle Man

#### Archibald Menzies, Plant Hunter

James McCarthy

Archibald Menzies was one of a legion of intrepid Scots plant collectors in the 18th and 19th centuries who roamed the world, and by a combination of toughness and knowledge, ....



### Mr Marshal's Flower Book

#### Being a Compendium of the Flowers Portraits of Alexander Marshal Esq.

Alexander Marshal

The exquisite Florilegium of Alexander Marshal is the only surviving example of a flower-book painted by an English artist in the seventeenth century, and is an ....

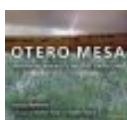


### Nature Over Again

#### The Garden Art of Ian Hamilton Finlay

John Dixon-Hunt

Though Ian Hamilton Finlay's (1925-2006) work Little Sparta is, according to Sir Roy Strong, 'the most important garden made in Britain since 1945', his influence - and work ....



### Otero Mesa

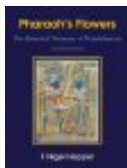
#### Preserving America's Wildest Grassland

Gregory McNamee, Stephen Strom, Stephen Capra and Bill Richardson

Full-color images by renowned photographers Stephen Strom and Stephen Capra unite with text by prizewinning nature and geography writer Gregory McNamee to document the subtle ....

**NEW EDITION**

### Pharaoh's Flowers



#### The Botanical Treasures of Tutankhamun

FN Hepper

'By studying not only the floral wreaths on the coffins, but the linen gloves, the palm-leaf sandals, the bread, seeds, fruits, lamps, honey jars and decorative objects ....



### Phytographia Curiosa

#### Drawings from the Collection of the Library of the Botanic Garden

Francesca Cattaneo

Contains botanical drawings from rare and ancient books from the Library of Pavia Botanic Garden. ....

464 pages | Pickering & Chatto  
Hbk | 2008 | 1851968350 | #179110 |  
**£125.00** approx. \$193/€145

[+ Add to Basket](#)

392 pages | 45 b/w illus | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 110800489X | #182344 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)

400 pages | Peter Lang  
NYP 05/2010 | 3906757110 | #095007  
| **£47.50** approx. \$74/€55

[+ Add to Basket](#)

200 pages | Col photos | PQ Blackwell  
Hbk | 2009 | 0473150956 | #182177 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

144 pages | 70 col illustrations | Lund  
Humphries  
Hbk | 2008 | 1848220006 | #176650 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

223 pages | B/w & col illus | Whittles  
Pbk | 2008 | 1904445616 | #169897 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

192 pages | 140 colour illustrations |  
Royal Collection Publications  
Hbk | 2008 | 190568603X | #173502 |  
**£9.95** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

197 pages | Col photos | Reaktion Books  
Hbk | 2008 | 1861893930 | #175222 |  
**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

96 pages | 41 colour photographs | New  
Mexico UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 082634397X | #178637 |  
**£23.50** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

150 pages | B/w photos, line illus | Kew  
RBG  
Hbk | 2009 | 098177363X | #181356 |  
**£23.99** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

43 pages | Col & b/w illus | Medit  
Edizioni Scientifiche  
Pbk | 2008 | #179550 | **£20.50**  
approx. \$32/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW EDITION** **Picturing Plants**

**An Analytical History of Botanical Illustration**

Gill Saunders

Drawing on the rarely seen archives of the Victoria and Albert Museum, "Picturing Plants" begins with some pressing questions: Throughout history, who has drawn plants, ....

**Plant Hunters**

Carolyn Fry

Tells the story of our obsession with plants. This book contains topics that range from the entourage of Alexander the Great which included naturalists to the establishment of ....

**A Plantsman's Paradise**

**Travels in China**

Roy Lancaster

This book successfully combines a most enjoyable and detailed account of the well-known author's many journeys through China. First and foremost, Travels in China provides a ....

**NEW EDITION** **Pollen**

**The Hidden Sexuality of Flowers**

Rob Kessler and Madeline Harley

This book is the result of the shared fascination of an artist and a scientist with the perfect design of organisms too small to be seen without a microscope - pollen

**A Rare Botanical Legacy**

**The Contributions of Ruby and Arthur Van Deventer**

Edited by Rick Bennett and Susan Calla

An essay by David Rains Wallace leads off this beautiful album of botanical illustrations. ....

**The Royal Horticultural Society Address Book**

Brent Elliott

The RHS Address Book showcases the work of Lilian Snelling MBE (1879-72), in particular her mature style, which formed the outstanding model for the British botanical artists ....

**NEW EDITION** **Seeds**

**Time capsules of life**

Rob Kessler and Wolfgang Stuppy

Seeds are the most complex organs plants ever produce. A major keystone in the evolution of land plants, the first seeds appeared some 360 million years ago.

**The Temple of Flora**

Robert John Thornton and Werner Dressendorfer

The year 1799 witnessed the first installment of a work that has gone down in history as one of the most remarkable books of botanical plates ever published. Two centuries have ....

**Treasures of Botanical Art**

**Icons from the Shirley Sherwood and Kew Collections**

Shirley Sherwood and Martyn Rix

This book marks the inaugural exhibition of the Shirley Sherwood Gallery of Botanical Art at Kew, which opens in April 2008. Extensively illustrated and elegantly designed, ....

**William Roxburgh**

**The Founding Father of Indian Botany**

Tim Robinson

Considered by his 18th-century contemporaries to be 'the greatest botanist since Linnaeus', this is the first full biography of 'The Founding Father of Indian Botany', ....

154 pages | 160 col plates | Chicago UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0981773648 | #180739 |  
**£34.50** approx. \$54/€40

**+ Add to Basket**

64 pages | Col illus throughout | Andre  
Deutsch  
Hbk | 2009 | 0233002448 | #178685 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

**+ Add to Basket**

511 pages | 800 col illus, 70 b/w illus |  
Garden Art Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1851495150 | #165437 |  
**£39.95** approx. \$62/€47

**+ Add to Basket**

264 pages | Col photos | Papadakis  
Hbk | 2009 | 1906506019 | #181109 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

**+ Add to Basket**

153 pages | illustrations | Heyday Books  
Hbk | 2009 | 159714116X | #184976 |  
**£41.50** approx. \$64/€48

**+ Add to Basket**

112 pages | Col illus | Frances Lincoln  
Hbk | 2009 | 0711230021 | #181524 |  
**£12.70** approx. \$20/€15

**+ Add to Basket**

264 pages | colour photos | Papadakis  
Hbk | 2009 | 1906506000 | #182410 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

**+ Add to Basket**

160 pages | illustrations | Taschen  
Hbk | 2008 | 3822852732 | #177726 |  
**£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

**+ Add to Basket**

272 pages | Col illus | Kew RBG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1842463683 | #174134 |  
**£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

**+ Add to Basket**

Pbk | 2008 | 1842462210 | #174133 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

**+ Add to Basket**

286 pages | 150 illus | Edinburgh RBG  
Hbk | 2008 | 1860774342 | #173428 |  
**£63.00** approx. \$97/€73

**+ Add to Basket**

# nhbs

Botany Catalogue  
Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Palaeobotany

→ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

→ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### The complete list



**NEW**

#### **Cercidiphyllum and Fossil Allies: Morphological Interpretation and General Problems of Plant Evolution and Development**

Valentin Krassilov

This work is a detailed study of the ancient angiosperm *Cercidiphyllum*, a relict dating back to the Cretaceous Period. ....

150 pages | col photos, illus, figs | Pensoft  
Pbk | 2010 | 9546425249 | #184383 |  
**£62.00** approx. \$96/€72

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING**

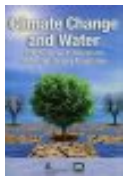
#### **The Dawn Angiosperms**

Xin Wang

This book reflects the newest progress in research on the origin of angiosperms. It emphasizes the early Cretaceous and Jurassic materials, rather than later ones, as they ....

250 pages | 54 col & b/w illus | Springer  
Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 3642011608 |  
#184687 | **£90.00** approx. \$139/€105

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### **Identification Guide to the Fossil Plants of the Horseshoe Canyon Formation of Drumheller, Alberta**

Kevin R Aulenback

Plant fossils have helped scientists reconstruct the natural surroundings that supported the growth and evolution of dinosaurs - their food sources and habitat. While there are ....

376 pages | 800 col & b/w illus | Calgary UP  
Pbk | 2009 | 1552382478 | #181912 |  
**£23.50** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### **An Introduction to Plant Fossils**

Christopher J Cleal and Barry A Thomas

This book provides an excellent practical introduction to the study of plant fossils, and is written for those who have had little previous experience of this type of ....

237 pages | 104 figs, 2 tables | CUP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0521887151 | #181093 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0521715121 | #181279 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### **Molteno Ferns**

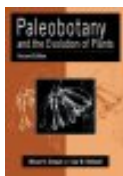
##### **Late Triassic Biodiversity in Southern Africa**

HM Anderson and JM Anderson

This volume offers a comprehensive description of the Filicophyta (ferns) from the late Triassic Molteno Formation, Karoo Basin, South Africa. The fossil ferns described ....

258 pages | col & b/w photos, illus | SANBI Bookshop  
Pbk | 2008 | 1919976361 | #183568 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW PAPERBACK**

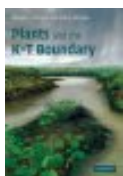
#### **Palaeobotany and the Evolution of Plants**

WN Stewart and GW Rothwell

Originally published in 1993, this second edition of a successful textbook describes and explains in a refreshingly clear way the origin and evolution of plants as revealed by ....

672 pages | 235 line illus, 115 halftones, 10 tables | CUP  
Pbk | 2010 | 0521126088 | #184158 |  
**£28.99** approx. \$45/€34

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### **Plants and the K-T Boundary**

Douglas J Nichols and Kirk Johnson

In *Plants and the K-T Boundary*, two of the world's leading experts in palynology and paleobotany provide a comprehensive account of the fate of land plants during the 'great ....

279 pages | 28 line diagrams, 97 halftones, 125 figures | CUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0521835755 | #173740 |  
**£68.00** approx. \$105/€79

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**FORTHCOMING** **Plants in Mesozoic Time**

**Morphological Innovations, Phylogeny, Ecosystems**

Edited by Carole T Gee

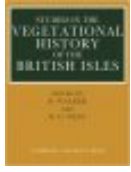
This volume showcases cutting-edge research of broad botanical and paleontological interest from the world's experts on Mesozoic plant life. Each chapter covers a special ....

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Studies in the Vegetational History of the British Isles**

**Essays in Honour of Harry Godwin**

Edited by Donald Walker and Richard Gilbert West

This collection of essays, presented to Professor Godwin to mark his retirement in 1968, is a set of case-studies of the history of British vegetation during the last million ....



376 pages | 16 col & 84 b/w illus |  
Indiana UP  
Hbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0253354560 |  
#184076 | **£59.00** approx. \$91/€69

[+ Add to Basket](#)

284 pages | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 052111201X | #181401 |  
**£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)

# nhbs

## Botany Catalogue Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

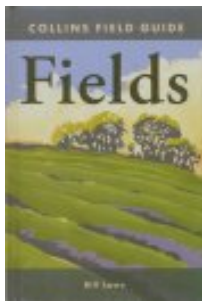
customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Forests & Other Ecosystems

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### Editor's Choice



#### Fields

Collins Field Guide  
Bill Laws

Combining history, natural history, folklore, food, and armchair travel, The Field Guide to Fields is a celebration of these rural treasures, painting a vivid picture of their ....

224 pages, 50 col illus, 50 col photos.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£15.99** | approx.  
\$25/€19



#### Monitoring Forest Biodiversity

Improving Conservation Through Ecologically-Responsible Management  
Toby Gardner

Forest biodiversity monitoring programs, by evaluating the performance of existing management regimes and helping to identify opportunities for improved practice, ....

192 pages,  
hardcover | 2010 | **£60** | approx. \$93/

€70



#### Forestry and Biodiversity

Learning How to Sustain Biodiversity in Managed Forests  
Edited by Fred L Bunnell and Glen B Dunsworth

Sustainable management is a problem for countries that depend on natural resources. Forests contain much of the world's biodiversity and offer significant renewable ....

352 pages, 55 figures, 20 photos, 35 graphs, 4 maps, 20 tables.  
hardcover | 2009 | **£59.95** | approx. \$93/€70  
softcover | 2010 | **£29.50** | approx. \$46/€35

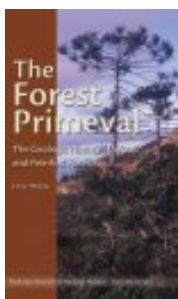


#### Tropical Montane Cloud Forests

Science for Conservation and Management  
Edited by L A Bruijnzeel, Fred Scatena and LS Hamilton

This volume represents a uniquely comprehensive overview of our current knowledge on tropical montane cloud forests. 74 chapters cover a wide spectrum of topics including ....

750 pages, 291 b/w illus. 38 colour illus. 69 maps 140 tables.  
hardcover | NYP 09/2010 | **£65** | approx. \$100/€76

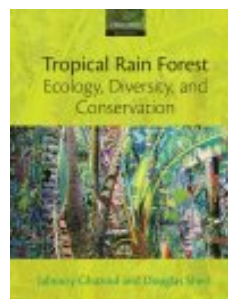


#### The Forest Primeval

The Geologic History of Wood and Petrified Forests  
MR Leo J Hickey

This story describes what wood is, explores how it is put together and tells its story from origin, giving new insights into this familiar material. ....

62 pages, 22 b/w illus.  
softcover | 2010 | **£7.99** | approx. \$13/



#### Tropical Rain Forest Ecology, Diversity, and Conservation

Jaboury Ghazoul and Douglas Sheil

Rain forests represent the world's richest repository of terrestrial biodiversity, and play a major role in regulating the global climate. They support the livelihoods of a ....

496 pages, 200 b/w illus.  
hardcover | 2010 | **£65** | approx.

## The complete list



### African Sacred Groves

#### Ecological Dynamics and Social Change

Edited by Michael J Sheridan and Celia Nyamweru

African sacred groves are often described as the remains of primeval forests, ethnographic curiosities, and cultural relics from a static pre-colonial past. This book ....

240 pages | 15 figs, 11 tabs, 3 photos | James Currey

Hbk | 2008 | 1847014011 | #168569 |

**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1847014003 | #168568 |

**£16.95** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

500 pages | Springer

Hbk | 2010 | 9048187249 | #183722 |

**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)

586 pages | NYBG Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0893274984 | #179072 |

**£74.00** approx. \$114/€86

[+ Add to Basket](#)

344 pages | B/w photos, 37 b/w illus, 149 figs, 47 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 2000 | 0521465680 | #100667 |

**£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521057876 | #176122 |

**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

336 pages | colour photos, drawings, colour illus | INBio

Pbk | 2008 | 9968927309 | #173274 |

**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

155 pages | Col photos | CSBS

Hbk | 2008 | 7800179419 | #179517 |

**£121.00** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Figs, tabs | Wageningen Academic

Hbk | 2008 | 9086860265 | #166032 |

**£72.00** approx. \$111/€84

[+ Add to Basket](#)

262 pages | EJ Brill

Hbk | 2008 | 9004167056 | #173469 |

**£123.00** approx. \$190/€143

[+ Add to Basket](#)

260 pages | 17 illus | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 1402069766 | #173360 |

**£62.99** approx. \$97/€73

[+ Add to Basket](#)

### **FORTHCOMING** Amazonian Floodplain Forests

#### Ecophysiology, Biodiversity and Sustainable Management

Edited by WJ Junk, MTF Piedade, F Wittmann, J Schongart and P Parolin

Central Amazonian floodplain forests grow in areas that are annually flooded by large rivers during mean periods of up to 8 months and at depths of up to 10 m. Despite this ....

#### The Atlantic Coastal Forest of Northeastern Brazil

WW Thomas

The Atlantic Coastal Forest of Brazil is one of the world's biodiversity hotspots, highly threatened areas rich in species found nowhere else. The long, narrow strip of ....



### Australian Rainforests

#### Islands of Green in a Land of Fire

DMJS Bowman

Why do Australian rainforests occur as islands within the vast tracts of Eucalyptus? Why is fire a critical ecological factor in every Australian landscape? What were the ....



### Biodiversidad de los Bosques de Roble (Encino) de la America Tropical / Biodiversity of the Oak Forests of Tropical America

Edited by Maarten Kappelle

This field guide offers information on the mycology, botany, zoology, ecology and conservation of 100 species of mushrooms and lichens, plants (mosses, ferns, herbs, ....

### Botanic Heritages

#### Living History of Beijing

Gao Shiwu



### Carbon Sequestration in Tropical Grassland Ecosystems

Edited by L t'Mannetje, MC Amezquita, P Buurman and MA Ibrahim

The increasing scientific consensus on global warming, together with the precautionary principle and the fear of non-linear climate transitions is leading to increasing action ....



### Causes and Consequences of Forest Growth Trends in Europe

#### Results of the Recognition Project

Hans-Peter Kahle et al

Forest growth in Europe has been increasing during the last decades. The possible causes suggested to explain this have been increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration, ....



### Changing Forests

#### Collective Action, Common Property, and Coffee in Honduras

Catherine M Tucker

Drawing on ethnographic and archival research, Changing Forests explores how the indigenous Lenca community of La Campa, Honduras, has conserved and transformed their ....

## Climate Change and Forest Resources

Brent Sohngen and Robert O Mendelsohn

There is growing evidence that even if modest control policies are adopted, increasing greenhouse gas levels in the atmosphere will lead to global warming over the next ....



### Cork Oak Woodlands on the Edge

#### Ecology, Adaptive Management, and Restoration

Edited by James Aronson, Joao S Pereira and Juli G Pausas

Cork oak has historically been an important species in the western Mediterranean - ecologically as a canopy or "framework" tree in natural woodlands, and culturally as an ....

256 pages | Routledge  
Hbk | 2008 | 0415770602 | #173636 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

316 pages | Col plates, figs | Island Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1597264784 | #178540 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1597264792 | #178539 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

250 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402067860 | #173973 |  
**£81.00** approx. \$125/€94

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Decision Support for Forest Management

Annika Kangas, Jyrki Kangas and Mikko Kurttila

Provides students and researchers with a toolbox of methods for approaching the different planning situations that may arise in practice. It draws together a wide range ....

288 pages | Photographs, maps, tables, graphs, boxes, index | Earthscan  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1849711313 |  
#185731 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

683 pages | 9 photos, 180 figs, 79 tabs | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521112206 | #181406 |  
**£44.99** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## **FORTHCOMING** The Dry Forests and Woodlands of Africa

### Managing for Products and Services

Edited by Emmanuel N Chidumayo and Davison J Gumbo

The dry forests and woodlands of Sub-Saharan Africa are major ecosystems, with a broad range of strong economic and cultural incentives for keeping them intact. However, few ....



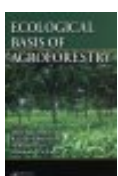
### **NEW PAPERBACK** Dynamic Properties of Forest Ecosystems

Edited by DE Reichle

This volume, which is based upon years of research effort and numerous meetings by a large number of scientists throughout the world, brings together different 'schools' of ....

382 pages | Figs, tabs | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420043277 | #168109 |  
**£76.99** approx. \$119/€90

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Ecological Basis of Agroforestry

Edited by Daizy Rani Batish, Ravinder Kumar Kohli, Shibu Jose and Harminder Pal Singh

Agroforestry is a traditional indigenous practice that has been used since the advent of agriculture. Over the past few decades, however, it has been revived with a scientific ....

400 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402043694 | #165861 |  
**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Economics of Forest Disturbances

#### Wildfires, Storms and Invasive Species

Edited by Thomas P Holmes, Jeffrey P Prestemon and Karen L Abt

This book provides a unique, state-of-the-art review of both traditional and emerging themes in the economics of natural forest disturbances. Although natural disturbances ....

522 pages | 150 figs, tabs | OUP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0195135822 | #178980 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### Ecology of the Shortgrass Steppe

#### A Long-Term Perspective

W K Lauenroth and I C Burke

Ecology of the Shortgrass Steppe: A Long-Term Perspective summarizes and synthesizes more than 60 years of research that has been conducted throughout the shortgrass region. ....

298 pages | 5 b/w illus, 73 figs, 30 tabs | CUP

Hbk | 2001 | 0521801834 | #117465 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521063744 | #175536 |  
**£31.99** approx. \$50/€37

[+ Add to Basket](#)



### The Ecology of Trees in the Tropical Rain Forest

IM Turner

Our knowledge of the ecology of tropical rain-forest trees is limited, with detailed information available for perhaps only a few hundred of the many thousand of species ....



## Emulating Natural Forest Landscape Disturbances

### Concepts and Applications

Edited by Ajith H Perera, Lisa J Buse and M G Weber

What is a natural forest disturbance? How well do we understand natural forest disturbances and how might we emulate them in forest management? What role does ....

315 pages | 101 illus | Columbia UP  
Hbk | 2004 | 0231129165 | #144949 |  
**£61.50** approx. \$95/€72

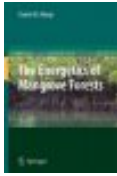
[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0231129173 | #168980 |  
**£24.95** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

216 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 1402042701 | #162934 |  
**£103.50** approx. \$160/€120

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Energetics of Mangrove Forests

Daniel M Alongi

Tropical mangrove forests are disappearing at an alarming rate, despite their importance in sustaining livelihoods for many people living along some of the world's most populous ....

224 pages | 50 col illus, 50 col photos | Harper Collins

Hbk | 2010 | 0007358199 | #183769 |  
**£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Fields

### Collins Field Guide

Bill Laws

Combining history, natural history, folklore, food, and armchair travel, The Field Guide to Fields is a celebration of these rural treasures, painting a vivid picture of their ....



## Fire Effects on Soils and Restoration Strategies

Edited by Artemi Cerda and Peter R Robichaud

In this book, the collected expertise of over 50 international scientists provides a global view of fire effects on soil and ....

589 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Science Publishers/Enfield  
Hbk | 2009 | 1578085268 | #173069 |  
**£93.00** approx. \$143/€108

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW PAPERBACK Forestry and Biodiversity

### Learning How to Sustain Biodiversity in Managed Forests

Edited by Fred L Bunnell and Glen B Dunsworth

Sustainable management is a problem for countries that depend on natural resources. Forests contain much of the world's biodiversity and offer significant renewable ....

352 pages | 55 figures, 20 photos, 35 graphs, 4 maps, 20 tables | UBC Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0774815299 | #181203 |  
**£59.95** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0774815302 | #184569 |  
**£29.50** approx. \$46/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## NEW Forest Canopies

### Forest Production, Ecosystem Health and Climate Conditions

Edited by Jason D Creighton and Paul J Roney

Forests cover approximately 30 percent of total land area and function as habitats for organisms, hydrologic flow modulators, and soil conservers, constituting one of the most ....

171 pages | tables & charts | Nova Science  
Hbk | 2010 | 1607414570 | #184484 |  
**£107.50** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Forest Dynamics and Disturbance Regimes

### Studies from Temperate Evergreen-Deciduous Forests

Lee E Frelich

Temperate-zone forests have been shaped by fire, wind and grazing over thousands of years. This book provides a major contribution to the study of their dynamics by ....

266 pages | B/w photos, figs, tabs, maps | CUP  
Hbk | 2002 | 0521650828 | #123304 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521052475 | #173043 |  
**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Forest Ecosystems

David A Perry, Ram Oren and Stephen C Hart

This acclaimed textbook is the most comprehensive available in the field of forest ecology. Designed for advanced students of forest science, ecology, and environmental ....

606 pages | 17 colour photos, figs, tabs | Johns Hopkins UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0801888409 | #177016 |  
**£56.50** approx. \$87/€66

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Forests Forever

### Their Ecology, Restoration, and Protection

John J Berger

An expanded and revised version of Berger's best-selling Understanding Forests, this book offers a clear and readable survey of forest history and management. Berger ....

306 pages | Col & b/w figs | Center for American Places  
Hbk | 2008 | 1930066511 | #168350 |  
**£34.00** approx. \$53/€40

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 193006652X | #179190 |  
**£18.99** approx. \$30/€22

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## The Forest Landscape Restoration Handbook

Edited by Jennifer Rietbergen-McCracken, Stewart Maginnis and Alastair Sarre  
This book, written by leading international authorities is the first comprehensive, practical treatment of Forest Landscape Restoration (FLR). As an approach to ....

175 pages | maps, figures, tables | Earthscan  
Hbk | 2007 | 1844073696 | #158880 | **£85.00** approx. \$131/€99

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1844075842 | #173513 | **£29.95** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

62 pages | 22 b/w illus | Yale UP  
Pbk | NYP 05/2010 | 0912532645 | #183633 | **£7.99** approx. \$13/€10

[+ Add to Basket](#)

208 pages | 300 illus | C J Bucher Verlag  
Hbk | 2008 | 3765816892 | #173498 | **£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

300 pages | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402063466 | #172242 | **£104.50** approx. \$161/€121

[+ Add to Basket](#)

154 pages | 17 illus, 31 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 1994 | 0521480760 | #035772 | **£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521052238 | #173902 | **£20.99** approx. \$33/€25

[+ Add to Basket](#)

280 pages | World Bank  
Pbk | 2008 | 0821371630 | #172168 | **£23.50** approx. \$37/€28

[+ Add to Basket](#)

499 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 3642003397 | #180396 | **£153.00** approx. \$236/€177

[+ Add to Basket](#)

141 pages | - | ISA  
Spiralbound | 2008 | 1881956563 | #177824 | **£11.99** approx. \$19/€14

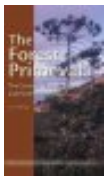
[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Greenwood Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0313339996 | #174647 | **£44.95** approx. \$70/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Nova Science  
Hbk | 2010 | 1608765423 | #184486 | **£120.99** approx. \$186/€140

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **FORTHCOMING** The Forest Primeval

### The Geologic History of Wood and Petrified Forests

MR Leo J Hickey

This story describes what wood is, explores how it is put together and tells its story from origin, giving new insights into this familiar material. ....



## Forest Planet

### The Last Green Paradises

Markus Mauthe and Thomas Henningsen

Photographer Markus Mauthe captures the diversity and beauty of the jungle habitat in his unusually beautiful photographs. For five years he has travelled

through all the ....

## Forest Products and Bioenergy

### Future Opportunities in Nordic Countries and North America

Edited by Lauri Hetemäki, Roger Sedjo and Risto Seppälä

Today, four countries - Canada, Finland, Sweden and the USA - account for up to 35-55% of the world output of forest products. Yet, faced with globalisation, ....



## Forest Resources in Europe 1950-1990

Kullervo Kuusela

Foreword by Birger Solberg Provides a detailed account of the increase in forest resources in Europe over a forty year period, and discusses the implications of this ....



## Forests Sourcebook

### Practical Guidance for Sustaining Forests in Development Cooperation

World Bank

The Forests Source Book provides practical operations-oriented guidance for forest sector engagement toward the goals of poverty reduction, conservation and economic ....



## **NEW** Functioning and Management of European Beech Ecosystems

Edited by Rainer Brumme and Partap K Khanna

This volume compiles the results of long-term observations of site properties and ecosystem processes for three beech forests. Representing a spectrum of common beech ....



## Glossary of Arboricultural Terms 2009

ISA

This pocket-sized glossary contains approximately 1,000 arboricultural terms in a convenient, spiralbound format. ....



## Grassland Biomes

Susan Woodward

This volume in the Greenwood Guides to Biomes of the World covers grasslands, those biomes that cover vast areas of the landmass of earth. It covers the two major types of ....



## **NEW** Grassland Biodiversity

### Habitat Types, Ecological Processes and Environmental Impacts

Edited by Johan Runas and Theodor Dahlgren

Genetic diversity and species diversity are both crucial for ecosystem stability. Analysis of plant diversity aims to understand the organisation and the variability of ....

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Grassland Ecosystems of the World**

Edited by RT Coupland

First published in 1976, this volume describes the structure and functioning of grassland ecosystems. Five kinds of grassland are considered, namely natural temperate ....

**Grasses and Grassland Ecology**

David J Gibson

Grasslands, in particular managed pastures and rangelands, are widespread, covering approximately 40% (52 million km<sup>2</sup>) of the Earth's land surface. They are dominated by ....

**How Trees Die**

**The Past, Present, and Future of Our Forests**

Jeff Gillman

This is a superbly written volume that shows how understanding the death of trees is vitally important to understanding the future of our environment. Throughout history ....

**It's a Jungle Up There**

**More Tales from the Treetops**

Margaret D Lowman, Edward Burgess and James Burgess

Drawn to the mysteries of tropical rain forests and fascinated by life in the treetops, Meg Lowman has pursued a life of scientific exploration while raising her two sons, ....

**FORTHCOMING** **Keepers of the Forest**

**Land Management Alternatives in South East Asia**

Edited by Mark Poffenberger

By examining the history of the forest management crisis in South East Asia, the case studies trace the evolution of government control and ....

**Lessons from Forest Decentralization**

**Money, Justice and the Quest for Good Governance in Asia-Pacific**

Edited by Carol J Pierce Colfer, Ganga Ram Dahal and Doris Capistrano

The decentralization of control over the vast forests of the world is moving at a rapid pace with both positive and negative ramifications for people and forests themselves. ....

**Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape**

Edited by Nigel Stork and Stephen M Turton

"Living in a Dynamic Tropical Forest Landscape" is a compendium of current knowledge of the so-called 'Wet Tropics' landscapes of Northeast Australia. These forested landscapes ....

**NEW PAPERBACK** **Lost Worlds**

**Adventures in the Tropical Rainforest**

Bruce M Beehler

Perhaps it is not possible to experience all the mysterious sounds, the unfamiliar smells, and the spectacular sights of a tropical rainforest without ever visiting one. ....

**Managing Forest Ecosystems: The Challenge of Climate Change**

Edited by F Bravo, V LeMay, R Jandl and K von Gadow

With climate change now charging up the political agenda, there are three issues commonly making the headlines: carbon budgets, renewable energy, and the anticipated ....

429 pages | CUP

Pbk | 2009 | 0521112974 | #181865 |

**£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)

305 pages | Figs, tabs, col plates | OUP

Hbk | 2008 | 019852918X | #172288 |

**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0198529198 | #172287 |

**£34.95** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

234 pages | 30 b/w illus | Westholme Publishing

Hbk | 2009 | 1594160813 | #179787 |

**£21.95** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)

291 pages | 35 b/w illus | Yale UP

Hbk | 2006 | 030010863X | #157666 |

**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0300129238 | #173392 |

**£12.99** approx. \$20/€16

[+ Add to Basket](#)

290 pages | Tabs, maps | Worldview Publications

240 pages | Figs, tabs | Earthscan

Hbk | 2008 | 1844075559 | #173971 |

**£49.95** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

632 pages | illus, diagrams | Blackwell

Hbk | 2008 | 1405156430 | #164592 |

**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

258 pages | b&w illustrations | Yale UP

Hbk | 2008 | 0300122284 | #173384 |

**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 0300158335 | #182279 |

**£12.50** approx. \$20/€15

[+ Add to Basket](#)

338 pages | Tabs, figs | Springer

Hbk | 2008 | 1402083424 | #173974 |

**£135.00** approx. \$208/€157

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **Monitoring Forest Biodiversity**

**Improving Conservation Through Ecologically-Responsible Management**

Toby Gardner

Forest biodiversity monitoring programs, by evaluating the performance of existing management regimes and helping to identify opportunities for improved practice, ....

192 pages | Earthscan  
Hbk | NYP 05/2010 | 1844076547 | #181167 | **£60.00** approx. \$93/€70

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Nature of the Rainforest**

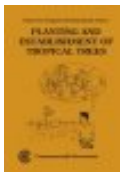
**Costa Rica and Beyond**

Adrian Forsyth, Michael Fogden and Patricia Fogden

Nature of the Rainforest is a breathtaking tour of an environment that is the pinnacle of biodiversity and evolutionary sophistication by an award-winning author and two ....

200 pages | colour photos | Cornell UP  
Pbk | 2008 | 0801474752 | #175735 | **£20.50** approx. \$32/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Planting and Establishment of Tropical Trees**

David Upton and Peter de Groot

Planting and Establishment of Tropical Trees explains, in a practical and straightforward way, how to plant and establish the most appropriate trees for a ....

142 pages | line drawings | Commonwealth Secretariat  
Spiralbound | 2008 | 0850927080 | #049795 | **£35.50** approx. \$55/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Planted Forests**

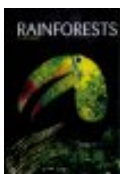
**Uses, Impacts and Sustainability**

Edited by J Evans

Planted forests have superseded naturally regenerating forests as the principal source of industrial forest products. This change has many policy implications, not least that ....

240 pages | illus | CAB  
Hbk | 2009 | 1845935640 | #179781 | **£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Rainforests**

John Feltwell

Naturalist and photographer John Feltwell has travelled to Central and South America to bring you some of the highlights of its flora and fauna. From jaguars and tapirs to ....

646 pages | Col photos | Wildlife Matters  
Pbk | 2008 | 0907970087 | #179056 | **£55.00** approx. \$85/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING** **Rainforest Restoration Manual**

**Based on the Rainforests of South-Eastern Australia**

Bill Peel

Climate change, weeds and increasing pressure from Samba Deer represent some of the greatest threats to rainforest in south-eastern Australia. "The Rainforest Restoration ....

184 pages | illustrations | CSIRO  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0643094717 | #174337 | **£35.50** approx. \$55/€42

[+ Add to Basket](#)



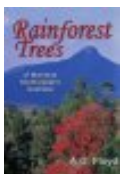
**Rainforest Safari**

James Parry

Rainforests are special places. Strung around the globe across five continents, they are natural cathedrals on the grandest scale, their lush, humid precincts not only places of ....

256 pages | 250 colour photographs, maps | Carlton Books Ltd  
Hbk | 2008 | 1847321240 | #177599 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



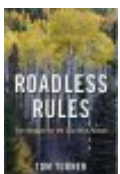
**Rainforest Trees of Mainland South-Eastern Australia**

AG Floyd

A comprehensive reference to all 402 rainforest tree species in Victoria and New South Wales, including some distribution extensions into Queensland. The text is written in a ....

443 pages | Illus, col photos | Terania Rainforest Publishing  
Hbk | 2008 | 0958943672 | #177938 | **£54.50** approx. \$84/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**Roadless Rules**

**The Struggle for the Last Wild Forests**

Tom Turner

Roadless Rules is a fast-paced and insightful look at one of the most important, wide-ranging, and controversial efforts to protect public forests ever undertaken in the ....

171 pages | - | Island Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1597264393 | #178538 | **£43.99** approx. \$68/€51

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2009 | 1597264407 | #178537 | **£21.99** approx. \$34/€26

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## Seagrass Ecology

Marten Hemminga and Carlos M Duarte

Seagrasses occur in coastal zones throughout the world, in the part of the marine habitat that is most heavily influenced by humans. Decisions about coastal management ....

298 pages | 21 b/w illus, 62 figs, 12 tabs | CUP  
Hbk | 2000 | 0521661846 | #107862 |  
**£80.00** approx. \$123/€93

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 0521052491 | #173899 |  
**£45.00** approx. \$70/€53

[+ Add to Basket](#)

352 pages | illus, maps | NIAS Press  
Hbk | 2003 | 0700714839 | #116776 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 8791114535 | #152809 |  
**£16.99** approx. \$27/€20

[+ Add to Basket](#)

372 pages | NYBG Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 0893274852 | #170779 |  
**£54.50** approx. \$84/€64

[+ Add to Basket](#)

258 pages | Col & b/w figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2009 | 9048133009 | #183761 |  
**£117.00** approx. \$180/€136

[+ Add to Basket](#)

259 pages | Figs, tabs | Springer  
Hbk | 2008 | 1402050534 | #165870 |  
**£108.00** approx. \$166/€125

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Greenwood Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 0313340188 | #174641 |  
**£44.95** approx. \$70/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)

224 pages | Col photos | Abrams  
Hbk | 2008 | 0810972948 | #176722 |  
**£19.99** approx. \$31/€24

[+ Add to Basket](#)

288 pages | Rutgers UP  
Hbk | 2008 | 0813542251 | #171770 |  
**£63.95** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 081354226X | #171769 |  
**£25.50** approx. \$40/€30

[+ Add to Basket](#)

242 pages | Col plates, figs | Greenwood Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0313339988 | #174646 |  
**£44.95** approx. \$70/€52

[+ Add to Basket](#)

## The Social Dynamics of Deforestation in the Philippines

### Actions, Options and Motivations

van der Top. Gerhard

Offers an insight into the long history of national, regional and local outsiders gaining access to the natural resources and lands of this last large forest frontier in ....



## Southeast Asian Grasslands

### Understanding a Vernacular Landscape

Edited by M Dove

Local communities and non-local development agencies often hold diametrically opposing views of grasslands. Villagers may see grasslands as fragile, whereas officials see them ....



## Sustainable Forest Management in a Changing World: A European Perspective

Edited by Peter Spathelf

With its 250-year history, Sustainable Forest Management (SFM) is now viewed as a model for managing forests worldwide. Yet despite the frequent use of the term there remain ....



## Sustainable Use of Forest Biomass for Energy

### A Synthesis with Focus on the Baltic and Nordic Region

Edited by D Röser, A Asikainen, K Raulund-Rasmussen and I Stupak

The large-scale utilization of forest biomass for energy is still in its infancy and there is a need for knowledge about the short- and long-term consequences of intensive ....



## Temperate Forest Biomes

Bernd Kuennecke

This volume in the Greenwood Guides to Biomes of the World series covers the vast forest that cover much of North America and similar regions. The volume covers the three major ....



## Trees and Forests of America

Tim Palmer

An unprecedented collection of 200 stunning photographs by award-winning author Tim Palmer. His text celebrates the beauty of nature, describes the ecology of forests and ....



## Trees, Truffles, and Beasts

### How Forests Function

Chris Maser et al

In today's world of specialization, people are attempting to protect the Earth's fragile state by swapping limousines for hybrids and pesticide-laced foods for organic produce. ....



## Tropical Forest Biomes

Barbara A Holzman

This volume in the Greenwood Guides to Biomes of the World series covers the lush, beautiful - and rapidly shrinking - tropical forest biomes. The volume covers the two ....



## Tropical Forest Community Ecology

Edited by Walter Carson and Stefan Schnitzer

Containing contributions from some of the world's leading tropical ecologists this book provides a summary of the key issues in the discipline of tropical ecology.

Covers ....

517 pages | 120 illus, figs | Blackwell  
Hbk | 2008 | 1405189525 | #175976 |  
**£100.00** approx. \$154/€116

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2008 | 1405118970 | #164599 |  
**£42.50** approx. \$66/€50

[+ Add to Basket](#)

750 pages | 291 b/w illus. 38 colour  
illus. 69 maps 140 tables | CUP  
Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 0521760356 |  
#185673 | **£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

220 pages | University of Akron Press  
Hbk | 2010 | 1931968799 | #185776 |  
**£76.00** approx. \$117/€88

[+ Add to Basket](#)

496 pages | 200 b/w illus | OUP  
Hbk | 2010 | 019928587X | #182336 |  
**£65.00** approx. \$100/€76

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0199285888 | #182337 |  
**£32.50** approx. \$50/€38

[+ Add to Basket](#)

731 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521115124 | #182134 |  
**£50.00** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

208 pages | 180 colour photos | Frances  
Lincoln

Hbk | 2009 | 0711229570 | #180951 |  
**£24.99** approx. \$39/€29

[+ Add to Basket](#)

390 pages | B/w illus | Penguin  
Pbk | 2008 | 0141010010 | #173563 |  
**£9.99** approx. \$16/€12

[+ Add to Basket](#)

29 pages | 4 tables, 7 colour figures |  
BTO Reports  
Spiralbound | 2009 | 1906204497 |  
#180428 | **£6.99** approx. \$11/€9

[+ Add to Basket](#)

480 pages | Col & b/w illus | Harper  
Collins

Hbk | 2010 | 0007315147 | #178560 |  
~~£49.99~~ **£15.99** approx. \$25/€19

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## FORTHCOMING Tropical Montane Cloud Forests

### Science for Conservation and Management

Edited by L A Bruijnzeel, Fred Scatena and LS Hamilton

This volume represents a uniquely comprehensive overview of our current knowledge on tropical montane cloud forests. 74 chapters cover a wide spectrum of topics including ....

NEW

## Tropical Mountain Forest

### Patterns and Processes in a Biodiversity Hotspot

Edited by S Robbert Gradstein, Jurgen Homeier and Dirk Gansert

Tropical mountain forests are very rich in species and are generally considered as hotspots of biodiversity. They are also of great ecological importance as sources of ....



## FORTHCOMING Tropical Rain Forest Ecology, Diversity, and Conservation

Jaboury Ghazoul and Douglas Sheil

Rain forests represent the world's richest repository of terrestrial biodiversity, and play a major role in regulating the global climate. They support the livelihoods of a ....



## Vegetation Ecology of Central Europe

Heinz H Ellenberg

The English translation makes this unique book, now in its fourth edition (originally published in 1988), available to a wider audience. This book contains a considerable ....



## A Walk in the Woods

### Exploring Britain's Greatest Woodland

Archie Miles

An illustrated tour of fifty of Britain's greatest woodland walks with specialist tree photographer and writer Archie Miles, published in association with ....



## Wildwood

### A Journey Through Trees

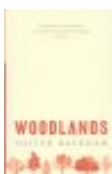
Roger Deakin

From the walnut tree at his Suffolk city home, Roger Deakin embarks upon a quest that takes him through Britain, across Europe, to Central Asia and Australia in search of ....

## Wild Woodlands

### A Reconnaissance Survey of Habitat Composition, Configuration and the Wild Bird Potential of Three Developing Woodland Sites

I Henderson



NEW

## Woodlands

Oliver Rackham

'Trees are wildlife just as deer or primroses are wildlife. Each species has its own agenda and its own interactions with human activities !' Written by one of Britain's ....

# nhbs

Botany Catalogue  
Summer 2010



www.nhbs.com

customer.services@nhbs.co.uk T: +44 (0)1803 865913

## Taxonomy & Systematics

➔ [NHBS Botany main web page](#)

➔ [NHBS Home Page](#)

### The complete list



#### Botânica Sistemática

Guia ilustrado para identificação das famílias de Fanerogamas nativas e exóticas no Brasil, baseado em APG II

Vinicius C Souza and Harri Lorenzi

Expanded edition of the identification guide, now covers 224 families of seed plants found in Brazil, with colour photographs of the principal genera. ....

704 pages | 1408 colour photos |

Instituto Plantarum EF

Hbk | 2008 | 8586714291 | #177821 |

£74.00 approx. \$114/€86

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### NEW EDITION Contemporary Plant Systematics

Dennis W Woodland

A well-illustrated, introductory text to basic plant systematics. The CD-ROM Photo-Atlas of Vascular Plants includes over 3,000 colour botanical photographs, ....

569 pages | B/w photos, illus, includes

CD-ROM | Andrews University Press

Hbk | 2009 | 1883925649 | #181879 |

£116.00 approx. \$179/€135

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### The New Taxonomy

Edited by Quentin D Wheeler

Initiatives reinventing taxonomy for the Internet generation are leading to a dramatic resurgence in this once declining discipline. Looking at the effort of several groups, ....

237 pages | diagrams | CRC Press

Hbk | 2008 | 0849390885 | #162369 |

£64.00 approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### NEW EDITION Plant Systematics

An Integrated Approach

Gurcharan Singh

The focus of the present edition has been to further consolidate the information on the principles of plant systematics, include detailed discussion on all major systems of ....

756 pages | 450 col photos on 37 col

plates | Science Publishers/Enfield

Pbk | 2009 | 157808668X | #181473 |

£49.99 approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### NEW EDITION Plant Systematics

Michael G Simpson

Plant Systematics has made a substantial contribution to plant systematics courses at the upper-undergraduate and first year graduate level. This second edition continues to ....

590 pages | 250 line drawings, 1700

colour photographs, cladograms |

Academic Press

Hbk | 2006 | 0126444609 | #153881 |

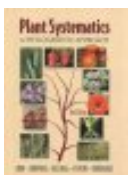
£51.00 approx. \$79/€59

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Hbk | NYP 09/2010 | 012374380X |

#185201 | £45.99 approx. \$71/€54

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Plant Systematics

A Phylogenetic Approach

Walter S Judd, CS Campbell, EA Kellogg, PF Stevens and MJ Donoghue

A comprehensive introduction to vascular plant phylogeny, the Third Edition of Plant Systematics reflects changes in the circumscription of many orders and families to ....

611 pages | Figs, tabs, illus | Sinauer

Hbk | 2007 | 0878934073 | #170695 |

£65.99 approx. \$102/€77

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**NEW EDITION** **Plant Taxonomy**

### **The Systematic Evaluation of Comparative Data**

TF Stuessy

The field of plant taxonomy has transformed rapidly over the past fifteen years, especially with regard to improvements in cladistic analysis and the use of new ....



### **Systematic Botany**

B Bhattacharyya

Systematic Botany discusses classical and fundamental aspects of systematics as well as its recent developments. Special attention has been paid to the chapters on Origin of ....

### **Taxonomy**

#### **Evolution at Work**

M Daniel

Taxonomy: Evolution at Work unfolds as a story explaining the strategies in which the different plant groups evolved over time and their struggle for survival by developing ....

### **Taxonomy of Flowering Plants**

Cedric Lambert Porter

First published in 1959 and updated in 1967, Taxonomy of Flowering Plants was created to provide a factual and simplified account of basic principles needed by beginning ....



568 pages | 60 halftones, 16 color illustrations, 105 line drawings, 16 tables | Columbia UP  
Hbk | 2009 | 0231147120 | #176267 |  
**£68.50** approx. \$106/€80

**+ Add to Basket**

588 pages | Illus | Alpha Science  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842654454 | #184822 |  
**£49.95** approx. \$77/€58

**+ Add to Basket**

480 pages | Illustrations | Alpha Science  
Hbk | 2009 | 1842655159 | #184823 |  
**£44.95** approx. \$70/€52

**+ Add to Basket**

472 pages | B/w illus | Blackburn Press  
Pbk | 2008 | 1930665725 | #180010 |  
**£43.00** approx. \$67/€50

**+ Add to Basket**



## Data Analysis & Modelling

[➔ NHBS Botany main web page](#)

[➔ NHBS Home Page](#)

### Editor's Choice

#### Data Analysis in Vegetation Ecology

Otto Wildi

Evolving from years of teaching experience by one of the top experts in vegetation ecology, "Data Analysis in Vegetation Ecology" aims to explain the background and basics ....

211 pages, figs, tabs.

hardcover | 2010 | **£75** | approx. \$116/€87

softcover | 2010 | **£37.50** | approx. \$58/€44

#### Mapping Species Distributions

Spatial Inference and Prediction  
Janet Franklin

Maps of species' distributions or habitat suitability are required for many aspects of environmental research, resource management and conservation planning. These include ....

320 pages, 31 line figures, 6 tones, 20 tables.

hardcover | 2010 | **£70** | approx. \$108/

€81

softcover | 2010 | **£34.99** | approx. \$54/€41



## The complete list

#### Advances in Spatio-Temporal Analysis

Edited by Xinming Tang, Yaolin Liu, Jixian Zhang and Wolfgang Kainz  
Developments in Geographic Information Technology have raised the expectations of users. A static map is no longer enough; there is now demand for a dynamic representation. Time ....

252 pages | Taylor & Francis  
Hbk | 2008 | 0415406307 | #171406 |  
**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### **FORTHCOMING** The Analysis of Ecological Data Using R

Thomas Edwards and D Richard Cutler

With an emphasis on experimental design and sampling, "The Analysis of Ecological Data Using R" presents all of the necessary statistical methods along with the ecological ....

416 pages | Chapman & Hall (CRC Press)  
Hbk | NYP 07/2010 | 1584885963 |  
#165104 | **£39.99** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

#### **NEW EDITION** Biometry

Robert Sokal

This easily understood but rigorous introduction to biological statistics is a standard text and valuable reference for anyone doing scientific research. The fourth edition has ....

896 pages | 250 illus | WH Freeman  
Hbk | 1994 | 0716724111 | #033654 |  
**£51.99** approx. \$80/€61

[+ Add to Basket](#)



#### Biological Monitoring

##### Theory and Applications

Edited by ME Conti

The aim of this book is to provide the reader with a basic understanding of the use of bioindicators both in assessing environmental quality and as a means of support in ....

228 pages | Figs, tabs | WIT Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845640020 | #171256 |  
**£98.00** approx. \$151/€114

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**NEW** **Data Analysis in Vegetation Ecology**

Otto Wildi

Evolving from years of teaching experience by one of the top experts in vegetation ecology, "Data Analysis in Vegetation Ecology" aims to explain the background and basics ....

211 pages | Figs, tabs | Wiley-Blackwell  
Hbk | 2010 | 0470661011 | #185782 |  
**£75.00** approx. \$116/€87

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 047066102X | #185783 |  
**£37.50** approx. \$58/€44

[+ Add to Basket](#)

504 pages | Chapman & Hall (CRC Press)  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420060546 | #171416 |  
**£63.99** approx. \$99/€74

[+ Add to Basket](#)

350 pages | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2008 | 1420053418 | #171404 |  
**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)

408 pages | Tabs, figs | CABI  
Hbk | 2008 | 1845932757 | #168016 |  
**£49.95** approx. \$77/€58

[+ Add to Basket](#)

576 pages | Chapman & Hall (CRC Press)  
Hbk | 2009 | 1584889470 | #171415 |  
**£48.99** approx. \$76/€57

[+ Add to Basket](#)

320 pages | 31 line figures, 6 tones, 20  
tables | CUP  
Hbk | 2010 | 0521876354 | #181166 |  
**£70.00** approx. \$108/€81

[+ Add to Basket](#)

Pbk | 2010 | 0521700027 | #181165 |  
**£34.99** approx. \$54/€41

[+ Add to Basket](#)

206 pages | Figs, tabs | CUP  
Pbk | 2009 | 0521102782 | #180487 |  
**£22.99** approx. \$36/€27

[+ Add to Basket](#)

416 pages | 120 line illustrations | OUP  
Hbk | 2007 | 0195172337 | #159158 |  
**£40.00** approx. \$62/€47

[+ Add to Basket](#)

412 pages | Col & b/w figs | CRC Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 1420059270 | #171405 |  
**£82.00** approx. \$127/€95

[+ Add to Basket](#)

**Design and Analysis of Experiments**

**Classical and Regression Approaches with SAS**

Leonard Onyiah

Recently, there has been a welcome attempt to emphasize the analysis of experimental data as a regression problem involving dummy variables. With the growth of statistical ....



**Hyperspectral Remote Sensing of Tropical and Sub-Tropical Forests**

Edited by Kalacska Margaret

With each of its chapters peer-reviewed, this unique volume illustrates the potential of hyperspectral remote sensing with regard to a variety of forest applications, with ....



**Introductory Probability and Statistics**

**Applications for Forestry and Natural Sciences**

A Kozak, R Kozak, C Staudhammer and S Watts

With interest growing in areas of forestry, conservation and other natural sciences, the need to organize and tabulate large amounts of forestry and natural science information ....



**An Introduction to Statistical Inference and its Applications with R**

Michael W Trosset

With an emphasis on explaining how and why statistical methods are used to analyze data, An Introduction to Statistical Inference and its Applications with R introduces several ....



**NEW** **Mapping Species Distributions**

**Spatial Inference and Prediction**

Janet Franklin

Maps of species' distributions or habitat suitability are required for many aspects of environmental research, resource management and conservation planning. These include ....



**NEW PAPERBACK** **Mathematical Ecology of Plant Species**

**Competition**

AG Pakes and RA Maller

Presented in this volume is a class of deterministic models describing the dynamics of two plant species whose characteristics are common to the majority of annual plants. ....



**Measuring Plant Diversity**

**Lessons from the Field**

Thomas J Stohlgren

Most textbooks on measuring terrestrial vegetation have focused on the characteristics of biomass, cover, and the density or frequency of dominant life forms (trees, shrubs, ....

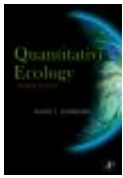


**Principles of Modeling Uncertainties in Spatial Data and Spatial Analysis**

Wenzhong Shi

Modeling uncertainties in geographic information science is essential to the development of the field. This book addresses one of the fundamental theoretical issues: ....





**NEW EDITION**

## **Quantitative Ecology: Measurement, Models and Scaling**

DC Schneider

A follow up to the highly successful first edition, this book reviews the manifold ways that scale influences the interpretation of ecological variation. As scale, magnitude, ....

416 pages | Figs, tabs | Academic Press  
Hbk | 2009 | 0126278652 | #151261 |  
**£66.99** approx. \$103/€78

[+ Add to Basket](#)



**FORTHCOMING**

## **Remote Sensing of Vegetation**

**Principles, Techniques, and Applications**

Hamlyn G Jones and Robin A Vaughan

Remote sensing is becoming an increasingly important tool for agriculturalists, ecologists, and land managers for the study of Earth's agricultural and natural ....

400 pages | 150 b/w illus, 16 pages col plates | OUP  
Pbk | NYP 06/2010 | 0199207798 |  
#184079 | **£29.99** approx. \$47/€35

[+ Add to Basket](#)



## **Sampling Techniques for Forest Inventories**

Daniel Mandallaz

Sound forest management planning requires cost-efficient approaches to optimally utilize the given resources. Emphasizing the mathematical and statistical features of forest ....

272 pages | Chapman & Hall (CRC Press)  
Hbk | 2008 | 1584889764 | #171418 |  
**£53.99** approx. \$83/€63

[+ Add to Basket](#)